Easy to look at...Easy to clean...Hard to exceed...

COLOR-BALANCED Suntile

Here are interiors that are always easy to live with—colorful, beauty-bright eye-pleasers of color-balanced Suntile.

These durable, clean-in-a-second interiors are easy to work with, too—and downright stingy with a maintenance dollar.

When you choose Suntile, you'll find your women clients falling in love with the cheerful color blends that you can attain so easily.

And notice how the men-folks take interest. Especially when you mention the way real clay Suntile resists chipping and cracking, the way it eliminates refinishing and repair expenses—year after year!

You'll hear a chorus of approval, from both sides, when your clients see how easy it is to keep Suntile clean and bright. It never needs any more attention than an occasional cleaning with soap and water or a damp cloth.

Do all these advantages apply to Suntile for industrial and commercial use, too? Indeed they do, and many other advantages as well. Suntile’s guaranteed flawless installation, for example.

You’ll like doing business with your Authorized Suntile Dealer. He knows tile. And he makes it his job to see that every installation reflects the excellence of his product. He can show you real clay Suntile in 23 wall colors, impervious unglazed ceramic mosaic Suntile in 20 colors, Suntile Camargos in 10 colors—in modular sizes.

Write us, Dept. AF-10, for your dealer’s name and latest literature. See our Sweet’s Catalog for more complete data. The Cambridge Tile Manufacturing Company, Cincinnati 15, Ohio.

...for home or business

Color Balanced Suntile

Bright with color—Right for life

SUNTILE OFFERS YOU BOTH: BETTER TILE--BETTER INSTALLATION
ANOTHER

B & G Hydro-Flo HEATING INSTALLATION

CLYDE L. LYON SCHOOL
Glenview, Illinois

PERKINS & WILL
Architect—Engineer, Chicago

E. R. GRITSCHKE
Mechanical Engineer, Chicago

The superior qualities of forced hot water as a heating medium are today receiving widespread recognition among designers and builders of modern schools. The Clyde L. Lyon School, Glenview, Illinois, is a typical example of the trend.

In this elementary school, the heating is provided by an interesting combination of convectors and radiant floor panels, designed to produce maximum classroom comfort.

Water for the heating system is heated by a B&G Type "CSU" Steam Convertor and circulated by thermostatically controlled B&G pumps. Service hot water is provided by a B&G Water Heater connected below the water line of the steam boilers, with the recirculation lines served by a B&G Booster Pump.

For the most satisfactory solution of your own heating problems, get the facts now on B&G Hydro-Flo Heating Systems.

Send for Catalog of B&G Hydro-Flo Heating Products.


BELL & Gossett
Dept. BE-10, Morton Grove, Illinois

A **New Architectural Competition**

Covering One of America's Most Popular and Rapidly-Developing Types of Housing... *The Suburban Apartment*

**$5,000 in Cash Awards**

for the Most Interesting and Practical new designs for...

Eight-Family Wood Garden-Type APARTMENT BUILDING of Wood Frame Construction

Open to:


The Prizes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Prizes:</th>
<th>Major Awards</th>
<th>Student Awards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Prize</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>First Prize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Prize</td>
<td>$750</td>
<td>Second Prize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Prize</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>Third Prize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honorable Mention</td>
<td></td>
<td>Honorable Mention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Awards at $100 each.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7 Awards at $50 each.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Jury of Awards:

MR. GEORGE W. PETTICORD, JR., A.I.A. Washington, D.C.
MR. JOHN M. WALTON, A.I.A. Washington, D.C.
MR. EDWARD R. CARR, Builder. Washington, D.C.
Professional Advisor: LAWRENCE M. STEVENS, Architect, Washington, D.C.

How to Enter:

To enter this competition, secure an entrance application form and contest rules from the Contest Secretary, Wood Garden Apartment Design Contest, c/o Timber Engineering Company, 1319 18th Street, N. W., Washington 6, D.C. Upon receipt of the application form properly filled out, the company will send you a file of informational data on the use of its products as specified in the contest conditions.

The Sponsor:

TIMBER ENGINEERING COMPANY

An Affiliate of

NATIONAL LUMBER MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION

1319 - 18th Street N. W. Washington 6, D.C.
Architectural forum
MAGAZINE OF BUILDING
OCTOBER 1949

NEWS
LETTERS
BEHIND THE BLUEPRINTS in this month's FORUM
SCHOOLS
Summary of a major national crisis and an outline of the needed action.

THE NEED
The boom in war babies now demands a $1 billion a year boom in school construction—why, where and how?

TODAY'S SCHOOLS
Comparison of school building problems in New York City and rural Clarksville reveals that the solutions are more similar than most people think... A pictorial summary of the shortcomings of today’s average school house focuses on extravagant adherence to traditional design at the expense of modern technical advances.

TOWARD BETTER SCHOOLS
... through LONG-RANGE PLANNING
... through ARCHITECTURE AND ENGINEERING
... through INDUSTRIALIZED BUILDING
... through MULTI-USE OF SPACE
... through MODERNIZATION OF BUILDING CODES
... through NEW PLAN TYPES

CASE STUDIES
PIONEER SCHOOL, Lafayette, Calif.
TOP-LIGHTED SCHOOL, Carmel, Calif.
LOWCOST SCHOOL, Martinez, Calif.
RURAL SCHOOL, Clarksville, N. Y.
SUBURBAN SCHOOL, Glenview, Ill.
PARK-SIDE SCHOOL, Riverside, Ill.
ZIG-ZAG SCHOOL, Findlay, Ohio
COUNTY SCHOOL, Tillsburg, Ont.
CITY HIGH SCHOOL, Gratiot, Mich.
L-SHAPE SCHOOL, Allen Park, Mich.
PREFABRICATED SCHOOLS, a nation-wide round-up
FORUM’S SCHOOL FOR 1950, a project
TRANSPORTABLE SCHOOL, Seattle, Wash.
TOP-LIGHTED SCHOOL, Carmel, Calif.

TECHNIQUE
STRUCTURE: Speed, simplicity, repetition—economy
HEATING & VENTILATING: The classroom’s thermal demands
LIGHTING: Its fundamentals and a new reporting method
ACOUSTICS: Sound control and noise isolation
SPECIAL AREAS: The gym, cafeteria and auditorium
SOUND and AUDIO: Design for use of new teaching aids

REVIEWS
Important new books on school building.

BUILDING REPORTER
New products for school buildings.

TECHNICAL LITERATURE
278

Cover design by Amanu Rabindra
SCHOOLS MUST BE SAFE...

PLAY SAFE WITH TRUSCON
STEEL BUILDING PRODUCTS FOR SCHOOLS

• You can meet the safety requirements of school buildings with Truscon's complete line of steel building products. They are fire-resistant and their load carrying ability provides an extra margin of safety. They also afford you an unlimited opportunity to create beautiful buildings that are in pace with modern teaching methods.

Every Truscon building product is scientifically designed and factory produced. That's why they reach your job accurate, complete, ready to be installed easily and quickly.

An experienced Truscon engineer in your community will be glad to assist you in adapting Truscon Steel Building Products to your particular requirements.

ARCHITECTURAL PROJECTED WINDOWS
Attractive in appearance and convenient to operate. Provide maximum daylight, ventilation and freedom from drafts. Heavy one-piece casement type sections in ventilator assures rigidity. Hardware is solid bronze. Screens and underscreen operating hardware are available for all ventilators.

DOUBLe-HUNG WINDOWS
In Two Types—Series 138 and Series 46
Series 138 Windows are equipped with positive action mouse-spring type balances and completely weatherstripped with stainless steel. Made from electro-galvanized strip, these fabricated windows are bonderized and finished with a baked-on prime coat of paint. Available in single units or in integrally built twin, triple and panoramic window units, all are available with or without sill ventilators. Series 46 windows are of the counterweighted design. They are specially adapted for use in office and public buildings. Single or twin units may be had in either standard or special sizes and are available with or without sill ventilators. Made from new billet steel, electro-galvanized. Windows are bonderized and finished with a baked-on prime coat of paint.

DONOVAN AWNING TYPE WINDOWS
These windows are basically practical in the correct admission of light and proper ventilation without drafts. Sturdily built of unusually heavy special casement sections, they are positively and easily operated. Assure a high quality product incorporating features not available in any other window design.

INTERMEDIATE CASEMENT WINDOWS
Constructed of specially designed one-piece sections throughout. Accurate weathering is assured through the final cold-rolling of sections to produce positive contacts between weathering surfaces. Hardware is solid bronze furnished in medium statuary finish.
Fabricated from tight coat galvanized steel. Used principally for separating two plaster materials such as plaster walls from cement, terrazzo, or composition base, and separating a cement wainscot from ordinary plaster. Another function is to give a permanent straight edge to which both trades work.

Meet a definite demand for an artistic, sanitary method of trimming around doors and windows. Afford many architectural effects. Metal casings are fire-resistant, vermin proof, easy to maintain and do not shrink or warp.

Meet a definite demand for an artistic, sanitary method of trimming around doors and windows. Afford many architectural effects. Metal casings are fire-resistant, vermin proof, easy to maintain and do not shrink or warp.

Protect exposed corners of concrete curbs, walls, steps, etc. Designed to give positive anchorage into the concrete. Plate surrounds and protects the corner without splitting concrete into two portions.

Truscon Welded Wire Fabric is made in various sizes for concrete reinforcing in all types of structures. Each joint is electrically welded for permanence.

A special rolled section of high grade steel, with a series of longitudinal and diagonal ribs, so designed to provide the maximum bond with the enclosing concrete.

Truscon Stored Inserts are attached to the forms and are completely imbedded in the concrete. Bolt can be moved along slot to any location, allowing wide variation in position. Used in ceilings, slabs, beams or columns.

Truscon developed the open truss steel joist to meet the demand for economical, light weight, fire-resistant floors in schools, and other light-occupancy buildings. They are easy to install. Completely shop fabricated, they reach the job ready for placing.

Recommended as an exposed corner reinforcement. The round nose is strongly reinforced by a deep groove which holds the plaster flush for a perfect bond. It can be wired, stapled or nailed to any kind of wall construction without the use of clips.

Truscon "Clerespan" Joists meet all clear span requirements up to 80 feet. They eliminate undesirable columns and provide greater unobstructed floor areas, in gymnasiums and auditoriums.

There is a Truscon Metal Lath for every plastering requirement. Flat laths for ceilings and sidewalls; rib laths to reinforce concrete floors or plaster ceilings; expanded laths for stucco reinforcement; Corner Beads and Cornerite, to protect outside and inside corners.
House Beautiful opens up a new area of knowledge on how to produce a better house with its

CLIMATE CONTROL PROJECT

A continuing program of research and editing to define scientifically our scores of American climates in terms of how they affect housing and land development. The objective? To use the house structure and its immediate surroundings as a calculated device to reduce the stresses and strains of the local climate on Man and Materials.
Operating on financial grants from House Beautiful, a panel of 8 scientists and 4 researchers has been investigating, at the level of pure science, the climate specifications of the most densely-populated areas in America. Their findings have been charted and graphed by Dr. Paul Siple for easy reference use by the building industry, and will be published regularly in the A.I.A. Bulletin. Reprints of regional analyses may be bought, by subscription, from the Climate Control Project Administrator, House Beautiful, 572 Madison Avenue, N. Y. 22, for $3 for every six regions. A 3-ring binder is included, free of charge, with each subscription. Single copies for each region may be purchased for 50¢ each.

Popularized versions of the same new information will be published monthly in House Beautiful, and will frequently be accompanied by actual houses (many of them demonstration houses open to the public) designed to cope with the stresses and strains of that regional climate.

*House Beautiful’s new Climate Control Project gives a new frame of reference in which manufacturers of sound building products can present their story to an educated, comfort-conscious audience of readers.*

For more details on House Beautiful’s Climate Control Project write

House Beautiful

572 Madison Avenue, New York 22, New York
Put any combination of One-width KELVINATORS!

Architects and builders everywhere now enjoy an easier approach to kitchen planning. They are choosing from, literally, dozens of combinations of top-quality Kelvinator Refrigerators and Ranges . . . because any combination of these "one-width" Kelvinators fits the same floor-plan to a T! Here is simplified planning, costly changes out of the picture, time and money saved!

Exclusive! Only Kelvinator offers the flexibility of uniform-widths for easier kitchen planning. Simplify, save—by specifying Kelvinator!

Choose from 4 Kelvinator Ranges and Kelvinator Home Freezer . . . all 39 3/8" wide!

Choose from 6 Kelvinator "Space-Saver" Refrigerators . . . all 31 3/4" wide!

GET MORE... Get Kelvinator

"Space-Saver" Package for apartments and low-cost homes!
Get Kelvinator’s 1949 “Space-Saver” Refrigerator. It is full 6 cu. ft., but only 24 in. wide. Range is only 21 in. wide, with advanced design permitting installation flush against wall. Top-of-the-line quality throughout. For information, write Kelvinator Division, Nash-Kelvinator Corporation, Detroit 32, Michigan.
CONSTRUCTION VOLUME CONTINUES HIGH — joined by rising general business, building points upward, but bumpy weather may lie ahead

For three months building had been soaring to higher altitude while the rest of the economy kept nosing into a slump. Finally general business pointed upward to rejoin it. August saw 404,000 fewer workers unemployed, the first major decline in unemployment this year. Total employment was 59,947,000, very close to Henry Wallace's dream of "60 million jobs." Business loans kept rising. In the week ended September 14 they jumped $164 million, largest weekly gain since June and sixth consecutive weekly increase since the low point early in August. Even the "depressed areas" seemed on the way to working out their own salvation. The stock market perked up in mid-September with the best day's rise since June and the highest volume of trading since March. Building men hardly looked sideways to note the first resurgence of industrial production in ten months. They were too busy piloting their own private (or was it public?) boom:

Construction stays up. For the first eight months of 1949 almost $12.2 billion was spent on new construction, more than last year for the same period. Good news came from every point of the compass. Los Angeles had the greatest peacetime industrial building month (July—$34 million) in its history. New Orleans' building volume for the first eight months of '49 topped all of 1948. Nashville cleared the way for financed work was 6 per cent below last year's eight-month total. Public building finance spree of the late '20s. Brooklyn signed contracts for demolition of 24 structures, first major step toward its new civic center. Biggest news of all was Pittsburgh's embarkation on the long-awaited project to make the Golden Triangle live up to the luster of its name. Called "Gateway Center," Pittsburgh's pride will be an entire redevelopment of 23 blighted acres involving an initial outlay of $50 million (via Equitable Life) for a building group claimed to be more elaborate than Rockefeller Center's.

All this stimulating news, however, had its necessary dash of bitters. Privately-financed work was 5 per cent below last year's eight-month total. Public building was running almost 30 per cent higher.

Housing news was good, but also flavored with Angostura. Housing starts hit 98,000 in August—11,400 better than last year and 2,000 over July. Some enthusiastic observers were predicting 1949 housing starts would equal last year's total. They had grounds for optimism.

Big boom—if. Attendance at National Home Week shows hit new highs. Carl Gellert, big San Francisco builder said: "We're getting more inquiries and more buyers. I'd call it more than the usual September pick up." St. Louis' Real Estate Board President Frank Gilbert reported: "Sales are running 25 per cent above the second quarter of the year."

Crystal ball gazers and slide rule experts explained the boom with conflicting theories. Some charged the interest in home-buying to a prolonged space shortage resulting from rent controls. Others averred that demise of rent controls, actual or threatened, had brought out a rush of home-buyers seeking to escape what they feared would be certain and drastic rent increases.

The gains, however, resulted from increases in rental units and public housing projects. Private residential building in August was down 8.3 percent from August 1948. Public housing was up 200 per cent. If public housing, by bidding up the price of labor and materials, scared private builders out of the market, the result, as the U. S. Savings & Loan League expressed it, might be "less housing for the American people rather than more." Possible dangers in FHA rental housing, however, looked even more serious.

Bust after boom? Sober students of housing explained the boom with conflicting theories. Some charged the interest in home-buying to a prolonged space shortage resulting from rent controls. Others averred that demise of rent controls, actual or threatened, had brought out a rush of home-buyers seeking to escape what they feared would be certain and drastic rent increases.

The gains, however, resulted from increases in rental units and public housing projects. Private residential building in August was down 8.3 percent from August 1948. Public housing was up 200 per cent. If public housing, by bidding up the price of labor and materials, scared private builders out of the market, the result, as the U. S. Savings & Loan League expressed it, might be "less housing for the American people rather than more." Possible dangers in FHA rental housing, however, looked even more serious.

WASHINGTON

DIRECT LENDING stalls Senate action on Housing bill

As the House dragged back to Washington for the last stretch before adjournment, it found that the Senate still had not touched its version of the "aid-to-private-enterprise" housing bill, which the House had disposed of with dispatch before vacation (FORUM, Sept. '49).

It seemed clear enough, as a matter of fact, that the Senate was not in any hurry to put itself to a vote on the controversial bill. Going along with the House on such provisions as the liberalization of FHA would be no trick. And the Senate seemed just as determined as its sister group to kiss off section 505A, over the heated opposition of the home building industry.
UN GROWS in marble and glass
Whatever its political progress, the physical plant of the United Nations was steadily rising on its East River site in Manhattan. Last month workmen were setting the steel for its 34th floor. Ten stories were enclosed with windows (note picture below.) Marble for the north and south facades covered 13 stories (right). Foundations for entire project were 80 per cent complete.

PRIZE BRIDGES are simple, clean
In the American Institute of Steel Construction's annual contest for the most beautiful steel bridges in the U. S., first prizes were awarded the Airport Apron Overpass at New York's International Airport, by Clarke, Rapaano & Holterman, and TVA's Wautaga River Bridge (below). Two of the honorable mentions went to another TVA project, the Roan Creek Bridge (upper, left), and the 159th Street Overpass designed by the Cook County, Ill., Highway Dept. (below, left). Jury included AIA President Ralph Walker; Ernest Kump, San Francisco; Cyrus Silling, Charleston, W. Va.; Warren Raeder, University of Colorado; Nathaniel Owings, New York.

PUBLIC HOUSING gets under way in 80 cities with 172,155 commitments
The public housing score was mounting steadily—and heavily in favor of the Public Housing Administration, which was pushing to dispose of its 270,000-unit quota for the first two years. After serving up the first two program reservations to Galveston and Norfolk (FORUM, Sept. '49), PHA started making its tentative commitments* in a rush. At month's end it had allotted 172,155 units to 80 localities; some of the public housers thought they knew where they could get rid of a lot more (see below.)

PUBLIC HOUSERS take over new role: job creation
Last month Public Housing was outfitted for a new role, the same one which private builders had feared. HHF Administrator Raymond Foley asked "critical" cities (those where 12 per cent or more of the employable citizens are out of work) to step up their applications for public housing units.

Another WPA? Apparently, three months after Public Housing became law, no one remembered the fears expressed by the private building industry last summer that federal construction of dwellings would develop into another WPA. Even now, Foley's assurance that public housing contracts would not be awarded solely to create employment and that a community must be able to demonstrate its need, did not quiet

*Allocations remain tentative until cities come up with plans for a definite project, the land, and such evidence of cooperation as tax exemption.
those fears. Builders thought the government was posing some fascinating questions. For one, how could a program which will take at least a year to actuate relieve present unemployment? And for another, since significant unemployment in an isolated area almost invariably indicates that industry has moved away,* is not the need for housing there diminishing, too?

RFC PREFABS go at auction prices
When the FHA refused to grant mortgages on the 262 flat-topped, plywood prefabs which the American Fabricators put up in Pine Bluff, Ark., with the aid of an RFC production loan granted under the old Wyatt guaranteed market program, RFC was obliged to take over the whole batch—$1,380,000 worth. It dressed up the five which had been completed with a brick veneer and put them in a builder's development outside Washington, D. C. It kept the rest knocked down in the Government Armory at Pine Bluff.

Last month the sad story of RFC's greatest loss under the Wyatt program ended with the bang of an auctioneer's gavel. Outside the armory, Joseph P. Day, Inc., of New York, hawked the prefabs one at a time. Highest bid was for $1,800.

MILITARY HOUSING pushes ahead
FHA started the ball rolling last month by granting its first Title VIII military housing mortgage of $8,100,000 to Builder B. J. Harris, who will construct a 1,000 unit project at Fort Knox, Ky., where all the gold is buried.

LABOR

BRITISH EXPERTS study U. S. building "know-how"—and know why
"Certainly the one thing which, more than any other, strikes the visitor to the states of industrial skill in the U.S., is the ingenuity, the indomitable energy and perseverance displayed...traditional methods have little hold upon the American, as compared with the British artisan." Thus, in 1937, the British Royal Commission on Building Costs reported on the "know-how" seekers. In Buffalo, U.S. Labor brushed off the British, didn't even accept a local contractor's suggestion that Buffalo's Building Trades Council hold a round-table discussion with British labor delegates.

"Even so," said a British contractor, "our labor men had their eyes opened." British workers noted American journeymen owning homes, driving cars, sending children to college. They did a double-take on seeing foundations for Buffalo's Bethlehem Steel strip mill (whose excavation had been started after their landing in New York) laid down by the time they reached the site. Evidence that U.S. labor, without controlling government, lived better than labor in Britain, where it had control, stopped them cold.

British contractors, too, were wary in reporting to ECA: British building could equal American efficiency "if it had the tools." But no one explained that tools are capital, or asked how American know-how could help if Britain's Labor Government kept on nationalizing (i.e. confiscating) capital. Politely the British hinted at the central problem: "...the American state provides no feather bed for failures."

Once the bulldog spirit of Britain did break through international amenities. A burly British subcontractor clenched his scotch and soda, blurted: "Would to God I was 30 years younger. Ye'd have another Britisher to naturalize. I'm afraid for my children—afraid they'll grow up and never know the competitive spirit."

ECONOMY

PRICES are under upward pressure
Material prices, with few exceptions edged upward in September. The reason: increased manufacturers' cost for labor, raw materials and transportation. Eastern cement makers announced a 10 cent per barrel increase to $2.40, effective October 1, reflecting their higher costs for coal and other raw materials and their wage increases last spring. For weeks, cement prices had lagged behind the general building materials index. Now cement makers had to average out.

Other prices followed the same pattern, reflecting not only higher costs but also increased demand. West Coast Douglas fir (No. 2 or better) two-by-fours sold at the mill for $45.50 late in July, $48.50 in mid-August and in September were selling for $50 per thousand. Southern pine boards (one-by-eights in Boston) were up from $73 in July to $75. Lead and tin, the two commodities most affected by Britain's devaluation of the pound, ran counter to the trend. Lead dropped in New York ¼ of a cent to 14½ a pound. Increased foreign offerings required the action. In the case of tin, the RFC had to cut the price from $1.03 a pound to 96 cents to meet Britain's action in lowering its tin price.

The price pattern was typified by copper, which dropped steadily from 23½ cents a pound in August last year to 16½ cents in July and is now back to 17½ cents. Apparently there was no way, now, for prices to go but up. Demands for wage increases and pensions, higher rail rates, and the certain inflationary force of the new minimum wage law—plus increased demand for materials stimulated in part by the government's public housing program—might well be reflected in higher building costs. Even though costs were still down from last year, they would not stay down long unless labor productivity and managerial efficiency kept pace with inflationary pressures. What a long steel strike would do to prices, it was too early to tell.
THE FIGHT FOR BETTER SCHOOLS

In the war on obsolete school conditions, what part can the people—the taxpayers—of a specific locality play? The recent history of public education in America has largely been one of too much public indifference to that question. Only lately have there appeared isolated examples of a community facing up to it. Arlington, Va., is one such example.

When the residents of Arlington became aware that the public school facilities in their county did not meet today's needs, they pushed a four-year program which has resulted, among other things, in the planned construction of seven new school buildings and much-needed additions to several others. The scenes at the right, from the current production of THE MARCH OF TIME ("The Fight for Better Schools"), which dramatizes the Arlington project, tell only the later part of the Arlington story.

The Arlington school system was deeply imbedded in local politics. In 1946, when the aroused citizenry began to show interest, state law had always made school board positions appointive ones, out of the reach or control of the voters. For almost two years the people, organized into a Citizens Committee, fought for, and won, the right to elect their board members. Then they elected five from their own group.

The new board promptly asked for and received a $4,750,000 bond issue. The MOT film shots take it from there: the board elected the sites for their schools, hired four architectural firms in Washington and in Arlington, worked closely with them, approved their models, and a year and a half after the new board took over, got construction on four schools started. This summer a group of prominent laymen formed the National Citizens' Commission for the Public Schools, with headquarters in New York City, to stimulate a broad and active interest, like that aroused in Arlington, in school conditions in every section of the U.S.

PUBLIC SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION increased five fold in three years

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Dollars</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1940</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1944</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History of public school construction (elementary and high schools only) for the last two decades is charted above. From low point of war years, building has risen sharply, may hit $500 million this year. Source: U.S. Office of Education. (Commerce Dept. estimate, at $600 million for 1949, is more comprehensive, includes college construction.)

SCHOOLS

COST SURVEY chronicles experience across the U.S.

How much do the various states spend on schools for their children? Engineering News-Record last month took a long look at that question and came up with a few answers. Investigating 29 elementary schools, 6 junior high schools, 7 high schools and 3 college buildings in 18 states and the District of Columbia, ENR found:

- By and large, new schools south of the Ohio River and west of the Mississippi cost less than $1,000 per student, and those north and east more than $1,000.
- The median elementary school costs $802 per student (at Washington, D.C.), $11.31 per sq. ft. (in Massachusetts), $50.80 per cu. ft. (in Torrance, Calif., and Washington, D.C.). Costs per student range from $193 (an emergency portable building in Los Angeles) to $1,995 (in Cicero, Ill.).
- Junior high schools range, on a cost-per-student basis, from $555, in Temple City, Calif. (where six frame-and-stucco, one-story buildings serve 550 students in 10 classrooms, 7 special instruction rooms, 9 administration and teacher rooms and 11 conference rooms), to $2,044, in Baltimore, Md. (where a $1,088,000 brick and steel structure with 18 rooms, an auditorium, a gymnasium, a cafeteria and a community room serves 525 students.).
- Median high school cost per student is $1,081, at Norfolk, Va. Low cost-per-student school ($416), at Macon, Ga., is a 1,600-student structure of six brick and steel one-story buildings, of modular construction, with radiant heat and an entire window wall for each of its 32 classrooms. High ($1,801), at Euclid, Ohio, has three stories and a swimming pool.

AID TO EDUCATION takes turn toward school construction

Last month, when Rep. John Lesinski (with an able assist from Cardinal Spellman) torpedoed the Barden bill, denouncing it as "anti-Catholic" and "anti-Negro," chances for passage of federal aid to school operation seemed slim. But federal aid for school construction was another matter. Advocates of federal aid to feed, house and teach the nation's burgeoning school population stopped their squabbling and got behind another proposal, S. 2317, a School Construction bill, engineered by Minnesota's politically-wise Senator Hubert Hum-
phrey, with another able assist from his shrewd legislative counsel, Max Kampelman.

Humphrey, by sticking to school construction and avoiding aid to school operation, thinks he has side-stepped the racial and religious issues which have tripped up more than half a dozen education bills. His bill neatly slips the federal foot further into the door of public education by providing 1) a $5 million grant for surveys (by state educational agencies) to determine school building need and 2) grants for construction aid direct to school districts "to meet emergency needs." Size and number of grants is left open, to be determined by later appropriation. (For details see page 158.)

Thus the real building bonanza, rated at $10 billion by the Office of Education, would come later, as it did in the hospital building program. The bill's proponents were certain it would come, as surely as they were that the need could be shown. (For details see page 32.)

Humphrey's bill has bi-partisan sponsorship, is on the Democratic Policy Committee agenda. Its passage, this session, seems ship, is on the Democratic Policy Committee. Its passage, this session, seems doubtful, especially to those logicians who doubt the government should not provide parochial schools with construction aid when it is providing school lunch aid and state.

America's traditional separation of church and state.

**DESIGN**

**CLIMATE CONTROL:** House Beautiful's new project holds promise for housing

After 27 months and 14,000 man-hours of research, House Beautiful launched its Climate Control Project, a grandiose melding of climatology, anthropology, medical geography, physiology, architecture, economics, powerful promotion and smart advertising. Climate Control, its sponsors say, will do for the home builder what Hippocrates did for the physician—help him use the facts of climate to give his patient better health.

The "patient," to House Beautiful's editor Elizabeth Gordon, however, is not the home owner but the home building industry itself. It needs a tonic and she has one. Says she; "Here we are with a wealth of technical opportunities, yet the majority of houses built today might as well have been built 20 years ago. Most critical of all, people living in old homes are not being enticed to discard them." Miss Gordon's tonic: 1) start tailor-making houses for the particular climates in which they will stand, 2) show home owners how climatology makes present homes obsolete—result: a new housing boom.

Under editor Gordon's program, technical data on U.S. climate zones will be published bi-monthly in the A.I.A. Bulletin. Armed with this data, fabricators, architects, builders and landscapists can develop materials, design, construction and site planning that will "reduce the stresses and strains which climate puts on both man and materials."

Brain-trusting Climate Control for House Beautiful are: Yale anthropologist Dr. Ralph Linton, Army climatologist Dr. Paul A. Siple, government micro-climatologist Dr. H. E. Landsberg, Yale physiologist Dr. L. P. Herrington, architect Walter A. Taylor, economist Miles Clean, U. S. Army's Dr. Dana Coman and aeronautical writer Wolfgang Langewiesche.

House Beautiful started plumping the program in its October issue, will report, over the next 22 months, data on 15 climate zones and 18 houses featuring climate control principles.

**PEOPLE**

Adrian Wilson, bustling president of the California council of A.I.A. prepared a grass roots campaign to get off the books a state law which prohibits private architects from contracting state works. Nearly $350 million in state projects have piled up, said Wilson, because of the "incompetence" of the state civil service architects who handle the work. Unable to get the law changed in the legislature, Wilson called for a referendum.

**MONEY**

**DEALER FINANCING** is offered to Lustron and Gunnison

The nation's largest two prefabricators, Gunnison and Lustron, kept vying with each other all month for headlines. The news they made together was the biggest of all, for it was the kind that each had been working at for years: dealer financing. The Galbreath Mortgage Co. of Columbus, Ohio, offered the two companies—and any other prefabers who wanted to get in the act—the kind of plan which prefabrication had been waiting for for a score of years. Under the plan, Galbreath would pay the manufacturer the dealer's price of the house, provided the dealer had already arranged for permanent financing. The bank or lending institution would reimburse Galbreath at a specified construction point. Galbreath's charge to the dealer: 4 per cent.

"Champion" helped. After the first month of operation, it was still too early to tell whether the plan would be successful. Both Gunnison and Lustron dealers were,
in the main, unfamiliar with it. There seemed to be little reason, however, why it would not materially aid the sale of Gun
nison's new $6,300-or-less “Champion” house. “Champion,” a four-room, 672 sq.
ft.* package complete with landscaped lot, forced air heating system and streamlined kitchen, would qualify for FHA 95 per cent

mortgaging and thus, proudly claimed Gun
nison Parent U. S. Steel, be available to the $40-a week income group.

Lustron questionable. More questionable was whether Lustron would be similarly aided by the new financing plan—or one like it (RFC was toying with the idea of letting Lustron set up a subsidiary mortg
age company all its own.) The harrassed company's troubles were steadily piling up. It kept after RFC for the $15 million loan it had requested last month, seemed likely to get about $5 million of it, after a pair of production experts called in by RFC re
ported that Lustron's break-even point could be 20 units a day instead of the previously estimated 35. But RFC was getting touchier and touchier. It commissioned efficiency experts Booz, Allen and Hamilton to study further the Lustron operation. It bluntly told Lustron that it would have to take some of the padding out of its organi
zational set-up. (Lustron dutifully accepted the resignations of three vice presidents, transferred another. Speculation had it that President Carl Strandlund would be kicked upstairs to chairman of the board, replaced with Production Boss V. A. McKechnie.)

And one disheartened RFC official con
fided that the “big bug” in the Lustron ex
periment was not production at all, nor distribution, but just plain sales. Said he: “There's no point in producing the houses if there's no one to sell them to—par
ticu
larly at a sales price averaging close to $11,000 with lot.” But there were still enough Lustron rumors circulating through Washington to indicate that someone still had faith in the future of the prefab's sales. U. S. Steel, Nash, and General Motors all had made the scuttlebutt list of those rumored to be taking an interest in RFC's big baby—if and after its parent forecloses.

STATE LOANS will be given builders and
buyers by Connecticut

The Congress, cautiously examining the policy of direct government lending, might have an example to study if it holds off its vote for a few months. Connecticut, which has been going in for fancy house-building didoes since it installed former OPAdmin
istrator Chester Bowles as its governor last January, put a few final polishes last month on its newest scheme to lick the state's hous
ing shortage through governmental effort. Under the plan, the state would not take over the role of the builder; apparently it was convinced that it could not improve on the job the private housebuilder was doing. It would become instead the lender.

The State Housing Authority had been authorized to raise $30 million, and use it to make loans on houses for “moderate in
come" families. At an “exceedingly low" (but as yet unspecified) interest rate, the state would put up the money on all kinds of FHA mortgages—even 608's, which would be cooperatively owned instead of rented. It would make 505-A's, but no straight VA 501’s.

That was the bulk of the program, but there was more. The state would also make construction loans to the builder who needed it. Just how much of a loan a builder could get had not yet been deter
mined, but Consultant Frederick A. Bab
cock, of Washington, who had been work
ing on the plan with the Housing Authority, ventured the opinion that it would “not ex
ceed 90 per cent of his total cost.” A timid builder could insure his unbuilt houses (at a fee which had yet to be decided), and sell to the state any which he was not able to dispose of after construction (reclaiming only what he had lost out of his pocket.)

If Connecticut's private lenders were putting up any opposition to the state financing scheme, it was not yet very well organized, nor very vocal. Said a member of the mortgage department of one large insurance company: “We are all open minded about the thing and are waiting to see how the regulations are applied before we oppose or support it. We don't like direct lending by the state government any more than we like it by the federal govern
ment. However, it is conceivable, if kept down within its proper limits, that it may relieve a shortage.”

**NEWS**

“Papa, Papa,” cried Nell, “the cruel mort
gage man is here again.” With this battle cry, the wistful heroine of an 1880 thriller unloosed a series of stage actions which suc
cessfully routed a whole generation of mortg
age-holding cads who were threatening the sanctity of the American home.

A lot of changes have come about in the last half century, including a new apprecia
tion of the mortgage lender, who as much as any other man is responsible for the ex
istence of the American home. If Nell were circulating now, being a virtuous woman al
ways in favor of preserving family life, she might have got around to Chicago last month where the Mortgage Bankers Asso
ciation was holding its 36th annual con
vention, to help the bankers sound the new alarm: “the government is here again.”

Government shadow. The picture of the future would have been a lot rosier for the 1600-odd mortgage bankers assembled inside Chicago's Loop if they could have re

touched it and taken out the shadow of governmen encroachment. They could see in the year ahead an ample supply of money. Savings banks alone, observed President Earl B. Schwartz, of New York’s Bowery Savings Bank, will have about $1.6 billion “flowing into their hands for investment from internally generated sources.” Life insurance companies and savings and loan associations were in simi
lar positions. And, with bond prices high and yields low, mortgages offered the most attractive buy for that money.

But the bankers thought it was high time for a readjustment, time to get the mortgage market back to some kind of normal opera
tion and braced for less enthusiastic years. With all this money competing for the 1950

* Compared with Lustron's 1,083 sq. ft.
foresees ample money, steady interest rate, stabilization of the market

crop of new homes, the lenders knew that they weren't going to get any higher an interest rate. They hoped it wouldn't be any lower, but that was one of the big question marks in the picture. Against just such uncertainties, stabilization was the best defense. As Vice President Harry R. Templeton of the Cleveland Trust Co. pointed out, the "mortgage finance industry has not been, for a number of years, a free agent exercising its independent judgment as to the quality of mortgage loans." The kind of stabilization he called for, if ambitious, represented the wistful hope of every investor and lender present: "We should stand up and tell the world . . . that we will lend proper amounts on proper values . . . we will lend at proper interest rates and on proper terms . . ." Banker Schwultz, too, thought lenders should—and would—be "selective in their acquisition of loans;" he did not think mortgages should—or would—he bought "across the board without regard to intrinsic security or price." Retiring MBA President Aksel Nielsen, of Denver, foresaw the same kind of careful lending. Money would be scarce for "the speculative builder with $5,000 who wants a $25,000 construction loan;" it would also be scarce for the veteran who is a bad risk.

Bogeyman threat. But there again was the shadow of government. Doggedly refusing to offer lenders a "worthwhile" rate on homes for veterans, the government was going to try to stampede them into making every 4 per cent loan it suggested, by threatening to let what Templeton called the "bogeyman" do it if they would not.

How had the threat of direct government lending grown so big that it could seriously disturb a 1949 convention of mortgage
bankers? The bankers took a deep gulp and admitted that it was not without their help. Caught in a situation they had had little part in framing, they had been making the loans to veterans which the government wanted them to make—and turning them right over to the FNMA.

The public, however, including all the segments in favor of government loans, could see no difference between direct loans and loans made through a middleman. Samuel E. Neel, the Association's Washington counsel, saw this clearly. Warned he: "If the Association continues to rely on the use of FNMA, I think it should do so with the clear understanding that (it) will make almost inevitable the passage of some kind of direct loans . . ."

How successful the bankers would be in their opposition to government lending, the convention could not tell. They had tasted many a fundamental change in their industry in the last few turbulent years, and this might well be another which they would eventually have to swallow, like it or not. It was an era of change, as much so for them as for any other segment of business or the housebuilding industry.

Changing concept. Here and there through the convention floor pushed a suggestion of a changing concept which conceivably could represent an important part of the lender's new market: the Economy House. Big Builder Philip Klutznick gave the suggestion definite shape. "Many of you," he told the lenders, "have rejected the small house. I predict that many of you will accept it in the months ahead." A Minneapolis man ventured the opinion that the Economy House market would be "our greatest single market." The president of a small mortgage company in Ohio called it "the answer to the public housing threat." The small companies, he observed, "are already making loans on little houses. It's the big boys who are watching what the others will do."

These were only a few of the questions which would absorb the nation's mortgage bankers during the year of change to come. They knew that they would have only a part in formulating the answers. The public, the government, the unpredictable shifts in the nation's economy and in the character of the housebuilding industry all would have their say. They knew, as certainly as did Nell back at the turn of the century, that the word "mortgage" literally meant "death grip." But they knew, too, that now they were in that grip, not holding it.

E. B. Drake, treasurer of the Bankers Life Insurance Co. of Nebraska, Lincoln, and Robert H. Bolton, of Rapides Bank & Trust Co., Alexandria, La., hold a mid-morning conference in the hall.
How to combine a silent ceiling with a strong roof ...and save money

Now you may have a two-in-one, moneysaving combination of a beautiful, sound-absorbing ceiling, and a strong roof (or floor).

As illustrated above, supporting beams are minimized by the use of sturdy, long-span, Fenestra® AD Panels, enhancing the ceiling's appearance and durability (flying baseballs won't dent it). Note that the Panels are steel box beams with perforated undersurface, backed by a sound-absorbing element, to provide both a strong roof (or floor) and a noise-blotting ceiling, all furnished by Fenestra.

Important savings obviously result from this unique structural combination, in time, in materials and in labor. For example, the ceiling is fully completed merely by the application of a finish coat of paint.

How the moneysaving Fenestra Ceiling and Roof (or Floor) Combination is installed:

1. Acoustically-treated AD Panels supplied by Fenestra are laid directly on supporting beams, and are interlocked into a flat ceiling. Ends of Panels are welded to the supporting steel structure.
2. Wire supports lift a two-inch sound-absorbing element above the perforated ceiling surface. Both are furnished by Fenestra.
3. The installer covers the Panels with roof insulation (or, if a floor, with concrete).
4. Roof waterproofing (or finished flooring) is applied by the installer, completing the installation.

Result: A modern, sound-absorbing ceiling and a strong, durable roof for gymnasiums, auditoriums and other schoolrooms, at surprisingly low cost... Ask a local Fenestra engineering representative about this new method and for other information on Fenestra Panels and Holorib Steel Roof Deck, or see Sweet's—Section 3c/5. Or mail coupon.

Use our 25 years' experience in Metal Panel Engineering

Trademark
ARCHITECTS:
Ranch Plank Floors give your homes added style at no extra cost.

BRUCE
Ranch Plank
FLOOR

Mail coupon for new literature

E. L. BRUCE CO.
Box 397
Memphis 1, Tenn.

Tell me more about Bruce Ranch Plank Floor.

Name
Firm
Address
City and State
Bruce Ranch Plank Floor

IT'S BEAUTIFUL! IT'S DISTINCTIVE!

YOU'LL BE AMAZED AT ITS MODERATE COST!

Bruce has done it again! This new Ranch Plank Floor promises to be one of the most popular and practical floor types ever developed. With alternate 23/4" and 33/4" widths, walnut pegs and beveled edges, it gives the rich, distinctive effect of a very expensive floor.

Yet, the Ranch Plank Floor is inexpensive . . . in fact, costs little more than an ordinary floor. It's so easy to install, too . . . blind nailed like a regular strip floor. And there's no sanding or finishing on the job, because Ranch Plank is pegged and finished at the factory. This flooring is packaged in end cartons, too, for complete protection and easy handling.

The beautiful new "Decorator" Finish on Ranch Plank pleases everyone and harmonizes with any interior color scheme. Architects and interior decorators praise this beautiful oak floor for all types of homes and apartments.

You'll want to see for yourself what the Ranch Plank Floor offers you. So mail the coupon below for complete information and new literature with color photographs.

E. L. BRUCE CO., MEMPHIS 1, TENN.

Look at these features!

Alternate-width oak strips with walnut pegs give Ranch Plank a "handcrafted" appearance.

The famous "Scratch Test" Finish is factory-applied in a new, mellow "Decorator" Shade.

ADAPTED TO ALL ARCHITECTURAL STYLES

Modern  Ranch  Traditional  Apartments.
In texture or pattern insures a decorative weave-linen, strong unit. Definitely incombustible. It has high sound absorption and insulation. This air-sealed granular bubbles of volcanic glass give canic glass, named Dontere. This tile is the only incombustible Acoustical Tile in mode of cutting waste.

It is easy to install with a minimum amount of surface portraying character and unusual beauty. The fissured travertined surface with slight variation of aggregate when mixed with a binder produces a Acoustical tile made with Dontere. The minute tiny granular globules of axploded volcanic glass, serve as natural air cells within the fibers and takes water. Serve as natural air cells within the fibers and is easily fitted with a minimum amount of cutting waste.

Fir-Tex Perforated Acoustical Tile is made of wood fiber that has proven popular because of its serviceability, economy, cleanliness and paintability. Fir-Tex tile with perforations has proven the most efficient and lasting. Fir-Tex Perforated Acoustical Tile is one of many tile made of wood fiber than has proven popular because of their serviceability, economy, cleanliness and paintability.

Fir-Tex Perforated Acoustical Tile is made of sound, healthy wood fibers, felled together and pressed into a rigid tile in such a way as to preserve the natural air cells within the fiber and the natural crimping or curling of adjacent cells between fibers. Exposed surface is then perforated in a rectangular pattern. Sinks up noise like a sponge takes water. The time-honored method of making acoustical tile with perforations has proven the most efficient and lasting. Fir-Tex Perforated Acoustical Tile is one of many tile made of wood fiber than has proven popular because of their serviceability, economy, cleanliness and paintability.

Forum:

Why don't you just once carry an article about a house designed for a diminishing family? We have seen what are almost innumerable numbers of designs for expanding family homes. And yet every family which has expanded is more likely than not to reach eventually the problem of diminishing, and of how then to use the house built for the big family?

Isn't it about time for designers of homes for expanding families to look one step beyond that and consider whether the expanded homes should not be so laid out that they can be divided into duplex homes in a more distant future?

TALBOT PATRICK
The Evening Herald
Rock Hill, S. C.

HOW COULD YOU!

Forum:

In the August Forum, how could you have:
1. Landed the M.I.T. Dormitory, even mentioning it in the same breath with the Paimio Sanitarium and the Viipuri Library. We sympathize with Mr. Aalto who must have been steam-rollered by Perry, Shaw & Hepburn. "Fortress" indeed. Shall we compliment Mr. Maginot by labeling his work daring?
2. Described the Air Reduction Co.'s Laboratory as "... more engineering than architecture," indicating your editors do not understand the meaning of the word architecture. They have forgotten the story of the Kansas farmer who, when asked for an affidavit by Sears Roebuck stating that his Sears Roebuck house alone had stood fast in the path of a tornado, wrote "The building stood up fine, only trouble was the wind blew off all the architecture." Confucius say "Best engineer is almost architect, best architect is almost engineer." Let your headline writer read Weidlinger's article nine pages away. He understands.

COLLIS HARDENBERGH, Architect
Humphrey & Hardenbergh, Inc.
Minneapolis, Minn.

READER Hardenbergh's reprimand caught Forum's misguided headline writer off base, but his sympathy for Architect Aalto is wasted—Aalto's associates kept their hands off the design of M.I.T.'s new dormitory.—Ed.

SOUND SALES LOGIC

Forum:

The article in the July Forum, "How to Sell Houses," is without question the most fundamentally sound sales logic I have read in a long, long time. To be

(Continued on page 24)
Superior Steam Generators provide an ideal solution to the problem of heating schools. Shipped completely assembled after factory test, they are backed by the undivided responsibility of their maker. Because they are a complete package, installation is simplified and inexpensive. No special foundation is required. Rugged and compact they fit into small space.

Superior's built-in induced draft not only eliminates the need of an expensive chimney but also provides that extra measure of safety so desirable in school installations. For induced draft eliminates the possibility of forcing the products of combustion out into the boiler room from where they can be carried up through the building.

Built for years of dependable low cost operation Superior Steam Generators reduce maintenance to a minimum and earn their cost many times over through long-lived efficiency. They are guaranteed to generate their maximum capacities at thermal efficiencies in excess of 80% and will burn the heaviest and cheapest grades of fuel oil (or gas) fully automatically.

Their clean, quiet, safe, reliable operation plus a saving of 20% or more over conventional boiler installations make Superior Steam Generators the ideal heating plant for both the school and the school budget.

A full range of sizes from 20 to 500 b.h.p. for pressures from 15 to 200 p.s.i. or in the hot water type, provides units of proper capacity for every school. For complete details, write for Catalog 112.

Superior Combustion Industries, inc.
Factory: Emmaus, Pa.
Executive Offices: Times Building, Times Square, New York 18, N.Y.
Any school's electrical needs are easier to plan with these FREE Graybar HELPS

HELP ON LIGHTING
Here's a book that's a bible of modern lighting in schools and other buildings. 84 pages of illumination principles, data, and lighting-unit design—illustrations of popular fixtures made by the leading manufacturers. It's yours free, from Graybar. Just check "Planned Commercial Lighting" in the coupon.

The Latest in Lamps-The ultimate in lamps is the G-E Slimline fluorescent, distributed by Graybar. A 16-page booklet gives facts and pictures of installations. Ask for "Modernize with G-E Slimline."

HELP ON CLOCK SYSTEMS
Graybar distributes Edwards centrally controlled program clock systems—consisting of program instrument, resetting device, and Telechron-powered synchronous clocks (flush-wall, double-dial, and surface types). A Graybar Signaling Specialist will gladly help determine the best clock or signaling system for any school requirement.

HELP ON WIRING
As distributor of thousands of different wiring materials and devices—all first-quality products of leading manufacturers—Graybar is a convenient source of accurate information and reliable recommendations concerning wiring materials for any job. For big or unusual installations especially, consultation with a Graybar Inside Construction Specialist is a good way to avoid the embarrassment of mis-matched supplies or behind-schedule deliveries.

HELP ON SOUND SYSTEMS
Essential to the operating efficiency of today's better schools is a complete program and sound distribution system. Here are publications describing two school sound systems by two leading manufacturers—Western Electric and Webster Electric. Among the illustrations is a typical layout.

HELP ON SIGNALING
Webster Teletalk "intercoms"...Edwards Lokator paging systems...bells, buzzers, and horns—all these and other signaling devices are shown and described in a Graybar bulletin titled "Signaling and Intercommunication Systems." Want a copy? Just check the coupon.

HELP ON EVERYTHING ELECTRICAL
Graybar has really "gone through school" in the electrical business. It distributes more than 100,000 electrical items, made by over 200 famous manufacturers. Behind its recommendations are 80 years' experience...with installations of all kinds, in schools and other buildings of all types. Besides the items on this page, Graybar distributes ventilating equipment, unit heaters, motors and controls, tools and other electrical needs.

No matter what you want to know—if it's electrical—your easiest, surest way to get up-to-date facts is to call the nearest Graybar office. You'll find our people glad to help!

To make sure it's RIGHT...
be sure to have this team work with you in your electrical planning.

Check your needs below:

GRAYBAR ELECTRIC CO., INC.
420 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Please send me, free, the publications checked:

☐ Planned Commercial Lighting
☐ Modernize with G-E Slimline
☐ Bulletins describing School Sound Systems
☐ Signaling and Intercommunication Systems

☐ Please have a Graybar Representative call to give me information about (other electrical equipment):

Name______________________

Firm____________________

Address____________________

City______________________ Zone______ State______

GRAYBAR ELECTRIC CO., INC.
420 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Please send me, free, the publications checked:

☐ Planned Commercial Lighting
☐ Modernize with G-E Slimline
☐ Bulletins describing School Sound Systems
☐ Signaling and Intercommunication Systems

☐ Please have a Graybar Representative call to give me information about (other electrical equipment):

Name____________________

Firm____________________

Address____________________

City______________________ Zone______ State______
WHEN YOU COMPARE THE **Total Costs**

**OF MATERIALS AND APPLICATION**

Your best buy is *BILDRITE

**INSULITE SHEATHING**

To get the *real* story about sheathing costs you have to figure the total applied costs . . . not just the cost of materials alone. It's the **total** cost that your client pays for.

**LOOK AT THESE FACTS:** The things that make up the total applied cost of any sheathing are the labor scale, man hours needed for application, waste of material, insurance, and cost of materials used. You can figure these for yourself.

**FOR EXAMPLE:** Standard handbooks for estimating building construction state that—

Wood sheathing horizontally applied has a 12% waste.

But BILDRITE has less than 1% waste.

Wood sheathing requires 15 man hours to apply 1,000 feet.

But BILDRITE takes only 8 man hours per 1,000 feet.

See how these savings begin to mount up?

**FIGURE IT YOURSELF!**

**WOOD SHEATHING** Per 1000 Sq. Ft. of Wall Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM AND QUANTITY</th>
<th>RATE</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,000 sq. ft. 8&quot; wood sheathing (horizontal)</td>
<td>Waste, 12% (120 sq. ft.)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carpenter labor, 15 hours</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Insurance, 10% of carpenter costs</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.8 rolls building paper</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carpenter helper to apply paper</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Insurance, 10% of helper costs</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL APPLIED COST, WOOD SHEATHING**

**BILDRITE SHEATHING** Per 1000 Sq. Ft. of Wall Area

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM AND QUANTITY</th>
<th>RATE</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1,000 sq. ft. Bildrite Sheathing</td>
<td>Waste (Practically none, less than 1%)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carpenter labor, 8 hours</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Insurance, 10% of carpenter costs</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Building paper (None needed)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Helper to apply paper (None)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Insurance on helper (None)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL APPLIED COST, BILDRITE SHEATHING**

That puts a different light on it . . . doesn't it? And in addition, BILDRITE provides 2½ times the insulating value and more than twice the bracing strength of wood sheathing horizontally applied! You can't get around the facts. The best buy in sheathing today is **INSULITE (BILDRITE) Sheathing**!
FOR A LESSON IN
FAST, EFFICIENT
ECONOMICAL
CONSTRUCTION


use LACLEDE steel joists...

Combining inherent lightweight with high-strength factors, Laclede Steel Joists and Trusses offer these advantages as fireproof structural members for school—as well as Industrial, Residential and Commercial construction:

- FAST, EFFICIENT: Light, easily handled... and prefabricated to fit the job for speedier construction.
- ECONOMICAL: High strength plus lightweight, they assure a more economical frame and foundation... with more room at less cost.
- VERSATILE: Efficient structural function combined with architectural convenience and utility makes them easily adaptable to all designs and types of construction.

Detailed bulletins describing steel joist construction are available.

LACLEDE STEEL COMPANY
St. Louis, Mo.

perfectly honest, if big business adopted some of the sales logic presented in this article, it would pay real dividends.

What I am referring to is the idea of selecting intelligent men, who have a basic knowledge of the adaptation of materials, to do the selling in the field. This type of experience not only builds good will but instills the kind of confidence in the buyer that results in increased permanent sales volume.

FORUM publishes interesting, sound selling material which is not only choice logic but very helpful to the readers.

RAY ARNDT, Manager
Door Division, U. S. Plywood Corp.
New York, N. Y.

NABOM IN THE MIRROR

Forum:
You did a very fine job on the Building Owners & Managers Convention at Montreal (FORUM, July ’49, p. 15). Like the Chinaman, I believe a picture is worth 10,000 words!
Buhl Land Co.
Detroit, Mich.

Forum:
... Concise, to the point, and interesting...
PAUL GRECO, President
Building Owners & Mgrs. Assn.
Fresno, Calif.

Forum:
... Very interesting... the highlights of the convention were brought out without going into too much detail... The candid pictures were of particular interest.
F. H. McCLINTOCK, Manager
Real Estate Dept.
Standard Oil Co. of Calif.
San Francisco, Calif.

Forum:
An excellent job... The pictures are excellent and give a good cross-section of the meeting.
FRED B. MOORE
Fred Moore Co.
Building Management
Atlanta, Ga.

Forum:
The captioned remarks were very informative and the pictures made me regret the fact that I was unable to attend.
T. A. HUNT, Managing Partner
Hunt Building Co.
Tulsa, Okla.

Forum:
It seems to me that the convention was well covered with the exception of the photographs. In one of the current plays, Goodbye My Fancy, one of the characters
(Continued on page 28)
One Coat Really Covers... Really Washable, too!

“Dutch Boy”

WONSOVER

Inside Stuff

...the Once-Over Inside Oil Flat

“Dutch Boy” WONSOVER is a real one-coat interior paint... a real oil flat that offers your clients many real advantages.

WONSOVER for Hiding Power... It really covers like a blanket. Can be used on any surface where flat paint is suitable, whether plaster, wallboard, wood, brick or concrete.

WONSOVER for Smoothness... It levels out nicely, spreads far and dries to a rich-looking, uniform, flat finish.

WONSOVER for Speed... It comes ready to apply... brush, roller or spray. Sets dust-free in a few hours. Dries overnight and leaves no unpleasant odor. Once over and you’ll be won over to WONSOVER.

WONSOVER for Washability... That’s its extra advantage to property owners. WONSOVER can be washed over and over again. Available in White, Off-White and in the Colors your clients want. See the complete story, including actual colors, in Sweet’s File, Architectural.

NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY: New York 6; Buffalo 3; Chicago 8; Cincinnati 3; Cleveland 15; Pittsburgh 12; St. Louis 1; San Francisco 10; Boston 6 (National Lead Co. of Mass.); Philadelphia 25 (John T. Lewis & Bros. Co.).
Low in price, but high in quality... this new Weldwood panel puts hardwood plywood within reach of new masses of people!

How many times have you heard clients say, "Of course we want a wood-paneled room. But we just can't afford it."

Next time this happens call their attention to Craftsman Grade Weldwood. Here is a high quality decorative hardwood plywood at a price almost 30% lower than we were formerly able to offer.

New Mill Makes Economies Possible

Our new mill at Orangeburg, S.C., was built with one idea in mind: to cut the cost of hardwood plywood to the consumer. With every saving that the most modern equipment can provide... with every economy that careful planning can attain... with the efficiency that straightline production offers... this new mill turns out fine plywood panels at a price within the reach of every client.

Differences Between CRAFTSMAN and ALGOMA Grades

From the standpoint of quality and beauty, these new Craftsman panels are surpassed by only one grade of hardwood plywood made in this country—the superlative plywood produced at our Algoma plant.

In the production of Algoma Grade Weldwood Plywood, every panel is given individual selection—from the painting taking selection of veneers, the careful matching of faces—right through every detail of manufacture.

At the new plant at Orangeburg, many of these costly refinements have purposely been eliminated. Veneers are not selected quite as carefully, although only sound, attractive flitches are used. In oak, for example, the Craftsman oak panel is made of flat sliced veneers of balanced figure; the Algoma oak panel is made of veneers of uniform color, exactly matched and free of defects.

Such differences in veneer selection, plus numerous manufacturing economies, mean greater veneer yields—lower costs—and lower selling prices for Craftsman Grade Weldwood.

Inspect Craftsman Panels Yourself

Next time you visit your local lumber dealer, ask him to show you a sample of Craftsman Grade Weldwood. Or, visit your nearest United States Plywood distributing unit and see the entire Craftsman Grade line. You'll be gratified at the quality of this low-priced plywood.

And, if you want the ultimate in decorative hardwood plywood, specify Weldwood Algoma Grade Panels, made from selected flitches of many different cabinet woods.

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

Weldwood Moldings, with matching wood faces, are now available in a new, larger size which takes 3/4" and 1 1/16" Weldwood panels perfectly. These moldings, previously available only in 1/4" size, make it possible to achieve a beautiful, custom installation at minimum cost.

Write for complete information, sample and prices.
Now—Koppers Roofing Materials are available WEST OF THE ROCKIES!

KOPPERS COMPANY, INC., one of the great names in roofing, has recently expanded its distribution facilities. As a result, Koppers Roofing Materials are now available as far west as San Francisco and Los Angeles.

These materials, Koppers Superior Coal Tar Pitch and Approved Tarred Felt, make an unbeatable roofing combination—a combination that has established remarkable records for long-life roofing. Case histories prove that 20 years' or more cost-free service is common for Koppers Pitch and Felt Roofs.

In every way, Koppers Built-Up Roofs are good roofs. So remember: you can now specify Koppers Roofing Materials from coast to coast. Inquiries are invited from architects, engineers and roofing contractors.

KOPPERS COMPANY, INC., Pittsburgh 19, Pa.
WHY WERE 387 SCHOOLS IN 36 DIFFERENT STATES EQUIPPED WITH FERALUN® SAFETY TREADS WITHIN A SINGLE YEAR?

The answer is Feralun’s proven performance in thousands of schools for more than a quarter century, and the way Feralun is continuing to meet the three demanding requirements of school stairways—safety, durability and appearance.

Safety—Feet don’t slip on Feralun. The wear-resistant abrasive grains securely embedded in walking surfaces provide underfoot safety—wet or dry. The National Safety Council gives Feralun its highest rating for inherent non-slip qualities.

Durability—Feet don’t wear out Feralun, either. The abrasive grains are of near diamond hardness and are practically unaffected by wear. A recent inspection of a representative group of installations, all over 25-years old, showed that they would continue to deliver service free of maintenance, for many years beyond the effective life of the building.

Appearance—Feralun keeps its appearance throughout the years. By preventing wear, cracks and chipping on the edges and surfaces of unprotected stairways, Feralun keeps them from looking worn and “down at the heels”.

Feralun is one part of the school structure that causes no expense for maintenance and can be depended on for continuous non-slip safety.

The answer is Feralun’s proven performance in thousands of schools for more than a quarter century, and the way Feralun is continuing to meet the three demanding requirements of school stairways—safety, durability and appearance.

Says he doesn’t like LIFE because they always snap your picture when you are picking your nose. Photographer Dwight E. Dolan seems to have done just that to Lee Thompson Smith. I cannot say my old friend and former partner, J. Clydesdale Cushman, has been treated a great deal better. The picture of Earle Schultz makes him look more like Mr. Dooley than himself and the group picture isn’t properly lighted.

Being an amateur photographer myself, I hereby offer to cover the next convention for you gratis, provided it is held East of the Hudson, South of Albany, and North of Newark.

WILLIAM J. DEMOREST, President
Demorest & Sons
New York, N. Y.

Forum:
I am in full accord with what Mr. Demorest says... I assure you I was rubbing the side of my face though the picture would indicate otherwise.
LEE THOMPSON SMITH
Executive Committee Chairman
Home Title Guaranty Co.
New York, N. Y.

Forum regrets 1) that some readers interpreted Smith’s thoughtful face scratching (left) as something else, 2) that its only other convention picture of Smith shows his collar akimbo (right), 3) that it cannot accept reader Demorest’s picture-taking offer. The 1950 NABOM Convention will be held slightly west of the Hudson, in Seattle. NABOM President Cushman liked his own picture, considered Shultz’ picture a good likeness.—Er.

GEORGIAN VS. MODERN

Forum:
In the May 1949 issue, you discuss the modern Dryden Terrace apartments in Maine, and the Georgian apartments in New Jersey, both owned by the Prudential Insurance Company of America.

I fully agree with Forum’s opinion of these investments. Most of the amenities, making life in Dryden Terrace comfortable, are not provided in the Georgian apartments. I want to criticize two more things not mentioned by Forum which reduce tenant appeal in the Georgian development: 1) Some living rooms face north, shutting out all sunlight. 2) Living rooms on re-entrant angles have little (Continued on page 32)
Nowhere is personal comfort more important than in the schoolroom. And, to maintain the highest standards of comfort, health and working efficiency, modern schools are installing the very latest developments in heating and ventilating equipment.

Whether you specialize in schools or hospitals, hotels and apartments or industrial and commercial buildings, we suggest you specify the heating and air conditioning control equipment when the building is in the blueprint stage. And remember, no heating or air conditioning plant can be better than the controls that govern it.

Since 1885, Minneapolis-Honeywell has pioneered in the development of controls, both pneumatic and electric, for residential, commercial and industrial use. Experienced Honeywell engineers are available for consultation on any automatic control problem... Just contact the Honeywell branch office in or near your city, or write to Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company... Minneapolis 8, Minnesota.

For up-to-the minute information on school heating and ventilating systems, mail the coupon for booklet "Automatic Controls for the Modern School"—just off the press.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO.
2601 Fourth Avenue S. • Minneapolis 8, Minn.

Please send my free copy of "Automatic Controls for the Modern School."

Name:
Title:
Company Name:
Address:

City: State:

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL CONTROL SYSTEMS
72 BRANCHES FROM COAST TO COAST WITH SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES IN: TORONTO • LONDON • STOCKHOLM • AMSTERDAM • BRUSSELS • ZURICH • MEXICO CITY
You can be sure... if it's Westinghouse

The circle tells its own story of a common classroom problem. But shadows are only one of many classroom lighting problems.

Since each classroom lighting situation is different, Westinghouse recommends you take these steps before you select any equipment:

- Analyze the importance of your lighting needs.
- Carefully choose the best equipment for your needs.
- Insist on an engineered plan to fit your needs.

This complete story—a customer's approach to classroom lighting problems and their various solutions is in the “ABC Plan for School Lighting”, B-4556.

Whether you plan lighting—buy lighting—or install lighting, this book should be on your desk. Ask any Westinghouse representative or write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P.O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Penna.

Westinghouse makes a complete line of school lighting equipment; each best for a different situation. Before you select any, look at them ALL!
HARD TO READ?

Shadows, from an uneven distribution of light make classroom study difficult for young eyes. Close visual work seven hours every day under these conditions makes visual cripples
privacy because they face the bedroom windows of the next apartments.

Comparing both developments, I might call the Georgian apartments "jerry-built." I should always prefer to live in apartments like Dryden Terrace.

WERNER VON GUENDALL
Kassel, Germany

Forum:
In the article concerning Prudential Life Insurance Co's Orono, Me., apartment project (Forum, May '49, p. 118), you state "major cost jump was the heating system, a baseboard arrangement costing $63,000 as opposed to $45,000 for the radiant floor heating recommended by the architect."

We firmly believe that if your statement is correct (which we question) it should be qualified. Inasmuch as the statement infers that the increase in cost was due to "a baseboard arrangement" we are emphatic in taking exception to this statement for the following reasons: 1) The comparison is unfair because one price is an estimate, the other an actual cost; 2) The published trade price for the complete radiation . . . was less than $8,000—a small percent of the total cost; 3) Installation cost of "a baseboard arrangement" compares favorably with radiant heating. 4) Cost of boilers, pumps, controls, etc., would be identical regardless of the type of radiation.

T. L. ARNOLD, Mgr.
Vulcan Radiator Co.
Hartford, Conn.

— FORUM, whose cost figures came from the project's architect, thanks reader Arnold for clarifying and qualifying them.—En.

MODERNISTIC MEMO

Forum:
We feel that an inter-office memo from you to the editors of Fortune, Time and Life magazines is in order.

The continued mis-use of the word "Modernistic" as an architectural adjective by those otherwise enlightened gentlemen has grated on the nerves of our profession too long. Approval of any contemporary structure of any size has invariably been given by the tag "modernistic." If superficial decoration, by the use of corner windows, horizontal rails, etc., with little or no regard for plan, structure and design is the keynote of the structure, then definitely the adjective is "Modernistic." If the building is good enough, let us use the architectural adjective "modern" or "contemporary."

S. KENNETH JOHNSON, Architect
Daniel, Mann & Johnson
Los Angeles, Calif.
(Continued on page 36)
FLEXIBILITY of space within the modern school building is today generally recognized as an essential requisite of a structure that must keep pace with ever changing educational needs. For more than twenty-eight years The Mills Company has devoted itself exclusively to the design and manufacture of movable metal partitions that meet this need perfectly by providing walls that can be adapted to changes in space requirements quickly, easily and at very low cost.

The Mills Company's concentration of engineering skill, craftsmanship and production facilities upon this single purpose has developed many exclusive features and advantages which have made Mills Movable Metal Partitions the demonstrably superior system for flexible division of interior space. This unexcelled quality is reflected in thousands of Mills Partitions now in service in buildings of every type throughout America.

MOVABILITY—involving a minimum of time, labor, cost and trouble

Mills Partitions are easily erected, dismantled and relocated. Panels are interchangeable, whole sections may be moved without dis-assembly, doors and other accessories inserted where desired without disturbing other panels. They are designed for easy electrical wiring. With their complete line of skillfully engineered accessory units they are adaptable to any educational space requirement. Changes in layout can often be made overnight without disruption of school routine, material loss, debris or dust usually associated with changes in other types of walls.

PERMANENCE—in appearance, in function and in structural stability

Mills Partitions provide ideal enclosures for educational work. Scientifically insulated with solidly packed glass wood, they are more soundproof than a tile and plaster wall of twice their thickness. Wide panels form perfectly flush walls, solid and permanent in appearance. They are available in a wide variety of pleasing soft colors or wood grains, in baked-on enamel finishes that permanently retain their attractive appearance. They are specially treated by an exclusive Mills process to eliminate all harsh light reflection. They provide an additional safety factor in fireproof construction.

ECONOMY—through mobility and low maintenance requirements

Mills Partitions, prefabricated and factory finished for speedy erection, may be used over and over again throughout the lifetime of a building. When layout changes are made there is no loss in material; all parts are reused. Because they are made of metal with baked-on enamel finish they do not chip or crack. Their smooth flush surfaces are easily cleaned and their fresh new look restored by simple, ordinary washing.

EXCLUSIVE MILLS FEATURES

ALL-WELDED PANEL CONSTRUCTION assures greater structural stability, maximum movability, superior architectural design, simplicity, refinement and distinctive appearance.

PRECISION SOUNDPROOFING AND INSULATION provide four times the thermal insulating qualities of a clay tile wall plastered on both sides.

GLARELESS FINISHES through special treating of baked-on enamel surfaces eliminate all harsh light reflection.

A complete line of Flush Pilaster, Semi-Flush, Executive and Commercial types of Mills Movable Metal Partitions is available to meet every school building space requirement.

For complete information, consult Sweet's Architectural File or write for Mills Catalog 49-C.

THE MILLS COMPANY • 967 WAYSIDE ROAD • CLEVELAND 10, OHIO
For school interiors with a high "Eye Q"
select beautiful, colorful **Facing tile**

Yes, it's easy on the eye, this Structural Clay Facing Tile.

A definite aid to better lighting and vision—and always pleasing to look at!

Look at the wonderful range of Facing Tile colors, finishes and textures. They'll make it easy for you to control light reflection and diffusion—easy to make school a light, bright, cheerful place.

The colors are permanently fadeless. They'll keep a lustrous, new look.

The walls will sparkle with cleanliness with a minimum of care.

The surfaces will never become scarred or worn looking. No cracks, scratches or decay, even after years of hard wear!

Now look at Facing Tile's many structural advantages—great load-bearing strength, fire safety, durability, dual purpose utility as a wall and finish. Using them you can make school a safe and economical-to-operate place.

The finish is impervious to every unsanitary trouble-maker. It washes clean, quickly, thoroughly and easily, with plain soap and water. No other maintenance, no painting or periodic repairs, is ever needed.

All this in one material, at one cost!

Remember Facing Tile. Its high "Eye Q" makes it a most intelligent choice for any school interior. It is made in efficient modular sizes, glazed and unglazed. For more complete information write the Institute, contact any of its members, or see Sweet's Catalog 46/5.

FACING TILE INSTITUTE
1520 18th Street, N. W., Washington 6, D. C.
More Data on Alcoa EC Aluminum

How does Aluminum compare on tensile and breaking strength?

Tensile strength of Aluminum conductor is higher than copper wire for comparable duty.

Insulated wire and cable made with Alcoa E.C.* Aluminum is specified two AWG sizes larger than copper if same voltage drop or power loss is desired. If specified for same carrying capacity (temperature rise) the aluminum conductor has approximately 36% larger cross section than copper. In both cases, the aluminum conductor is stronger. And the ratio of strength to weight is much greater. For example, aluminum can sustain at least twice the length of vertical riser permissible with copper conductors.

You get greater tensile breaking strength—you get lighter weight and lower costs—with wire and cable made with Alcoa E.C. Aluminum. Alcoa makes light, strong, conductive E.C. Aluminum; leading wire manufacturers draw, strand and insulate it, and sell it under their own trade marks. Ask your wire supplier about it, or write Aluminiun Company of America, 1475K Gulf Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania.

*E.C.: Electrical Conductor Aluminum

MOSINEE PAPER COMPANY
1,500,000 cm T.B.W.P. all-aluminum cable river-crossing span 800 ft. long. Three aluminum cables, two iron shield wires above and an additional circuit of 400,000 cm copper underneath, installed in 1914. Carries load up to 1000 amperes. A double circuit of 400,000 cm copper is paralleled and connected to the 1,500,000 cm aluminum cable by use of aluminum parallel groove clamps. Clamps are bored and have not been changed since installation in 1914.
SHADES OF VAN der ROHE AT G.M.

Forum:
At first glance through your excellent article on Saarinen's GM Technical Center in the July Forum, I could not help feeling the influence of Van der Rohe's work. After more careful study of the project and text, I was pleased to read Forum's footnote "there has been . . . some influence by Mies van der Rohe."

What interests me most, however, is that we hear so little of this great pioneer, yet his influence is having tremendous impact on U.S. architecture. By this statement, I do not mean to suggest that there is any similarity between the Saarinen's excellent planning to any particular works of Van der Rohe, but that there is evident the same principle of carrying the theory of structural honesty to its logical extreme.

ANTHONY C. LEWIS, Architect
Bridgetown, Barbados, B.W.I.

GARY COOPER'S JACK HAMMER

Forum:
The hopeful housing exhibit at Chicago's '33 Fair indicated to me, an industrial engineer, that low cost homes must be functional in conception. By '38 I had FHA encouragement and commitments, but a new FHA management in '39 repudiated unfinished commitments. That broke and stopped me. The abortions and hybrids at New York's '39 Fair should have taught me, but I still felt I might be at fault. As time passed I learned that no one in these United States built low cost homes after '39. And we had such a good start! Then came six years of war activities and '46. A bank and the VA proved encouraging enough with their commitments to start me off. Then FHA gained full control of VA policies, so I am again broke and stopped.

As I haven't the fortitude of Gary Cooper in The Fountainhead, I cannot go on studying Forum and realizing how right I am without being able to work at it. So please stop my subscription. I still believe low cost modern homes can only come through functional design. I am on my way to the quarry to get Gary Cooper's jack hammer. If, at any time during the next century, I shall need reference matter on small home design and building, my 11 years file of Forum will still be ahead of the organized real estate financing of the U.S.

One discouraged American,
HARRY W. MILLER
Modern Age Homes
Kenmore, N. Y.
(Continued on page 40)
Extreme Thermal Shock—far more severe than ever encountered in actual service—has no effect upon the glass surface on the inside of a "Permaglas" steel tank. Alternately pouring scalding water and ice water on the head from a Permaglas Water Heater tank is dramatic proof that the glass will not crack or chip.

Extreme Thermal Shock—Will Not Crack or Chip
This Glass-Surfaced Water Heater Tank

The Thermal Shock Test, pictured here, the Multiple Flex Test, and other conclusive demonstrations prove the durability and resilient toughness of the glass-faced heavy steel tanks of Permaglas Automatic Water Heaters. The fact that the diamond-tough inner glass surface will not crack or chip under even extreme shipping, installation, and operating conditions is also proved by the performance record of hundreds of thousands of installed units.

This dependable, built-in protection against rust forming in the tank is a major reason why Permaglas Water Heaters provide completely satisfactory automatic hot water service, at the lowest actual cost. For ALL the reasons why "Permaglas" means complete satisfaction, send the coupon today.

A.O. Smith was first to offer complete built-in protection against rust...because GLASS cannot rust.
This is why **SUPERIOR** Unit Windows are the most satisfactory windows in the field.

It is the exclusive rolled-in cushion-type, flexible, jamb-liner weatherstrip! If the sash swell or shrink this weatherstrip automatically compensates for any variation. The result—Superior Windows slide easily, and fit snugly at all times.

ANOTHER OUTSTANDING PROJECT HAS BEEN ADDED TO THE LIST OF GOVERNMENT AND LARGE PRIVATE PROJECTS FOR WHICH SUPERIOR WINDOWS HAVE BEEN SELECTED.

The latest of these projects is the New Officers Quarters... an extensive group of new buildings at West Point.

In addition, Bilt-Well Entrances, Bilt-Well Screen Doors and Bilt-Well Shutters were also selected. Bilt-Well Products are standardized and comprise a complete line—everything from Basement Unit Windows to Attic Louvers.

Bilt-Well Products are made of the best available kiln-dried shop grades of Ponderosa Pine and are produced by expert woodworkers using the latest modern machines.

Write us today for literature and the name of your nearest distributor.
EYES CAN RUIN YOUR SCHOOL'S HEALTH!

How LEVOLOR-Equipped Venetians improve daylight and ventilation control...

Venetian blinds equipped with LEVOLOR hardware soften the harmful glare of direct sunlight and reflect much-desired diffused light to classroom ceilings.

LEVOLOR-equipped venetians can be regulated to catch breezes, and direct them for healthy circulation without drafts. LEVOLOR self-adjusting tilters correct tilt cord creep. Limit beads on the cords always keep tassels within easy reach. Attractive LEVOLOR Blendow all-metal heads with LEVOLOR self-adjusting tilters, as component parts, are ideal for schools... make venetians seem like built-in elements of windows.

Another advantage—LEVOLOR hardware has been thoroughly tested for maximum endurance and operating efficiency. So when you buy or recondition, be sure to specify venetians equipped with LEVOLOR hardware—the hardware that pays you dividends in years of trouble-free operation, no repair costs, and a healthier school.

LEVOLOR
SELF-ADJUSTING TILTER

LORENZEN HARDWARE MFG. CORP.
391 West Broadway • New York 12, N. Y.
ARCHITECT'S WIRY EARS

Forum:

There's an old saying that you can judge the wheels in a man's head by the spokes that come out of his mouth. In my case I not only have spokes coming out of my mouth but a wire coming out of my ear. This is confusing to people.

The question of why there is a larger percentage of deaf architects than of lawyers, doctors, oil-stuffers and other professional groups is one that I have been thinking about for some years, on my own time.

I have figured out that, here in Grand Rapids, three out of 20 registered architects wear earphones. This is 15 per cent, I think. You might assume that the other two earphone users were deafened by listening to me, but this is not the case, as neither of them listens to me if it is at all possible to avoid it. It seems to me that 15 per cent is a high average.

I have made an exhaustive investigation all over the country, and I am convinced that there are more deaf architects than deaf lawyers or doctors. When I say "exhaustive investigation" I mean I get exhausted just thinking about making such an investigation, but nevertheless an informal check of audiences around the country indicates that this is true. And these people were deaf before I started talking to them, too.

It would be interesting to check the figures for architects in other localities, because if something is deafening our colleagues, she better quit doing it. Possibly this is an injustice to women; perhaps clients talk too loudly. My own clients are sensitive about having me look at them, because they are sensitive about my ears. In my case I have made an exhaustive investigation here in Grand Rapids, Mich. Three out of 20 registered architects wear earphones. I warn them, when making a speech, to meet individual demands. Client's ears are not the only ones to be considered.

When I first started to wear an earphone, I was given some good advice by a friend of mine who is a psychologist. (A psychologist is a man who, when a beautiful girl enters the room, watches everybody else.) Few architects are practicing psychologists. He warned me, when making a speech, to start with some reference to my earphone; he said the audience would look at it and then look away, fearing that I might be sensitive about it. This would cause them to lose the thread of my discourse, which knots easily at the best of times. I have always followed his advice, but lately I have been thinking that this may be the wrong thing to do. There is always the possibility that the members of the audience are sensitive about having me look at them, because they are not wearing earphones.

ROGER ALLEN, Architect
Grand Rapids, Mich.
(Continued on page 44)
Naturally, when the officers of the Farm Bureau Mutual Automobile Insurance Company set out to build the most modern insurance facility in the country, they selected the most modern concept of elevatoring — OTIS AUTOTRONIC Traffic-Timed ELEVATORING. It is the only system that is timed to the 6 traffic patterns of the entire business day ... that is supervised automatically to provide maximum service with a minimum number of cars — not only during the peak traffic periods of the day but also during the normal, lighter traffic periods.

Otis AUTOTRONIC Traffic-Timed ELEVATORING is also dramatic. A passenger merely "touches", not pushes, an electronic directional arrow in the landing fixture. Then the arrow lights up, the call is registered, and a car arrives — as if by magic.

Otis AUTOTRONIC Traffic-Timed ELEVATORING can be applied to new or existing groups of elevators in office buildings, hotels, hospitals and department stores. Write for Booklet B-721-A. Otis Elevator Company, 260 11th Avenue, New York 1, N. Y.
ON THIS BEAUTIFUL BUILDING, WORLD-FAMOUS ARCHITECT FRANK LLOYD
WRIGHT HAS DEMONSTRATED WITH NEW DESIGNS WHAT CAN BE DONE WITH
THOROSEAL AS A PROTECTIVE COATING FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE AND
MANUFACTURED BLOCK MASONRY, "ABOVE THE SURFACE."

Today, the architectural and engineering profession realize the importance of substantial
materials to co-ordinate, seal and beautify their general construction plans; THOROSEAL,
to fill, seal and beautify any type masonry, above or below the surface; WATERPLUG, to
prevent and correct every type of water problem, no matter how great the pressure. The
THORO System products give to the architect and engineer, materials of sufficient struc-
tural strength with which they can plan with confidence and satisfaction.

Standard Dry Wall Products
New Eagle, Pennsylvania U.S.A.

Write for
Our No. 17 Brochure
with Chart
American Kitchens
Save You Work, Too!

Flexible American Kitchens Units Make
"Custom Planning" Faster, Easier, Less Costly!

Your own knowledge of design and your appreciation of the importance women place on kitchen conveniences are, in themselves, sufficient reason for your specifying American Kitchens.

But there are other good reasons why thousands of architects prefer American Kitchens. Their easy adaptability to any size or shape of room saves needless hours of detailed planning. American Kitchens also save money, because they actually cost less per running foot than quality wood kitchens. American's new line of Economy Sinks brings the cost of these finer kitchens down still further, making them an economical choice for even budget-priced homes!

Check These Demonstrable Plus Features

1. One-piece drawers—rounded inside for easier cleaning.
2. Finger-tip, lever-type faucets—on or off with flick of finger.
5. Flush-sealed linoleum counter tops—waterproof, dirtproof between cabinets.
6. Extended counter tops—permit ample knee room for natural stance.
7. Smart new Serv-Cart—combination serving cart and mobile work center.

FREE!
Flush-sealed linoleum counter tops—waterproof, dirtproof between cabinets.
Extended counter tops—permit ample knee room for natural stance.
Smart new Serv-Cart—combination serving cart and mobile work center.
Concealed cutting board, divided cutlery drawer.

NEW ECONOMY SINKS

NEW-TYPE DISPOSER
—Unique I Can't jam nor clog, thanks to patented pivoted hammer arms.

American Kitchens
STYLED IN STEEL

AMERICAN CENTRAL DIVISION
CONNERVILLE, INDIANA
Simplify one of your problems in designing schools... specify

HAWS DRINKING FOUNTAINS

When specifying sanitary drinking fountains for schools, you can be guided by these three R's: ruggedness, reliability and reputation.

HAWS offers fountains of good design and rugged construction to meet the appearance factor, sanitation requirements and hard use demanded in schools. Many years of reliable, trouble-free operation are assured when you specify HAWS. Your selection of HAWS is backed, too, by HAWS' reputation for producing fine drinking water facilities since 1909.

FORM, FUNCTION & BEAUTY

Forum:
Each month I receive Forum with enthusiasm and admire your beautiful photographs and brief but comprehensive articles on the work of contemporary architects. Their point of view is clearly demonstrated. As in all the arts, so few of the examples are truly beautiful and really distinguished. So much of the effort is lacking in balance, or perhaps I should say, neglect of beauty. When a modern building is ugly we hear it justified in terms of efficiency, usability, and "machine for living" arguments. Or that it is a new style and therefore difficult to design.

It seems to be generally accepted that if form is made to follow function then beauty must necessarily follow also. Actually function has nothing to do with beauty. To prove this contention it is only necessary to examine the past and to visit a museum to see many beautiful objects that function poorly. Or on the other hand to find extremely well designed machines and buildings that look like hell. Beauty does not automatically follow in a perfectly functioning tool, machine or house. To suppose that it does leads, I think, to the many instances we have today of well engineered but ugly structures.

Everyone agrees that a perfectly functioning machine that is also beautiful is truly a work of genius and a marvelous thing. Beauty appeals only to the eye and the emotions and obeys such universal laws as balance, rhythm, harmony, in order to create a satisfying arrangement of lines, spots and colors, regardless of how they function mechanically. Order and harmony are emotionally thrilling and esthetically satisfying but have nothing whatsoever (in themselves) to do with function. I feel that the young architect today is neglecting the study of esthetics and concentrating too much on engineering. The great architect is always both the artist and the engineer.

The truly great work of contemporary architects reveals that the masters are greatly concerned with beauty and are unique in their ability to weld function and beauty together. So many men are easily satisfied with a good plan and let the elevation take care of itself. The great architects of today are the great creative artists.

Formerly just good taste and a well illustrated library was all that was necessary. Now the architect must create beauty like the painter and sculptor.

T. Loftin Johnson
Bedford, N. Y.
(Continued on page 46)
for essential **FLEXIBILITY**
in school kitchen design

...specify **St. Charles**

CUSTOM BUILT OF STEEL

- School kitchens, whether Home Economics Laboratories, cafeteria kitchens, or both, present unique planning problems. Floor plan and internal equipment must remain flexible, within fixed spatial and budgetary boundaries. Designs for maximum use of kitchen facilities must also recognize the possibility of minimum use, since both factors are dependent upon semi-annual rise or fall in enrollment.

St. Charles has long experience in the solution of these specific problems. We invite your use of this experience and suggest consultation with the St. Charles dealer in your area. A factory-trained specialist in kitchen design, he is fully aware of your professional responsibility and anxious to assist you in augmenting your service to your clients. Detailed floor plans, elevation sketches, and perspective drawings, as well as carefully computed cost analyses are available, through him, for integration in your overall submission.

If a St. Charles dealer is not listed in your local directory, please write to us, at the address below.

---

**May We Send You...?**

- A list of the many schools whose architects have already selected St. Charles.
- Typical is the Gratiot High School, Wayne County, Michigan, designed by Eberle M. Smith Associates, Inc., featured in this issue of Architectural Forum.
- A Technical Manual of Dimensional Details, including roughing-in diagrams of the various St. Charles elements.
- A 16-page booklet illustrating St. Charles special units and accessories and showing completed St. Charles installations in color. This is of particular interest since all St. Charles kitchens are available in your choice of white or any of the four standard St. Charles pastels.
- A penny postcard with your name and address will bring all of this material promptly.

---

**For more completely detailed information on St. Charles Kitchens, please see our 8-page Architects File in Sweet’s Catalog.**

---

**ST. CHARLES MANUFACTURING COMPANY...**

1699 Dean Street, St. Charles, Illinois
U.N.'s Secretariat
Forum:
The following is respectfully submitted in hopes it will fan the "violent discussion" you so correctly prophesied would arise over the U. N. Secretariat (Forum, July '49).

There seems to be an American phobia for minimum sizes wherever modern plumbing is concerned: the toilet facilities on each floor are unbelievably inadequate. It should be borne in mind that to many visitors from beyond our shores our plumbing installations, especially those of the good, old, hundred-penny-dollar days, are our most outstanding achievement—next to the elevator and its steel-frame conference. Quite aside from this is the fact that all the unnecessary annoyances of congested urban existence, there is only one thing worse than having to wait and wait and wait; that is having to hurry because you know someone else in waiting, waiting.

The west window is an outstanding violation of the fundamental principle which strives to meet the challenge of the change in our physical environment occasioned by its inevitable post-meridian relation to the sun. Given the fenestration on the east side of the building, the repetition of the same treatment on the opposite side bespeaks a lack of imagination quite out of harmony with the esthetically dramatic contrast of light and dark, plane and enclosure, solid and void which has gradually evolved as a dominant theme throughout the counterpoint of contemporary design. The opportunity was there to create something of value both functional and esthetic—a pierced screening, vertical fins, horizontal louver-shades which could have stepped down to form marquee covered walk and free-standing forms reaching through the garden-park to the Assembly Building, repeating an orderly motif of the counterpoint theme. It was lost in the perpetuation of the ante-diluvian desire to dominate.

The most unfortunate aspect of the design, or lack of it, is that, in the "politics" involved in creating an entirety from the composite effort of many minds, the end-result lacks the virility and force which each one of the internationally famous architects must have contributed. It seems to have been foreordained that from the union of the U. N. site committee and the East River—New York City property, no issue could be other than still-born.

R. B. Cutler
Staten Island, N. Y.
(Continued on page 52)

SCHOOLS NEED
Tough, Wear-Resistant
HAKO
Asphalt Tile
FACTORY WAXED
LABORATORY CONTROLLED
FLOORING
- MODERN
- RICH COLORS
- DURABLE
- RESILIENT
and QUIET
- ECONOMICAL

HAKO Factory Waxed Asphalt Tile gives the architect full opportunity to employ custom designed floors, yet provides unusual economy in both initial cost and maintenance. The wide variety of colors and characteristic resilience, quietness and durability leave nothing better to be desired for modern school and public building flooring. HAKO Asphalt Tile is made in America's most modern plant and is laboratory controlled for color and uniformity.

Write for special architects' full color brochure.

HACHMEISTER-INC.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

MAKE LIFE EASIER
for doors that work overtime
with McKinney
OILITE BUTT HINGES

*OILITE, a bronze metal containing free lubricant, was originated before World War II by a leading automobile manufacturer. McKinney, in 1938, after exhaustive research and experimental tests, developed the application of OILITE bearings to door hinges.

Doors that are kept on the "go," swinging open and shut, hour after hour, day and night, will operate more smoothly, quietly and last longer if they ride on McKinney OILITE Butt Hinges.

McKinney OILITE Butt Hinges are equipped with the remarkable *OILITE Bearings—made of bronze metal with the application of OILITE as they will not corrode. Exterior weather conditions or moisture do not affect the bearings as they will not corrode. All sizes, styles and finishes of McKinney OILITE Butt Hinges are available. All sizes are equipped with two or more bearings to carry the vertical load.

Specify McKinney OILITE Butt Hinges for long, satisfactory door life and service in hospitals, hotels, schools, office buildings, public buildings and institutions.

McKinney Butt Hinges with OILITE bearings have been approved for use on Veterans Administration Hospitals and Buildings by the Veterans Administration and by The Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army.

Specify McKinney Butt Hinges for doors that work overtime.
MAINTENANCE dollars go farther... much farther...
in schools that have Hauserman Movable Steel Interiors. These solid, rigid walls with their baked-on finishes won’t chip, crack, warp, or scale. This eliminates frequent patching and re-painting. It means that a janitor can easily perform all the normal maintenance required... occasional, soap-and-water washing.

Hauserman Movable Steel Interiors also assure efficient school operation for the life of the building.

Hauserman Steel Walls can be easily moved whenever population changes or new teaching methods make new floor layouts necessary. And all Hauserman units can be re-used again and again.

A Hauserman representative will be glad to discuss these and the many other advantages of Hauserman Movable Steel Interiors with you, your architect, and your builder. Write or call the Hauserman office or representative nearby, or contact The E. F. Hauserman Company, 6716 Grant Avenue, Cleveland 5, Ohio.

FREE Catalog to Help You Plan
You’ll find Movable Steel Interiors to meet your exact requirements in our complete, 68-page Hauserman Catalog 49. Write for your copy today.

Specialists in Service
We assume undivided responsibility for complete interiors... shop drawings, building measurements and installation. We supply all products complete with hardware, wiring raceways and accessories. Our experienced erection crews are on call for alterations and additions. Our engineers are always at your service.
**Ventilation:**

The Nesbitt Syncretizer Unit Ventilator, Series 500, semi-recessed model. Neshilt open storage cabinets are made in several standard lengths. Also in three-foot lengths, closed cabinets with receding doors, locks. When desired, a Nesbitt convector may become a unit in the "Package." Adjustable fill-in sections make complete wall-to-wall assemblies.

"The Nesbitt Package"

The Nesbitt Series 500 Syncretizer may be installed independently (semi-recessed or non-recessed models); or it may be perfectly integrated (non-recessed models) with Nesbitt open or closed storage cabinets (and convector when desired) to form *The Nesbitt Package.*

This utilitarian ensemble—an original Nesbitt development—makes good use of the space below windows to provide the storage and display conveniences needed in the modern classroom. The available components are described at the left. Distinctive features are the one-piece linoleum top, receding doors on the closed cabinets, modern art colors, and other refinements. Send for publication 258.
With today's most attractive unit ventilator being at once the most satisfactory guardian of comfort in the classroom, the problem of ventilation in your schoolhouse planning deserves a straight, sure answer: NESBITT.

Appealing as the beauty and the convenience of The Nesbitt Package are, the paramount reason for going Nesbitt exists in the performance characteristics of the Series 500 unit ventilator.

All that you know about the fine points of thermal balance is comprehended in the advanced features of this unit. For instance, you know that the real threat to classroom comfort lies in the cold walls and exposed surfaces—especially in the large window area—which rob the occupants of body heat on cold days, even when the room thermostat registers 70 degrees.

The built-in Comfort Control of the Nesbitt Syncretizer answers this problem by constantly sampling the outdoor air and automatically adjusting the minimum temperature of the ventilating air-stream: warmer as the outside temperature falls, cooler as the outside temperature rises.

Besides, there is the Nesbitt Outdoor Air Volume Stabilizer. Two pivoted vanes located within the unit at the outdoor air inlet gradually restrict the opening as wind velocities increase, preventing excessive quantities of cold air from entering the unit. This plus feature accounts for much of the unit's added economy and satisfaction.

Moreover, the Nesbitt Directed Flow Adjustable Outlet: A series of adjustable vanes below the discharge grille permits the direction of the airstream to be varied over a wide range. This makes possible the selection of a discharge pattern best suited to a particular classroom installation, and makes optimum use of the uniformly tempered air-stream created by the Nesbitt radiator with its dual steam-distributing tubes.

These exclusive features—and many others proved in more than 85,000 installations—provide a new standard of classroom comfort which a representative of John J. Nesbitt, Inc., or American Blower Corporation will be glad to discuss with you.

Kimberly-Clark announces a great new insulation!

New Kimsul* reflects heat...
shuts out condensation!

Now—from the research laboratories of Kimberly-Clark Corporation—comes a great new KIMSUL*.

An insulation combining the principles of heat-reflection and heat-resistance—the most effective barrier to heat loss ever devised. An insulation made far easier to handle... far easier to install. An insulation with reflective vaporseal cover... meeting all FHA requirements.

We sincerely believe this new KIMSUL to be the finest insulation ever made. And you'll agree... when you see the handsome aluminum foil cover... many-layer stitched blanket... the tough reflective tacking flanges... the smaller package and lighter weight... of this great new KIMSUL. For it also provides the same high thermal efficiency and the many original advantages that made KIMSUL America's fastest-selling blanket insulation.

Contact your dealer today for full information about the new Reflective KIMSUL. If he does not handle KIMSUL, write directly to Kimberly-Clark Corporation.

Look at all these features!
Reflective aluminum vaporseal
Tough reflective tacking flanges
Smaller package—lighter weight
Compressed to save 80% on handling
Many-layer stitched design
Fire-resistant—flexible—caulkable
Easy to install
High thermal resistance
Meets FHA vaporseal requirements
Non-irritating—non-settling
Resistant to insects, vermin, mold
Over-framing compressibility

Now two types of Kimsul

REGULAR KIMSUL
(Gray Package)

REFLECTIVE KIMSUL
(Gray Package)
Send me complete information about KIMSUL Insulation with Reflective Vaporseal.

KIMBERLY-CLARK CORPORATION
Kimsul Division
Neenah, Wisconsin

FIRM NAME
ADDRESS
CITY, ZONE, STATE
NAME
UNIT LOCK
ON THE CLASSROOM DOOR

No. 900-740

The functions of the Corbin Unit 900-740 adapt it primarily for use in school houses. In operation the classroom door cannot be locked from the inside. The inside knob opens the door at all times. The outside knob can be locked by key only to prevent entering from the outside. No one can be locked in the room and no one in the room can lock anyone out.

When the door is closed the auxiliary bolt prevents latch bolt from being forced back by end pressure.

DOOR THICKNESS...
13/8" and 17/8"

LOCK FRONTS...
Flat front for 13/8" doors
17/8" bevel in 2" for 17/8" doors

HAND OF DOOR...
Reversible for right and left hand doors
OPENING IN,
Available with reverse bevel for doors OPENING OUT

Dead Building

Forum:
So we are going to remodel the White House. Why?
This building is now dead. It has served us well. Let us give it an honorable burial.

Tradition is fine. We should learn from it and be guided by it, but not restricted by it!

Now we are rebuilding the White House the same as it is today, but to last 500 years! Again I ask—Why? Why can't we be as capable, honest and sincere as the architects who designed the original White House? Are we so impotent and reactionary that we cannot improve upon our forefathers?

We are supposed to be the most progressive nation on the earth in almost every field of endeavor. Why can't we incorporate this progressiveness into the new presidential mansion so it will sincerely fulfill the needs of the future as best as we know how to do it?

Instead of just being proud of our forefathers, let us make them proud of us!

Roland K. Kuechle, Architect
Oakland, Calif.

Reader Kuechle's plea comes too late. Last summer the Commission on Renovation of the Executive Mansion decided to preserve the White House's exterior and modernize the interior to the tune of $5.4 million.—En.

Bastardized Chicken Coops

Forum:
Have you considered that possibly many American citizens, and many architects, do not really like so-called "modern" residential design?

Some architects seem to have done well by a happy compromise, and I expect my next home to be of such a nature. Personally, I deplore the appearance of most of the "modern" houses being featured today, many of them as "prize-winners." I also deplore the judgment of those who consider them thus.

Functionally, these "modern" houses do have advantages. But they don't seem "homey." They lack the grace and character of time-tested, popular designs. They appear to me too much like bastardized chicken coops.

John H. Dykstra
Rocky River, Ohio

• From the presentation of new Colonials, Tudors, Georgians, Foxton readers could learn little; from the presentation of modern houses, Foxton readers could learn much. Without the presentation of good modern houses, Reader Dykstra would have nothing fresh to mix with traditional ingredients to obtain his "happy compromise."—En.

(Continued on page 56)
Adlake Windows Need No Maintenance other than routine washing

The Adlake Aluminum Windows installed in the newly-built Plains Grade School at Plains, Texas, will save the school a considerable sum in future years by eliminating maintenance costs. The windows will ultimately pay for themselves through this economy. For Adlake Windows require no painting, no maintenance other than routine washing!

And they last as long as the building!

Only Adlake Windows have the combination of woven-pile weather stripping and patented serrated guides that assures minimum air infiltration and absolute finger-tip control.

Adlake Windows never warp, rot, rattle, stick or swell. They keep their good looks and smooth operation for the life of the building.

FIND OUT FOR YOURSELF about the worry-free, no-maintenance service Adlake Aluminum Windows will give you. For complete data, drop us a post card today at 1101 North Michigan Avenue, Elkhart, Indiana. No obligation, of course.

Adlake Aluminum Windows have these "plus" features:

Minimum Air Infiltration • Finger-tip Control • No Warp, Rot, Rattle, Stick • No Painting or Maintenance • Ease of Installation
For greater "buy appeal"

Complete Hotpoint

With today's home buyers
the kitchen is the measure of value

Brilliant Hotpoint Appliances scientifically arranged around Hotpoint's three work-saving centers attract more interest than any other feature in new homes today. Hotpoint offers builders complete kitchens—all appliances and custom-matched cabinets from a single, world-famous source!
AND EXTRA PROFITS FOR YOU, INSTALL

All-Electric Kitchens

Values Go Up, Prices Seem Lower, Homes Sell Faster
When Equipped with HOTPOINT Custom-matched Equipment

Every builder knows that the features sell the house. And the most successful builders report that a Hotpoint All-Electric Kitchen is the greatest selling feature of all! It means extra profits for you, because it accelerates your turnover and makes possible more sales per year.

This famous work-saving center—complete with Hotpoint Range, Refrigerator, Dishwasher-Sink and matching metal cabinets—adds "buy appeal" to any house, makes the total price seem lower and often clinches your sale. Yet the little extra cost is rarely noticed, for it now can be included in a "package mortgage" on the house. When financed over a period of years, the Hotpoint Kitchen adds less than $5 per month to the mortgage payments!

As selling gets tougher, you'll want every sales advantage you can muster. Be sure that Hotpoint's year-round advertising and reputation as America's Foremost Kitchen Planners work for you—not for your competitors. Send for all the sales-making facts today. Hotpoint Inc. (A General Electric Affiliate), 5600 W. Taylor Street, Chicago 44, Illinois.

Everybody's Pointing To

Hotpoint

The First Name in All-Electric Kitchens

RANGES • REFRIGERATORS • FREEZERS • WATER HEATERS • DISHWASHERS
DISPOSALS® • CLOTHES WASHERS • DRYERS • IRONERS • CABINETS & SINKS

How HOTPOINT Can Help You Save Money on Installation Procedure!

You can enjoy important savings of time, money and materials by following installation procedures recommended by Hotpoint. Full facts will be hurried to you free on request. Also, you will receive information about Hotpoint's helpful Kitchen and Home-Laundry Planning Service. Simply fill out the coupon at right and mail it at once.
This modern insulated

DRY WALL CONSTRUCTION

meets FHA Vapor-Barrier Requirements
(Class A, Federal Specifications UU-P-147)

This new insulated DRY WALL construction (SISALATION plus SISALKRAFT) combines insulation and vapor-barrier advantages at very low cost... helps stop passage of harmful moisture into walls! SISALATION, bowed in between studs, provides TWO insulating air spaces, and its reflective surface helps keep homes warmer in winter, cooler in summer. Heavily reinforced by cross-laid sisal fibres, tough and strong, SISALATION and SISALKRAFT remain in place, permanently and effectively, for the life of the building. Here is quality construction with true economy!

The SISALKRAFT Co., 205 W. Wacker Dr., Chicago 6, Ill.

New York 17, N. Y. • San Francisco 5, Calif.

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW!

The SISALKRAFT Co., Dept. AF, Chicago 6, Ill.

Please send samples of SISALKRAFT and SISALATION for modern DRY WALL construction.

Name:

Address:

City & Zone State:

Modern DRY WALL CONSTRUCTION merits your endorsement

LETTERS

LUSTRON RESIDENT

Forum:

My wife and I will move this week into a new, gray Lustron. Highly pleased by FORUM's May article on Lustron, we were infuriated by TIME's treatment a few weeks ago—the cracks about it resembling a bathtub and a hot dog stand made me want to start heaving panels. In high dungeon, I wrote TIME suggesting that it, Senator Fulbright and RFC's Gunderson read TIME's sister publication. Needless to say, the letter never saw print.

MORTON MINTZ
St. Louis, Mo.

F.L.L.W's BOOK

Forum:

Your review of Frank Lloyd Wright's book (Aug., '49) is full of understanding.

O. T. MALLEY
Franconia, N. H.

COST-WEIGHT CREED

Forum:

The article in the August Forum about Nat Owings' solution of the ideal office building is a real contribution to building progress. Here is an example of realism in dealing with the question of buildings erected at today's costs competing with structures built prior to the war.

This is a first-class example of the workings of our creed that the "cost of a building is largely a function of the weight of the building."

JOHN W. MOORHEAD
Manager, Architectural Sales
Great Lakes Carbon Corp.
New York City.

KUDOS

Forum:

... My warm compliments to the staff of FORUM. In my much shared opinion, it is the finest piece of literature of its kind on the market today.

MERRITT W. YEARSLEY
Milwaukee, Wis.

ERRATA:

• FORUM regrets that the design of the Medical and Surgical Building at Hudson River State Hospital (FORUM, Jul., '49, p. 50) was credited erroneously to the office of the New York State Architect rather than to Architect John R. Peterkin.—Ed.

• In a serious mistake—particularly for tall people—FORUM in July (p. 130) inadvertently cut 8 in. off the 6 ft. 8 in. height of Franz Mfg. Co's new garage door unit.—Ed.

(Continued on page 62)
"No, Homer, you don't have to get inside to see if the light really goes out—now that

Everything Hinges on Hager!"
Right answers to your important questions on SCHOOL WINDOWS are in this booklet...

BETTER ENVIRONMENT
...this booklet, while referring specifically to school room lighting, is of value in the solution of illuminating problems in any building. We will gladly send copies to any engineer, builder or building owner or their representatives, as well as architects and school authorities.

USE THIS COUPON

METAL WINDOW INSTITUTE
806 Rowland Road, Cheltenham, Penna.

Please send me your booklet, "BETTER ENVIRONMENT, Through Daylighting in Schools".

Name
Firm
Street
City Zone State

write for your free copy TODAY!

HERE, easily readable and most convenient to save for reference, is a really helpful booklet on the important factors in correct school window design and layout. For example, some topics:

"Basic requirements for school daylighting...Correct lighting and child health records in schools...How to determine potential daylight in your geographical region...How to increase illumination by reflectance...The importance of distant vision...Ventilation...Seating arrangement...Control of daylight illumination...School building orientation."

The text is brief and factual; its research authorities are given. Charts and diagrams include U.S. map showing areas of equal daylight potential...illumination at varying distances from windows...reflectance curves...all most valuable and easy to use. There are photographs of outstanding school rooms as well as exterior views.

You will enjoy this booklet and profit from reading it now. You will be glad to refer to it with respect to work in your office and have it at hand during discussions with school authorities.

Send for your free copy today; clip the coupon now.
Kwikset Locksets have eye appeal... and sales appeal. Their striking good looks help sell the house! Beauty is hand-tailored into Kwikset Locksets. Designed to match all traditional and modern residential styles, they are of wrought brass, wrought bronze or Zamak No. 5... carefully hand-finished in satin or polished brass or chrome, or satin bronze. Kwikset Locksets look expensive... but what a value they are in economy! Unit price is amazingly low—and simplified 2-hole installation cuts costs further on the job! And remember—Kwikset beauty is more than skin deep! Working parts are of brass stampings and tough, durable Zamak No. 5. They're precision-built to give years and years of service.
Floor of Northern Hard Maple, 80 x 100 feet, a dual-purpose innovation which combines gymnasium and roller-skating rink, at Archbishop Stepinac High School, White Plains, N.Y.—an interesting development in supervised recreation. Eggers & Higgins, Architects, New York, N. Y.

Reflecting

Good Judgment

in the bright beauty, endurance and economy of

NORTHERN HARD MAPLE

Formed to conserve the natural supply and to raise and stabilize the mill standards of genuine Northern Hard Maple Flooring, the MFMA has, naturally, watched and recorded for many years the performance of the thousands of fine Maple Floors in American school and college classrooms, corridors, gymnasiums and offices.

MFMA records prove that true economy and thorough satisfaction are assured by a well-laid, properly-finished floor of Northern Hard Maple. It reflects good judgment. Northern Hard Maple is close-grained, tough, strong, rigid. It is truly resilient. It is amazingly resistant to denting by pointed impact or pressure, and to abrasion by scuffing. It is non-splintering. It is readily stained to many varied tones, and it is brightly beautiful without any stain.

Second Grade, Second-and-Better Grade and Third Grade Northern Hard Maple, MFMA-marked, provide very appreciable economies, too, at no sacrifice of performance characteristics. Ask your school architect to show and explain these simple MFMA grading specifications to you.

For full data, see Sweet's, Arch., 13/g/6—Eng., 4/5/22. Write for latest listing of MFMA-approved finishing products and processes. Address—

MAPLE FLOORING MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
Room 389—46 Washington Boulevard
Oshkosh, Wisconsin

FLOOR WITH NORTHERN HARD MAPLE

BEECH AND BIRCH

60 Architectural FORUM October 1949
A FIRESAFE CEILING IS CHEAP INSURANCE

...your clients will appreciate Fiberglas* Acoustical Tile

Owners value the added protection and possible insurance savings they realize with firesafe Fiberglas acoustical ceilings. You may specify them with complete confidence.

Rated incombustible under Federal Specification SS-A-118a, Fiberglas Acoustical Materials have noise reduction coefficients of 65% to 85%, depending on product and mounting method. They will not warp, swell or buckle, even under extreme humidity.

Fiberglas Tile and Board are the lowest-priced incombustible acoustical materials on the market.

In adhesive applications, the cost of a Fiberglas ceiling installed is only a few pennies per foot more than that of ordinary materials. In many suspended ceilings, its installed cost is actually less.

For specification information, write today for our new manual: “Fiberglas Acoustical Materials” ... Standards AC6.CI.

Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation, Dept. 830, Toledo 1, Ohio.

FIBERGLAS ACOUSTICAL MATERIALS
• Plain Tile
• Perforated Tile
• Plain Board
Available in standard sizes.

OWENS-CORNING
FIBERGLAS
A NAME THAT MEANS EXTRA VALUE IN ACOUSTICAL MATERIALS

*FIBERGLAS is the trade-mark (Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.) of Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation for a variety of products made of or with glass fibers.
IT'S A "RINGER" for finest indirect lighting

for silver bowl lamps

for silver bowl lamps

lifetime beauty, efficiency

practically no maintenance

SPUN ALUMINUM LOUVRES

for distinctive modern design.

HEATPROOF ALZAK** FINISH

is not discolored or affected by lamp heat.

DUSTLESS OPEN BOTTOM

minimizes cleaning — dirt falls through.

SILVERBOWL LAMP

provides built-in reflector. Peak efficiency is automatically restored; when lamp is replaced, you have a new reflector.

GUTH SEEUX make it the standout among indirect incandescent luminaires. any similar fixtures:

18-Gauge aluminum, emery-grained ALZAK finish. Concentric spun louvres with 25° pitch, positioned with three die-stamped 12-gauge aluminum straps riveted to each ring. Socket cover, semi-polished ALZAK; 6" canopy, stem and swivel, ALZAK aluminum; black porcelain U. L. approved lampholder.

LEHERS

IT'S A "RINGER" for finest indirect lighting lifetime beauty, efficiency practically no maintenance

SPUN ALUMINUM LOUVRES for distinctive modern design.

HEATPROOF ALZAK** FINISH is not discolored or affected by lamp heat.

DUSTLESS OPEN BOTTOM minimizes cleaning — dirt falls through.

SILVERBOWL LAMP provides built-in reflector. Peak efficiency is automatically restored; when lamp is replaced, you have a new reflector.

GUTH SEEUX make it the standout among indirect incandescent luminaires. any similar fixtures:

18-Gauge aluminum, emery-grained ALZAK finish. Concentric spun louvres with 25° pitch, positioned with three die-stamped 12-gauge aluminum straps riveted to each ring. Socket cover, semi-polished ALZAK; 6" canopy, stem and swivel, ALZAK aluminum; black porcelain U. L. approved lampholder.

HOSPITAL EXPERTS debate the minimal room

Forum:
The "Minimal Private Hospital Room" (FORUM, July ’49, p. 92) is . . . very interesting. However, there are three potential objections that come to my mind: 1) Will the 2 in. solid plaster walls separating the head of one patient from the head of the patient in the adjoining room be sufficiently sound-proof? 2) The fixed installation of fixtures would make it difficult to use an oxygen tent properly, even though oxygen is piped to the room, and to move a patient from a litter to the bed or vice versa. 3) The fixed position of the bed with permanently installed equipment on each side would, in many cases, make the administration of medications and treatments or examinations of the upper part of the body most difficult.

C. N. Baganz, M. D., Manager Veterans Administration Hospital Lyons, N. J.

Forum:
The thing that appealed to me particularly about this room was the lavatory available for a patient’s use without his getting out of bed. This, in itself, will reduce materially the nursing and attendant service to the patient, and thus cut down on labor costs which now comprise about 60 per cent of our hospital budget.

Frank L. Jennings, M. D.

Superintendent and Medical Director Sunnyvale Sanatorium Indianapolis, Ind.

Forum:
The functional simplicity and beauty of the GUTH SEEUX make it the standout among indirect incandescent luminaires. any similar fixtures:

18-Gauge aluminum, emery-grained ALZAK finish. Concentric spun louvres with 25° pitch, positioned with three die-stamped 12-gauge aluminum straps riveted to each ring. Socket cover, semi-polished ALZAK; 6" canopy, stem and swivel, ALZAK aluminum; black porcelain U. L. approved lampholder.
signers Markus and Nocka

single one-time element of the total cost. More important are
the greater and continuing costs of maintaining and serving
patients in one-bed rooms when compared to the costs in
multi-bed rooms.

Dr. Wilhelm and Messrs. Markus and Nocka have tackled
this problem anew with an ingenious plan that aims to affect
both elements of the cost.

The plan suggests at once the conditions in a modern Pull­
mans car in which much is provided within the limited space
of small roomettes, compartments, etc. Comparisons, how­
ever, of those who use and how they use Pullmans and hos­
pitals bring out differences. The Pullman is for the well per­
son, actively ambulant, and occupying the accommodation
generally for one night, occasionally two, and rarely three.
Except for making the berth (without the occupant in it),
practically no service is required by the occupant after going
to bed. The hospital patient, on the other hand, averages ten
to 12 or more days use, with need for many personal and intimate services sometimes given by two
and more attendants simultaneously in the room. Many of
these services are given to the patient in the bed, and from
either or both sides of it. The room is at various times, and
sometimes simultaneously, the occupant’s bedroom, dining
room, living room where guests are received and entertained,
office, library, bath and toilet, and also a treatment room re­
quiring occasionally bulky diagnostic and therapeutic equip­
ment and highly technical professional services, and some­
times in a great hurry.

I am glad to offer these comments that occur to me on a
quick examination of your article and a recollection of my
recent visit to the full size mock-up of the minimal rooms in
the offices of Designers Markus & Nocka:
1. The “minimal” measurements are perhaps too minimal.
Some patients feel uncomfortable with walls so close to them.
2. The hanging closet space seems inadequate especially
in winter with a heavy coat, suit or dress, bathrobe, and other
items to be stored.
3. The space between the foot of the bed and the bath
equipment cabinet is too narrow for circulation by nurses,
maids and others. If the 9 ft. 3 in. dimension were increased,
say to 10 ft., these few extra inches would correct this short­
coming and help in other ways. For example, orthopedists
sometimes need more length in order to provide for Balkan

(Continued on page 66)
The Use of Asphalt Tile in Modern School Design

By O. H. BREIDERT, Partner
Childs & Smith, Architects

In a senior high school, as illustrated above, we find that asphalt tile floor covering and base is most practical and economical throughout all rooms and corridors, with the exception of the gymnasium, shower, locker and toilet rooms and industrial arts department.

Postwar school model. Asphalt tile to be used here in all except general toilet areas. Where community activities require constant use of the combination gymnasium-auditorium, an asphalt tile floor is recommended.

Our plans for a junior high school call for asphalt tile in all rooms and areas except the gymnasium and general toilet and locker rooms where ceramic or terrazzo floors will be specified.

In elementary buildings (kindergarten through sixth grade) asphalt tile can be used throughout all rooms with the exception of general toilet rooms, where ceramic or terrazzo floors are recommended.

The architectural firm of Childs & Smith, Chicago, Illinois, has been in constant touch with problems of school design for 35 years. Its current school work consists, in part, of elementary, vocational, junior and senior high schools and junior colleges plus other special school buildings for these and other communities: Hinsdale, Ill., Shelbyville, Ill., Watseka, Ill., Wilmette, Ill., Kankakee, Ill., Flossmoor, Ill., Cedar Rapids Iowa, Clinton, Iowa and Wisconsin Rapids, Wis.

In a continuous practice of architecture over a period of 35 years, we have found that a floor and base of asphalt tile is the most practical and economical type of floor covering for new educational buildings both from the standpoint of initial and maintenance costs.

Asphalt tile floors, if properly cleaned, waxed and buffed after installation, require a minimum amount of maintenance throughout the year to keep them clean and bright in appearance. Thorough cleaning and waxing by an efficient janitorial staff several times a year along with regular daily sweeping, will keep an asphalt tile floor in excellent condition for many years.

With the proper handling of design and color combinations, the architect may use asphalt tile to design school floors to fit any decorative requirement. Asphalt tile can be obtained in a variety of colors and sizes. This makes it possible to use simple designs employing one marbled color throughout the classroom or more complex decorative design in entrance lobbies, foyers, corridors and special rooms.

Asphalt tile is the only type of resilient flooring which can be installed safely over concrete sub-floors in direct contact with the earth. Its performance is not affected by normal moisture and dampness.

Recommended uses of Asphalt Tile in specific areas:

Corridors: Asphalt tile is a most practical flooring for corridor and stair hall use because of its long wearing qualities. Attractive pattern and pleasing color combinations may be devised to add color and interest to these areas. Where corridors must necessarily be narrow, asphalt tile floors can be laid out to give the effect of greater width. Recommended, too, is the use of directional lines to indicate student traffic.

Classrooms: An asphalt tile floor laid over concrete and with a set-on base is ideal for all classrooms in elementary through junior college buildings. In the classroom sketched at right, light colored marbleized tile in 3/4 inch thickness in standard 9 x 9 or 12 x 12 inch sizes is indicated. Light colored asphalt tile provides needed light reflection and conforms to the modern trend in classroom color schemes, namely, natural colored furniture and light wall and ceiling decoration.
A marbleized floor in one color is recommended because it doesn't distract pupils and is easiest to maintain.

Lunchroom, Cafeteria and Kitchen • A greaseproof 3/16 inch asphalt tile is advised for all food serving or dining areas. An interesting floor pattern is important because these, like all rooms under the modern school plan, should be designed for a dual function. The cafeteria dining area shown at right below can be converted quickly into a room for school parties and dancing. A properly treated asphalt tile floor is an excellent surface for dancing.

Kindergarten or Play Rooms • Asphalt tile floors have many advantages in elementary (kindergarten through sixth grade) schools, especially in play room areas where game and court lines are required. These lines can be set in a plain, light colored asphalt tile in a field of medium colored marbleized tile, thus eliminating constant repairing and repainting of the lines. Attractive floor designs are particularly important in modern educational programs for younger children.

Toilets and Lavatories • Asphalt tile is an excellent floor covering for small toilet rooms and lavatories in connection with kindergarten and lower grade rooms, toilets in administration and health departments and teachers' rest rooms. For large general toilet rooms, showers and locker rooms, ceramic tile, terrazzo, art marble or marble are more practical materials.

Renovating and Rehabilitation • In addition to new educational structures asphalt tile is being used in the rehabilitation of existing schools to reduce floor maintenance costs—to solve the problem of floor repair economically—to provide a more comfortable floor—and to change the purpose and character of specific rooms.

The Tile-Tex Company is proud of the role that Tile-Tex* Asphalt Tile has played in the building of America's Schools. This quality asphalt tile flooring has been thoroughly proved in over 23 years of service in school buildings. For more information or reprints of this article, write The Tile-Tex Division, The Flintkote Company, Chicago Heights, Illinois. Sales offices in Chicago, New York, Los Angeles and New Orleans.

*Registered trademark of the Flintkote Company

AND WALLS

1235 McKinley Street, Chicago Heights, Ill.
LETTERS

5 FACTS you may already know about

The REMOVABLE Window

1. It is the Wood-and-Metal Window
Never sticks, never rattles. In opening or closing, wood slides against metal. Spring pressure acts as a cushion, compensating for swelling or shrinking due to weather conditions.

2. It is REMOVABLE... To Wash Both Sides INDOORS!
Move lower sash up, upper sash down, press each window to the left, and REMOVE. The whole operation takes only a few seconds.

3. Delivered COMPLETE... No Assembly Work On-the-Job. R'O-W Windows can be shipped to your construction job as pre-fit, weather-stripped units. One of 47 R'O-W manufacturer-distributors is near you. This insures prompt delivery, efficient service, and low freight costs.

4. Millions in Use (since 1938)... Nationally Advertised
Consumer acceptance is steadily growing. Advertising is appearing in BETTER HOMES AND GARDENS, AMERICAN HOME, SMALL HOMES GUIDE, and GOOD HOUSEKEEPING.

5. R'O-W Means:
Removable
Opens Easily
Weatherstripped

For the name of the R'O-W manufacturer or distributor nearest you, write R'O-W Sales Company, Royal Oak, Michigan.

frames and other contraptions. Also the average height of the newer generations is greater and the proportion of six footers is increasing. Hospitals need more extra-length beds.

4. The utilities about the head of the bed are naturally close by for the patient's convenience, yet this can cut both ways and be an obstacle to nurses and doctors who may need to give service to the head and chest of the patient. To overcome this the bed must be moved, and here the extra width mentioned before would help.

5. The cleaning of the floor in this alcove will be awkward and more difficult because of the corners, and is likely to be skimmed.

6. The jointly-used toilet is close to the heads of patients in the adjoining rooms. Its flushing noise can be disturbing to an acutely ill or sleeping patient in the next room. And the design of most wall hung toilets brings them too close to the floor for effective cleaning beneath.

7. The double-acting toilet door may not be found adequate in use, and the small space may handicap a nurse trying to help a feeble patient.

8. The complete dependence on mechanical ventilation is not without risk. I have seen mechanical ventilation fail too often to rely solely upon it. Although there are benefits in not having to worry about heat loss, drafts, window rattles, etc., it would seem the better part of wisdom to provide at least one window opening near the foot end of the bed. Some patients are unhappy without an open window, or its possibility.

9. I have used 2 in. solid plaster partitions before but not to separate patients in adjoining rooms. I wonder whether it provides enough acoustical insulation in case of a noisy patient on one side and an acutely ill or sleeping patient on the other.

10. The number of visitors who can be seated, particularly if the patient is ambulant and occupying one chair, is limited; but this may be an advantage.

On the other hand many features are intriguing. The provision of so many utilities within easy reach of the conscious patient is commendable. With the possible exception of the lavatory, this is now accomplished conventionally by other satisfactory means.

The wide window shelf adds a useful and convenient facility and the window pane on the outside line of the building adds room size without extra cost. It will be interesting to observe the operation of the narrow 5 ft. corridor even with patients' rooms on only one side of it. Corridor space is generally the least costly space to build and maintain in a hospital, but if in this plan rooms were also built on the other side of the corridor, there would be the possibility of economy in the cost of a narrow building, probably 30 ft., permitting a span from wall to wall without interior columns. But this very narrowness of the building could be a disadvantage in later years if new needs and conditions should call for a change in the function of the building and the use of its interior for other hospital purposes.

The double doors of unequal size have been used before. We have used them at Mount Sinai under special conditions, and we have also used the angular offset doors in planning certain operating and X-ray rooms. But its use here for patients' rooms on a narrow corridor serves other purposes and suggests again certain corridor-passing practices in Pullman cars. Two-way traffic of wheeled equipment in this narrow corridor should be interesting in practice, but perhaps not troublesome in a short corridor with seven rooms on one side.

(Continued on page 70)
Reynolds Aluminum laminated to both sides (Type B) or one side (Type C) of tough kraft paper. Reflects up to 95% of radiant heat. Moisture vapor transmission practically nil (0.10 grains sq. ft. hr. for Type B). In rolls of 250 sq. ft., 25", 33" or 36" wide.

**Facts (not claims) that every architect should know about REYNOLDS ALUMINUM REFLECTIVE INSULATION**

**CRAWL SPACE:** Between floor joists over unheated areas, shown unshaded in ground plan above, this is the only practical, economical insulation and vapor barrier.

One layer of Type B meets FHA requirements in most areas. Approximate conductance coefficient 0.10. The accepted specification. (Above Garden Apartments, only a small part shown, insulated by The Fireproof Products Co., Inc., N. Y.)

**SIDEWALLS:** With the increasing use of radiant heating, logic demands this insulation that is radiant heat reflective in the highest degree. Bowed between studs and lapped over stud face, Reynolds Reflective Insulation provides high efficiency at low cost in both conductance and as a vapor barrier.

**CEILINGS, RAFTERS:** Two layers of Type B, with intervening air space, meets FHA requirements in most areas. Conductance 0.14. Single-faced Type C with blanket insulation laid above is a superior installation. Conductance 0.07. Single layer of Type B, while not sufficient for winter FHA standards in northern areas, is excellent to take off summer sun load.

**REYNOLDS Lifetime ALUMINUM BUILDING PRODUCTS**

REYNOLDS METALS COMPANY, Building Products Div., Louisville 1, Ky.
Offices in 32 Principal Cities

REYNOLDS REFLECTIVE INSULATION HAS A PLACE IN YOUR PLANS...MAIL THIS COUPON FOR TECHNICAL DATA IN A.I.A. FILE FORM

Reynolds Metals Company, Building Products Division, 2019 South Ninth Street, Louisville 1, Kentucky

Please send me A.I.A. File Folder on Reynolds Aluminum Reflective Insulation.

Name

Company Name

Title

Address
Case vitreous china... value leaders in institutional service

WINDSOR NO. 720
Lavatory with leg. Sizes: 20x18 in., 24x20 in., 27x22 in.

NO. 1600
Syphon jet flush valve closet combination with elongated bowl.

WALJET NO. 2100
Wall hung syphon jet closet with elongated bowl.
CASE plumbing fixtures are made in styles designed for practically every requirement of school, college and other semi-public buildings. For school buildings especially, where heavy use places a premium on efficient performance and freedom from undue maintenance, Case quality is an investment in long-term value. Every fixture is molded of the finest grade vitreous china, highly lustrous and unequalled for permanence, sanitation, and resistance to acids and discoloration.

Fittings are designed for the particular needs of the fixture in which they are used, a factor of great importance in long service life. For installations in which you can take pride and give a full measure of value, specify Case plumbing fixtures.

Case distributors are listed in many Classified Telephone Directories; if not in yours, write W. A. Case & Son Mfg. Co., Buffalo 3, N. Y. Founded 1853.

CASE

Vitreous China Plumbing Fixtures

WYNGATE NO. 600
Square basin lavatory. Sizes: 20x18 in., 24x20 in., 27x22 in.

CASCO NO. 2325
Vitreous china wall hung washout urinal with integral flush spreader.

CASCO NO. 2335
Vitreous china syphon jet pedestal urinal.
LETTERS

New Ceiling Type
Locate in ceiling over range. Fully automatic operation from wall switch. Large capacity without sacrificing super-quiet operation. Popular 10” size.

"Built-in" Wall Type
For installation in any outside wall. Either fully automatic or “pull-chain” operation. Easily installed. 8", 10" and 12" sizes.

Package Type
For window pane or thin wall installation. "Pull-chain" operation. Large capacity ... smooth running ... super-quiet. 8" and 10" sizes.

Panel Type
For quick, easy installation in window frame. Requires just four screws and a few minutes work. 8", 10" and 12" sizes.

SEND TODAY FOR FREE BULLETIN
ILG ELECTRIC VENTILATING CO., 2899 N. Crawford Avenue, Chicago 41, Illinois • Offices in More Than 40 Principal Cities

Please send me FREE data on your complete line of Electric Ventilators.

Executive’s Name
Title
Address
City State

Its two-way use will probably be minimal and the angular door offsets will permit one of two passing persons with equipment moved into the offset in order to allow the other to pass.

The real test will be the experience of patients, doctors, and nurses with it and their acceptance of it under varying conditions of diagnosis and therapy.

Dr. Wilhelm and Messrs. Markus and Nocka deserve much credit for approaching this problem with free minds and willingness to make this experiment. It will be watched with interest by many.

JOSEPH TURNER, M. D.
Consultant to Board of Trustees
Mount Sinai Hospital
New York, N. Y.

Forum:
We thoroughly agree with Dr. Turner that the real test will be in actual usage. It might be added that all debatable issues have been checked with key personnel of Peter Bent Brigham Hospital representing all phases of plant operation, and their opinions have largely guided us in formulating decisions. Therefore, the following comments numbered in accordance with those in Dr. Turner’s letter may clarify the design reasoning:

1. When conditions permit, we also believe a few inches added to the width of the room would be desirable. A 10 ft. center-to-center spacing of partitions would be our recommendation. This width also permits tying in with the trend in modular standardization.

2. The room has been designed for the average person who usually comes to the hospital wearing all the clothing to be closeted. Complete winter outfits, both male and female, including a bathrobe, have been hung without difficulty.

3. The increase in width referred to in Item No. 1 would provide more space at the foot of the bed.

4. The utilities problem was one of the most difficult, and we are working for further improvement.

5. Internal corners are a cleaning problem, yet the Minimal Room has no more than its conventional prototype.

6. The pipe shaft has been insulated for sound transmission and sound must pass two doors to the adjacent patient’s room. We hope, therefore, to have made a slight gain over conventional design. The closeness of wall-hung water closets to the floor has been a vexing problem. We have gone far as to design an entirely new type of water closet to eliminate this and certain other objections. However, there is little chance of it becoming available as a stock item.

7. The partitions between rooms are 2 1/2 in. thick which tests have shown to be equal in sound reduction to the usual 3 in. terra cotta or gypsum block plastered both sides.

8. The complete dependence on mechanical ventilation was much debated. The issue evolved around low maintenance, possible mechanical failure, and patient desires. Actually the hazard of mechanical failure is no greater than in the generally accepted sealed buildings such as theaters, factories, office buildings, and stores.

9. The partitions between rooms are 2 1/2 in. thick which tests have shown to be equal in sound reduction to the usual 3 in. terra cotta or gypsum block plastered both sides.

10. No comment (regarding visitor seating capacity).

We greatly appreciate the sincere interest and criticism of Dr. Turner, and we look forward to his and other comments upon the room in actual usage.

PAUL NOCKA
Markus & Nocka, Architects
Boston, Mass.
More and more architects are specifying Plastile, the vinyl plastic floor tile, for those flooring applications where physical and chemical requirements are unusually severe, and where quietness and beauty are important essentials.

Plastile offers exceptional resistance to chemical attack. It is made from Tygon, the vinyl plastic material used in sheet form to line acid tanks, and in liquid form as a paint to protect surfaces from corrosion.

Its physical properties match its chemical resistance. Plastile is flexible; it is tough, long-wearing; it is quiet, and comfortable to walk upon; it will not support combustion; it is not slippery. And color experts acclaim it the most beautiful floor tile they've ever seen.

For Those Tough Floor Applications... Specify Plastile

U. S. STONEWARE
Since 1863 • Akron 9, Ohio

The Plastile vinyl plastic floor tile is made in two types:

Plastite "22" — Solid vinyl plastic, unbacked. In 1/16" and 1/8" thicknesses.


Both types are available in 81/2", 11", and 17" square tile, 34" square sheets, and 1", 2" and 3" wide cut feature strips. An unmatched color range possible only in vinyl plastics. 4" high flexible cove base in harmonizing colors.

Write for this FREE BOOKLET

For Answers to "tough" flooring problems, architects today look to Plastile.

The Vinyl Plastic Floor Tile

Flexibility and Resilience
to withstand stress, strain, vibration.

Chemical Resistance
to withstand acids, alkalies, oils and greases, alcohols.

Durability
to withstand heavy traffic and age.
Reduce building costs...with WEYERHAEUSER 4-SQUARE
This modern lumber product is again available to help you gain superior construction at lower costs.

4-Square End-Matched Lumber is precision manufactured at the mill with the ends and edges tongued and grooved. Locking together at the ends and edges, End-Matched builds up into any width or length, to form smooth, tight, rigid panels of any desired size.

Trimming End-Matched lumber for length is unnecessary. Since the interlocking tongue and groove permits secure joining anywhere in the course it is not necessary to break joints over studs, joists or rafters.

Nailing time is reduced since double nailing is not required with End-Matched as it is with other boards which have to be joined over framing members. With the elimination of double nailing end-splitting is avoided.

Material waste is practically eliminated. When End-Matched is trimmed at the end of a run the rest of the piece is used to start the next course. End-Matched speeds diagonal application because the secure tongue and groove joining eliminates difficult diagonal sawing.

End-Matched is available in various grades and species to meet your requirements for sheathing, siding, flooring, sub-flooring, ceiling and form lumber. Specify this improved lumber product which reduces building costs, practically eliminates waste and assures sturdier, tighter construction.
...the ABC's of Glulam Timber
Construction for Modern Schools

Functional, adaptable and appropriate in every sense, glued laminated arches and beams of Timber Structures, Inc. are approved structural members for today's school buildings.

Glulam beams, with camber built-in to specifications, are ideal for classrooms, gymnasiums and other rooms of medium span. Glulam arches do double duty as primary structural members for sides and roof of moderately wide span buildings and as a medium for adding an impressive touch to the general architectural treatment.

Glulam members may be finished in any of the accepted methods. Rapid, economical construction, and excellent fire resistivity are additional values.

Detailed information about Timber Structures glued laminated members and their application to school construction is contained in folder, "Engineering in Wood for Modern School Buildings". Get a copy from your nearest Timber Structures representative, or write directly to us.

Timber Structures, Inc.

P.O. BOX 3782, PORTLAND 8, OREGON
Offices in Boise, Idaho; Eugene, Oregon; Lawrenceville, N.J.; Chicago; Dallas; New York; Seattle; Spokane

Timber Structures, Inc. of California • Oakland and Sacramento
Local representatives coast to coast.
In any modern school heating system

The choice is

Specially designed temperature control systems

by Johnson

For Glenview children, health, comfort and educational progress features are built into their thoroughly up-to-date Clyde L. Lyon elementary school.

Even temperature and freedom from drafts are obtained through an unusual "split" system combining floor radiant heat from hot water circulating coils with regular convectors beneath the windows.

Especially designed instruments by Johnson set up a modern temperature control system for radiant heating that is "superhuman." By varying the surface temperature according to outdoor changes, Johnson Control anticipates fluctuations in weather conditions, so that the thermal lag of the slab does not produce too low a temperature for some time after a drop in outdoor temperature or too high a temperature when the weather moderates.

Johnson, pioneers in Weather-Compensated Control, brings to each job years of experience and "know-how" in solving temperature control problems in all types of buildings.

**Dual Control by Johnson** solves economy problems in many schools. In buildings where certain sections, or various isolated rooms, are occupied at odd hours, Johnson Dual Control permits the maintenance of low economy temperatures in unoccupied spaces, without the expense of installing separate steam (or hot water) mains. In new or existing buildings, regardless of whether or not there happens to be an automatic temperature control system now in service, the installation of Johnson Dual Thermostats will pay for itself quickly.

If you wish a "check-up" on the efficiency of your present temperature regulating equipment, or are planning a new building, call an engineer from a nearby Johnson branch office. His advice is yours, without obligation. JOHNSON SERVICE COMPANY, Milwaukee 2, Wisconsin. Direct Branch Offices in Principal Cities.
at last!

A TIGHT PERMANENT SEAL
BETWEEN SINK AND COUNTER TOP
WITH... BRIGGS

PERM-O-SEAL

STAINLESS STEEL PREFORMED MOULDINGS

There's a
Briggs Beautyware
flat rim sink to fit every
kitchen requirement

BOSTON — 32" x 21" Double Compartment Sink with
Integral Ledge,
Model B-5304 SR Faucet (as illustrated), or
Model B-5303 SR Faucet less Spray
Perm-O-Seal Moulding—Model B-6060

YORKER — 42" x 20½" Sink and Tray. Can be installed
with sink at left or right. Model B-5200 S
Model B-6200 Sliding Drainboard (Optional)
Model T-9201 Polished Chromium Plated Ledge Faucet (as
illustrated) or Model T-9206, less Spray
Perm-O-Seal Moulding—Model B-6050

DENVER — Single Compartment Sink with Integral Ledge,
Size Faucet with Spray Less Spray Perm-O-Seal
30x21 Model B-5464 SR Model B-5463 SR Model B-6090
24x21 Model B-5434 SR Model B-5433 SR Model B-6085
AMAZING PERM-O-SEAL permanently eliminates loosening and popping up of counter-top material due to water soaking at sink edge. It’s the newest and most foolproof sink moulding . . . and it fits exactly on the first try! Never requires complicated adjustments or costly shop work . . . yet makes the entire sink installation look smarter, more streamlined! Perm-O-Seal Moulding is solid stainless steel and is designed only for use with Briggs Beautyware flat rim sinks and built-in lavatories.

**AMAZING PERM-O-SEAL**
YOU CAN BE SURE... IF IT'S
Westinghouse

HEATING AND VENTILATING EQUIPMENT

- Air Conditioning Equipment
- Forced Fans
- Fly Ash Control
- Compressors
- Fume Exhaust Systems
- Speed Heaters
- Air Blenders
- Roof Vane Ventilators
- Unit Heaters
- Precipitron*
- Unitaires
- Industrial Heating
- Induced Fans
- Ventilating Fans
- Stokers

POWER DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT

- Unit Substations
- Power Centers
- Bus Dust
- Control Centers
- Panelboards
- Ignitron
- Unit Substations
- Dry Type Transformers
- AL-I Circuit Breakers
- Mechanical Drive Turbines
- Load Centers
- Meters and Instruments
- Safety Switches
- Power Transformers
- Capacitors

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

- Office Lighting Equipment
- Vapor-tight and Dust-tight Luminaires
- High Bay Luminaires
- Welding Equipment
- Floodlighting
- Freight Elevators
- Industrial Lighting Equipment
- Silvered Bowl Diffusers
- Lamps
- Motors and Controls
- Water Coolers
- Passenger Elevators

CONSTRUCTION AND BUILDING EQUIPMENT

*Reg. U. S. Trademark
ONE SOURCE
ONE RESPONSIBILITY
for Everything electrical

For commercial construction projects, your entire electrical needs can be supplied by Westinghouse. This fact will benefit you, no matter what part you play in the project.

Architects and engineers: We can help you develop the most efficient ways to distribute, control and utilize electric power. Our engineering specialists have broad experience covering all types of applications.

Contractors and builders: Simplify your buying procedures by ordering all electrical equipment and supplies from Westinghouse. Our organization is geared to give you prompt delivery for integrated installation.

Owners and operators: You get top performance from your electrical equipment because we co-ordinate the design and manufacture of related apparatus. And our nationwide chains of Renewal Parts Warehouses and Manufacturing and Repair Plants provide unmatched maintenance service.

When you have CONSTRUCTION AHEAD . . . whether commercial, residential or industrial . . . call your nearest Westinghouse District Office or Distributor for full information. Westinghouse Electric Corporation, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Practical, Easy-to-Use Buying Data
This 362-page book contains detailed information on Westinghouse products for the construction industry. It was designed to meet the requirements outlined by Architects and Engineers themselves. Industry-wide distribution has already been made. If you do not already have your copy, ask your nearest Westinghouse District Office to send you B-2161-D.
Severe below grade conditions are more effectively met when you specify Flintkote Asphalt Saturated Membrane.

There are Flintkote cut-backs for many jobs, including control of water and dampness above grade and below.

Industries ASPHALTS EMULSIONS and CUTBACKS

Flintkote Hydralt Emulsions are asphalt in its most modern, fire-safe form... the most lasting weather and corrosion protection for metal and masonry that we know of.

Flintkote Trowel Mastic, especially formulated, helps the control of moisture in buildings. And Flintkote Spandrel Cloth is especially treated to resist attacks of mildew and rot.

For new construction or reflooring, get maximum efficiency at minimum cost by specifying mastic surfacing made with Flintkote Flooring Emulsions. Quick and easy to apply. Ready for traffic in as little as 48 hours.

There's a BIG DIFFERENCE between these two!

"Why?" you may ask. "Each one's an asphalt coating."

True. But when you specify Flintkote, you get a coating especially designed for the job you have to do.

Conditions surrounding different applications of industrial coatings vary widely. A formula ideal for one job can be next to useless for another.

That's why there are many different Flintkote formulae... in cutbacks, emulsions, trowel, brush and spray mastics and the like. Each one has specific characteristics painstakingly built into it during the many steps of its manufacture. Each coating is specially formulated for greater service in resisting weather, wear, water or in providing higher strength and adhesiveness.

That's the difference. And it's a big one. It's a difference that can save you time, money and trouble. So take advantage of it... and specify Flintkote. Complete data on any application is yours for the asking.

Write today to:

THE FLINTKOTE COMPANY
Industrial Products Division
30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.

Atlanta • Boston • Chicago Heights • Detroit • Los Angeles • New Orleans • Washington • Toronto • Montreal


FLINTKOTE Products for Industry
Children not tanks, planes or bombs—were the greatest output of the U. S. during World War II. These war babies, seven million of them, began hitting the first grade last year, have taxed every school facility, are giving school men, parents and taxpayers alike a major problem concerned with the future of America.

Ten billion dollars, so the experts believe, must be spent for new school construction during the next 11 years. Already, the increasing number of school children is being matched in many communities by increasing appropriations for school construction. But just matching increased funds to increased classes is not enough, for the construction dollar—like all other dollars—now buys less and less new school facilities. Further complicating the problem is the fact that school building standards have risen steeply during the past decade, outmoding the 1940 classroom.

This need bespeaks the spending of four times as much money as went into school buildings during the last 11 years. To assure full value for money spent, these billions of taxpayers’ money must be stretched as far as possible through efficient school design and construction. Even for small communities, with undeveloped acreage available for school sites, this assignment is not easily accomplished. For large urban communities, where the problem is more critical, the solution is still more difficult.

The builders of these new schools must heed the research which the specialists have been quietly conducting during the past ten years—research on the basic elements required for better schools. It calls for long-range programming, building code revision, integration of architecture and engineering and, most important, modification of the shape, size and appointments of the basic classroom.

In the hands of competent architects, such research has already helped produce some excellent schools—case studies available today, pointing the way to even better schools tomorrow. Dotting the country from coast to coast, these pioneering schools demonstrate how communities may get economical buildings designed to promote the better education of their children.

These schools, as must those of tomorrow, reflect the recent advances in the technique of building and equipping schools—the technical aspects of a school which promote construction economy, child health and educational efficiency: structure, heating, ventilating, lighting, acoustical control, visual-audio equipment and the integration of such special facilities as cafeterias and gymnasiums.

Such, in brief outline, is the school building problem faced by most every U. S. community and signalized by the recent formation of the National Citizens’ Commission for the Public Schools. Such, too, is the outline of this month’s Forum which, at the suggestion of the Commission, is devoted exclusively to the school building problem. It is a reference manual of new school building ideas, designs, techniques, materials and equipment—a yardstick against which tomorrow’s schools will be measured.
THE NEED—a war-boomed birth rate now demands an 11-year boom in school construction and

With its war babies coming of school age, the U. S. faces a thumping need for new schools. In the next eleven years, public school enrollments will jump one-third from today's 21 million to a high of 28 million in 1960. To handle this new enrollment and replace obsolete buildings, 400,000 new classrooms must be added to the million now in use. Cost of this 11-year program: ten billion dollars, or four times as much as has ever before been spent in a comparable period.

What is being done to meet these needs? Since the end of the war, school building has increased rapidly. In terms of money appropriated for school construction, the record is impressive. Appropriations have jumped from $111 million in 1946 to an estimated $500 million this year. However, a more realistic picture is presented when this increased expenditure is related to the amount of new school facilities being provided. As can be seen from the chart below, U. S. school boards are getting only a relatively small increase in space for the large amounts of money they are spending. The main reason for this, of course, is the inflated construction dollar. There is another significant if less obvious reason: schools built to 1949's higher standards are from 15 to 20 per cent more expensive than schools built 20 years ago, over and above the rise in construction costs. Education today is a more expensive commodity than ever before.

With an education dollar that will buy less, U. S. school officials must buy more schoolhouses, each with more expensive equipment in them than ever before. Although a running start has been made in getting a postwar program under way, it is not much more than a start. A program for 40,000 additional units per year to accommodate the increasing school enrollment means that the current production rate of 18,000 classrooms per year must be more than doubled in the next

---

**Overcrowding Forces Queens Elementary Schools Into Staggered Sessions**

Already front page news, the need for new school space will become more acute as enrollment of children reaches its 28 million peak in 1958. Based on 1930, when the rate of construction was sufficient to maintain adequate school facilities, the chart dramatizes the increasing spread between the needed space and the needed money.
year and then sustained at this rate for ten full years. The result: a construction program that will build more classrooms in one decade than we have built in the last two. To finance this program, school boards must double this year's $500 million building budget to average about a billion a year.

More important, U. S. schools must get as much for their billion-a-year as they possibly can.

Most school boards are now scraping the bottom of the till to pay for schools already underway. To justify any more money they may appropriate, the present trend of getting less schoolroom space per dollar (as shown in the chart opposite) must be reversed. This means a long, hard look at the problem of lowering costs-per-classroom.

This is a big order. Certainly, it is a challenging one. And in view of the fact that the U. S. has never had to spend so much money to build so many school buildings in so short a time, these questions naturally arise: Who is going to fill the need? Where are the schools needed? What kind of schools are needed? And, finally, the $64 question: how will the needed buildings be financed?

Who is going to fill the need?

Some idea of the length and breadth of the problem is had merely by studying the question, who is going to direct the school building program? The answer is that the responsibility lies with the 103,000 independent school districts that make up the U. S. public education system. Typical of this sprawled-out system, which developed during the last century as a hedge against centralized government control of education, is the fact that 15,000 school districts have no schools of their own. So decentralized is the administrative set-up of most school districts that five states actually have more school board members than teachers.

School officials generally agree that adequate school building programs will be more difficult to carry out as a result of this administrative chaos. The plain fact is that the average U. S. school district is so small that it cannot draw upon enough economic resources to erect and support the school buildings it needs. Some states have tried to minimize this through consolidation of school districts. However, there are still over 75,000 one-room schoolhouses throughout the country, an indication that the U. S. education system is far from streamlined.

Where are the schools needed?

The school building needs of U. S. school districts are almost as varied as their number. They range from acute to normal to non-existent. The acute need is found principally in areas which have received large migrations of new families. These include particularly the suburbs of large towns, also districts located near new defense or industrial installations. Other areas, principally on the West Coast, have jumped in population because of migrations from other parts of the country. A less acute need is found in school districts where the population has remained relatively stable but where the birth rate has risen with the national average. In a few other areas, there is actually an over-supply of school housing because of an out-migration. This condition is uncommon, however, and is limited mainly to Mid-Western rural districts, which have lost families to the West Coast, and to near-by industrial areas.

Most school boards, on the other hand, report overcrowding now, even before the first heavy wave of the war-baby enrollment cycle has begun. A nation-wide survey of urban school systems by the National Education Association shows that city schools last year were filled 31 per cent beyond their rated capacity. NEA officials point out that the situation is equally bad or worse in most rural areas. Thus, in most school districts, there is no margin for safety as far as increased enrollments are concerned. The new enrollment cycle will merely compound a shortage that already exists.

In addition to providing schoolhousing facilities for the new enrollment, most school districts are also faced with the need for replacing many present school buildings. It is already evident that the replacement programs in most districts will receive short shrift during the enrollment crisis because of the acute need for all available facilities, no matter how old or outworn. This policy will be limited however by the sheer decrepitude of many of the older buildings which dot the American landscape. (In New Hampshire, half the school buildings are of Civil War vintage.) It is conservatively estimated that about 150,000 of the 400,000 classrooms needed in the next decade will be used to replace outworn facilities. This is 100,000 less than the 25,000-a-year normal replacement need. The net result of putting off the day of judgment for these older buildings is to build up a backlog of buildings to be replaced when the enrollment peak levels off after 1960. Meanwhile a lot of nineteenth century schoolhouses will be used during the 1950's for the education of atomic-age children, a job for which they are ill-adapted.

What kind of schools are needed?

During the past 20 years, the old rules of discipline and learning by rote have given way to educational ideas more in line with democratic living. With it has come a corresponding shift in the type of schoolbuilding required. The modern educator's revolt against regimented learning is reflected in an informal and flexible approach to school design. The new emphasis on learning by doing rather than by being told requires, among other things, more room in a classroom. Twenty
school district's construction potential has been decreased. Raising costs. The other districts do their schoolhouse financing through local bond issues, with the limits of their bonded indebtedness set by nine states* actively assist local districts in paying school building costs. The size of the schools themselves is also undergoing significant change. Thirty years ago, many school officials were convinced that the large school was the most efficient educational unit. Their reaction against the small schoolhouse which had dominated the scene until that time resulted in the construction of a lot of big schools, many of which were conscious imitations—with some Gothic or Colonial trimmings—of factories. Since 1940, however, educators have had some second thoughts about the relation of bigness and efficiency as far as education is concerned.

From both an educational and an administrative view, the evidence had been accumulating that the most efficient educational unit is the medium-sized school. This can be defined as a school having at least one classroom, and no more than three, per grade. Pedagogically, this "child-sized" unit provides the best balance between the personal and communal needs of students. To the small child in the lower grades, it has the important effect of presenting a world that is big and full of variety but not overwhelming as it often seems in larger schools. From an administrative viewpoint, the medium-sized school supports enough students (usually between 200 and 800) to make practicable the installation of expensive teaching equipment which smaller schools cannot afford. Educators also find that the medium-sized unit is administratively more efficient than larger schools, especially with regard to such high fixed charges as school bus service, maintenance and supervision. The medium-sized school is also better-adapted to serve as a neighborhood center, a function that is being assigned more and more to school buildings.

Although school officials are generally convinced of the desirability of medium-sized schools, their thinking is not fully reflected in the boards of education which make the final decisions on new school building. Surveys indicate that construction of large schools will continue, although at a slower pace than heretofore. In its postwar building program New York City's Board of Education has labeled "impractical" any plans for elementary schools of less than 1,000 student capacity. Although many other school districts are equally unwilling to eliminate big schools from their programs, there will definitely be a decrease in the construction of very small schools. This is due largely to the success of school-district consolidation programs in lowering the number of small rural districts.

How will the needed buildings be financed?

It is one thing to plan for buildings and another to pay for them. The plain fact is that most school boards cannot afford the building programs they need, and, to make matters worse, those that need schools the most can least afford them. Most school districts still have to pay their own bills as far as school construction goes. Only nine states* actively assist local districts in paying school building costs. The other districts do their schoolhouse financing through local bond issues, with the limits of their bonded indebtedness set by state legislatures years ago when construction costs were considerably lower. With every subsequent increase in construction costs, the school district's construction potential has been decreased. Raising

---

TODAY'S SCHOOLS — the bigger the city, the tougher the problem

A comparison of school building in New York City and little Clarksville proves that the big city has much to learn from its pioneering country cousins — including more enlightened politics, the use of competent architects, even one-story schools in mid-Manhattan.

Only yesterday many a rural U. S. family tried to scrape together enough money to take the kids out of the little red schoolhouse and send them to the big new school in the city. Nowadays the very reverse is true. As prosperous taxpayers have fled to the suburbs, as the consolidated school system has spread up and down the land and the state education departments have spread the gospel of progressive education, the little red schoolhouse has all but disappeared. In its place stands a commodious and simple building whose exterior will probably speak both of considerable research in daylighting and of considerable effort to welcome the children who use it. This building will much more likely have cinder block walls than marble pilasters. The floors will more likely be asphalt tile than terrazzo. The desks won't be fixed to the floor, but easy to move around for reading circles and story corners. There will probably be window seats where a child can curl a foot under him as he reads. There will be doors that open out of classrooms into play yards and class gardens — and color, color, color everywhere.

Back in the urban wilderness, whence the families of these more fortunate children have fled, the school picture is a very different one. It is a picture of crumbling plaster and naked electric bulbs, of stinking toilets and leaking roofs — relieved here and there by the great shining masses of limestone and steel which represent the current building program. It is a picture in which every aspect of the crisis of cities comes sharply into focus.

Thanks to the racket the school men have been making, almost everybody knows by now that the great postwar increase in school enrollment has found most cities with an obsolete and totally inadequate school plant. But not even the school men themselves know that, in the great majority of city neighborhoods, not one new school building worth its cost has been built in the last decade. It is a sad — and little recognized — fact that the pitifully inadequate supply of taxpayer's dollars is, in most big U. S. cities, being spent for the wrong kind of schools.
Nowhere did all this show more plainly than in the world's richest city. In New York, where the cost of public school operation ($252 million last year) is the city's biggest financial load, there are less classrooms, teachers and books per pupil than in most other communities in the state. New York City already has 900 school buildings valued at $600 million to take care of its 850,000 school children—but one-third of these are at least 50 years old, 280 not fire-safe, and 250 lack adequate plumbing. New York is building new schools as fast as it can get its hands on the money (since the war $120 million has been appropriated for new building and modernization)—but 28 elementary schools in that mushrooming suburban borough, Queens, were this year running double sessions. New York is building schools at the rate of 13 a year. But to keep pace with the 215,000 additional enrollment expected by 1954 it should be building schools twice as fast.

**Big city school problems**

Back of the frantic pace at which New York is putting up its giant new school buildings, looms a disturbing question. How permanent would the school need be in these new communities now pressing urgently at the school door? Would the peak enrollment due in 1954 last for the 50 year life expectancy of the costly new schools now being built? Or would school enrollment recede sharply as families and housing matured?

The question of school need is nowadays shaped by a new factor. This is the dramatic change in the tempo of residential building over the last decade. It used to take 30 years to build a new neighborhood—plenty of time to figure out where to put a new school and how big to build it. But now, at New York's suburban rim, the big merchant housebuilders are creating whole new communities overnight. These attract families of a startlingly uniform age. As their young children grow up, school need is acute and instantaneous. At the blighted heart of the city, housebuilding is proceeding with the same giant steps. In Manhattan, a borough which has seen relatively little new residential building since the turn of the century, Metropolitan Life within three years created housing for more than 12,000 families. In the same period, public projects provided housing for another 6,000.

What happens when these big building wallops hit a neighborhood is plain in Manhattan's lower East Side. When Metropolitan Life went in after the war to clear slums and build Stuyvesant Town and Peter Cooper Village, this was an area of boarded up tenements and vacant school rooms. Rapid transit had long since carried everybody who could afford it out to the Bronx and Queens. Now these decrepit classrooms are packed with children once more—many of them from middle-income families. In October 1948 the district's ten school buildings had an enrollment of 3,589 children. By 1954 there will be 11,731 children. The Board of Education figures that five new schools and one replacement must be built.

**The cyclical school need**

As the Board rushed its plans to build the $11 million worth of schools it thinks are required in the Stuyvesant district, board member James Marshall raised the big question of how permanent this acute need would be. Although Marshall's question was backed up by a precise and thorough study called *Impact of the Increased Birth Rate on New York Public Schools*, it has so far had little noticeable effect on Board of Education programming.

Mr. Marshall, whose service on the Board dates back to LaGuardia and Fusion, is a lawyer of both independent means and an independent turn of mind. His recognition of the cyclical nature of school need is not the first of his activities to discomfit the Board—an earnest body innocent of the more sordid aspects of Tammany Hall politics but almost equally innocent of a capacity for original thought. Marshall's study simply pointed out that children, after all, grow up and that the need for schools in a given neighborhood recedes as they do so. Metropolitan Life's 12,000-family Parkchester development, which presented the Board with its first acute prewar school problem, seems to bear this out. Parkchester families have not—as some believed they would—moved out as they aged to be replaced by other families with young children. While the New York City birth rate as a whole has risen spectacularly since 1942, the birth rate in Parkchester—once called Storkchester—has declined.

Marshall researchers figured that peak school enrollment occurs some 10 to 12 years after a big housing development is finished. By another 10 years, school enrollment is likely to be down one-third to one-half. Marshall also pointed out another useful fact which had previously escaped attention: the ratio of school enrollment to population is not constant over the whole city, but varies markedly from neighborhood to neighborhood, even from one housing development to another.

The only member of the Board noticeably impressed by the Marshall studies was Anthony Campagna, who at that time was chairman of the building committee. Campagna, also appointed by the late Mayor LaGuardia, is a well-known builder whose 40 years of work in the city is visible in imposing rows of Park and Fifth Avenue apartment buildings. A man with great reverence for the taxpayer's dollar. Campagna immediately devised a scheme for demountable and auxiliary schools, the latter to serve as temporary extensions of existing buildings. Campagna recalls that he even got assurance from the Building Commissioner that a code exception would be made to permit these one-story buildings to be of wood frame construction. He figured they would last for 20 years and cost one-third what the city was paying for permanent buildings.

The very words "temporary" and "demountable" raised hackles on the ancient educators of the Board of Education staff, while the politicians immediately recognized that this kind of thing would be less appealing as a backdrop for the ground-breaking ceremony. Campagna's proposal got nowhere, and last spring, after, five years in which he had
given more than half his time to the school building job ("New York gave a lot to me—I was glad to give something back"), he was unceremoniously dropped from the school board. The new building chairman is an automobile dealer.

The reason why Campagna was dropped from the board in the middle of a job for which he had demonstrated unusual competence is part of the reason why New York City is not getting better schools for its money. This is the familiar dilemma of democracy, visible in its most exaggerated form in the million faces of the big cities. The New York Board of Education's chief function is not, as we still wishfully like to pretend, public service but politics. Campagna's mistake was not to recognize this.

Politics vs. public service

To say that the Board is a political body is not to imply that there is anything dishonest in its administration of the vast school operating and capital budgets. Although some Republican at Albany occasionally shouts for an investigation of its expenditures, the Board is generally acknowledged to be above reproach as far as the gross graft of money is concerned. There is only graft in its respectable form: the traffic in votes for which patronage is currency. In New York, the contest for votes has its roots in that much greater contest—at once the terror and pride of America—between New York, the contest for votes has its roots in that much greater contest—at once the terror and pride of America—between the national, racial, religious and economic groups who together have built the power and wealth of the city.

Thus there is no whisper that the Board of Education has ever been susceptible in recent years to anybody who wanted to make a buck out of a site chosen for school location, but it is generally recognized that the Board is acutely susceptible to the pressure of the various national and religious groups in its decisions on school location. Few voters see anything wrong with this; they are merely preoccupied with seeing that the particular group to which they belong gets its innings, too. Thus it is generally understood that Mayor O'Dwyer dropped Campagna in order to take decisive control of the school board; it is less generally known that the number of teachers transferred under the O'Dwyer administration reaches thousands—but neither of these facts is likely to cut down the O'Dwyer vote.

Since most Board members have enough to do watchdogging the interests of whatever special group they have been picked to represent, it is not surprising that many activities which might bring considerable benefit to the taxpayers as a whole go by on the fly. Example: the matter of site acquisition. The Marshall report pointed out that large scale house building also means that scattered vacant lots are not left lying around. By the time the Board gets around to looking for a school site to serve the new housing, the vacant or lower-priced land is all gone and property—sometimes expensive—has to be demolished to provide the site. They are still looking for a place in the Stuyvesant Town district to put a badly needed elementary school replacement, P. S. 19, a 1,200 pupil, $3 million job announced in 1947. The two sites now under consideration are ten blocks away from Stuyvesant Town which means that elementary school children will have to cross streets whose traffic hazard has been increased by the development's 8,500 automobiles. Both sites are crowded with occupied residential property, constituting an eviction problem that may delay building for years. Cost would average $8 a sq. ft. as compared with the $5 per sq. ft. Metropolitan Life paid for its Stuyvesant Town land.

Fortunately this mistake was not repeated in the Fresh Meadows project, where New York Life did set land aside for a school. But the Board itself is still far behind in its land buying job. For the 161 new buildings (not additions) listed on the 1950-1955 building program, the Board now owns 16 sites. This can be contrasted with the situation for San Francisco, where urban land values are also high, which now owns enough sites to last for the next 20 years of school building.

Big city bureaucracy

The nine-man Board of Education is not, of course, the only participant in the bankruptcy of the new school building program. Under the general supervision of the Board is the Division of Housing, composed of professional school men, and under it the Construction Bureau, composed of staff architects and draftsmen. The Division of Housing's job is to say what kind of buildings they need, and the Construction Bureau's job is to give it to them. Since the Construction Bureau is the sole master of the skills which get the plans down on paper and the buildings up, the Division of Housing is often in the helpless position of an elderly teacher who has broken her spectacles. Above Board, Bureau, and Division alike is the inexorable city Budget Bureau, whose notions of planning economy are executed with an axe. These notions vary from year to year—the former Budget Director thought evening facilities for community use unnecessary; the present Budget Director is against auditoriums and gymnasiums.

Division of Housing staff members talk a great deal about "relation of the school to the community." But in the Bureau of Construction there is a tendency to feel that this means if the buildings adjacent to the site are brick, the new school should be brick, too. An architect who was once employed by the Bureau recalls: "When a program for a new school came through, we used to riffle through the drawers, find something that looked suitable, and accomplish the tremendous design job of changing the numbers on the old plan."

For a while, the commissioning of private architects to do school planning threatened to interrupt the peaceful atmosphere of the Construction Bureau. But by now almost everybody involved (including the architects, some of whom lost thousands of dollars on their contracts) has been convinced that this whole affair was a disastrous mistake.

In the last years of the war, with the aid of federal planning dollars, the Board of Education contracted with some 24 architects for plans for postwar schools. Of the 50 schools built or now under construction, not more than 8 are from plans prepared under these contracts. In all other cases, plans were prepared by the Construction Bureau.
Architects: too expensive, or cheaper?

The official account of this debacle is that the plans prepared by the private architects proved too expensive at high postwar building costs. But not one of the architects whose plans have been shelved was invited to trim down or adapt his plans to the reduced space and other requirements which were approved by the Board to meet the cost situation.

The architects themselves believe that the functional design introduced in their work frightened both the Construction Bureau and the contractors who bid on school work. These contractors, the architects say, are not the ones most likely to be at home with new construction methods. In spite of the Division of Housing's avowed intention of "recruiting as much new competition as possible," the same names appear over and over again on the bidding lists. Few of the city's leading contracting firms have ever appeared there. Contractors who do not bid on school work point out that no surety bond is required—only the posting of a certified check amounting to 2 per cent of bid—and believe this tends to attract inadequately organized firms.

The official view of retaining private architects is that this is no longer necessary since the Bureau of Construction is now adequately staffed to take care of all planning. Says Campagna: "The use of private architects is the only way to take advantage of the new ideas in school design. This would be cheaper in the end."

The cost of planning by the Construction Bureau has run as high as 18 per cent in some cases, according to N. L. Engelhardt, who retired in 1948 after five years as Associate Superintendent in charge of the Division of Housing. "The Bureau has never been required to account for its operating budget," he said.

The Construction Bureau seems to like its buildings to look nice, and relies heavily on the monumental facade, with an occasional cupola thrown in. It is also fond of marble and limestone. In an economy drive after the war, Campagna reduced average expenditure for limestone per school from $140,000 to $45,000. He also minimized the use of marble, eliminated plaster on concrete columns, and made similar cost reductions on a total of 81 items, saving an estimated $5 million on the current building program. There is no record that any of these suggestions came from the Construction Bureau, although this is the kind of service to client ordinarily performed by the architect.

Higher standards—not higher schools

Engelhardt, who joined the Board of Education staff after 25 years as professor in Columbia University's Teachers College, seems to have been responsible in his day for what progressive practices have been introduced in New York City school building, although these progressive steps will seem small to many architects. He managed to get a sink, work bench and library corner built in every elementary classroom, and a playroom in every elementary school. He also got toilets placed on each floor (they had previously been massed so that small children sometimes had to go three floors to the toilet). During his term, the official standard of classroom size was increased from 644 sq. ft. to 805 sq. ft., though lack of funds prevented execution at the full larger size.

Like practically all educators, Engelhardt believes that to put 1,000 small children into a single giant elementary school is a pretty dreadful thing to do. He introduced what he called the Home School Unit, a building intended to house not more than 300 children and to have a more domestic appearance. Although the Construction Bureau prepared a plan for this type of unit and proposed modification of standard construction to the extent of lightening the steel frame and using a slab foundation, this progressive proposal, which was strongly backed by Campagna, met the fate of other new ideas. Only one such unit is even "tentatively" scheduled for 1950.

Meanwhile, New York is putting millions of dollars into 1,000-pupil elementary schools — many of them in areas where the Marshall report raises serious doubt as to permanency of need. They are all built to last at least 50 years, but they show scarcely a trace of the design revolution of the last two decades. The new research in daylighting—even in suburban schools where it would be particularly feasible—has been virtually ignored, as has the one-story plan, the modular design and the notion that a school building should be inviting to the children who will use it.
In Clarksville: a different story

Some 150 miles away from the blare and the smoke and the whizzing automobiles of New York City, 180 more fortunate children found a new building when they went back to school this fall. When they got out of the school bus under a sheltered entry, they saw a long, low building whose big windows and red brick walls looked nothing like any school building they had ever seen before. Yet there was nothing about its simple lines and plentiful colors to intimidate even a kindergartener. Inside, the first graders would find their room by the red door, the second graders by the blue door, the third graders by the green door, etc. Most of them had never seen anything like the green glass chalkboards—or school rooms painted in yellow, coral, light green. Seated at their desks, they could easily see out the big north windows, because the wide window sills had been pulled down to their size. And at “recess” they could open the door of their classroom and step out into a school yard that stretched away for 14 acres. One first grader paid the architect what may well be his greatest tribute: “It’s almost nicer than home.”

This $210,000 building for kindergarten through sixth grade replaces five one-room country schoolhouses—the kind where toilets were outdoors and water had to be carried. It is the pride of centralized school district No. 6 outside Albany, New York—a district where farm holdings dating
back to pre-Revolutionary times elbow the trim suburban towns of Elsmere, Clarksville, Delmar. It is the happy result of the coincidence of intense public interest, a progressive and open-minded school board, and a first-rate architect.

The school board of District No. 6 is an elected group of five men, all of whom work in Albany and drive back to suburban homes every night. The president is a leading Albany lawyer; other members are a heating engineer, a telephone company executive, a state employee and a banker. Heating engineer George Teeling lives in the rural section which the new elementary school serves. As soon as the Board decided it was time to ask the voters to approve a bond issue to build this school, engineer Teeling started selling them on a modern, functional plan. He had worked on several jobs with architect Henry Blatner, also a resident of the school district, and he proposed that the Board ask Blatner to come to a meeting and explain the benefits of functional design.

The Board wasn't hard to sell. "We wanted an up-to-date building," president John E. Glenn said, "just the same as we'd buy an up-to-date car instead of a 1930 model. We learned a lot of things—why they put up chicken windows and call them clerestories, what louvers are for, why architects go to all this extravagance called bilateral daylighting instead of using artificial light. It all made sense."

A new school is sold to the voters

It made sense to the voters, too. Remembering how a bond issue for new building had been licked by one vote in 1938, the schoolmen put on a professional advertising campaign—posters, throwaways, radio time—to sell the new school. Blatner's functional plan was the heart of the campaign. At the request of the Board, he toured the district with a sheaf of plans and charts. The voters were invited to firehouse and lodge hall meetings—in groups carefully kept small enough so that everybody had a chance to ask questions. Blatner explained how the new methods of bilateral lighting mean that the child seated on the inside of the classroom would have as much light on his desk and no more eye strain than the child by the window. He told them how planning for use pays more dividends than planning merely for looks.

School Board members campaigned night and day for the new building, nailed their fellow citizens in bars to point out that—"You'll drink away tonight what the new schools will cost you a year." (This argument had impressive statistical backing: As a nation, we spend 1.5 per cent of our income on public schools; 6 per cent for liquor and tobacco.)

School District No. 6 is entirely composed of farm and residential property. There are no large industrial or commercial real estate holdings to help bear the cost of schools. The bond issue meant a rise in the tax rate of $2.30 per $1,000. Since the average assessment in this district of small suburban homes is $4,000-4,500, the new school building meant that the taxpayer had to dig into his pockets for about $10 more a year. The bond issue—which skillfully linked an addition to a village school with the new rural building—passed by a large majority. "The voters," said John Glenn "were convinced that they were getting their money's worth."

Some of the voters had wanted to enlarge an existing elementary school in one of the villages and transport children by bus from the rural Clarksville section. This met with stiff resistance from the district's progressive Supervising Principal, Hamilton Bookhout. "We are sold on the small community school for small children," Bookhout said. "It means more interest on the part of parents, and it makes it much easier for the parent to participate in school affairs. You have to have an understanding of the home and parent if you're going to teach the child." The new school functions as a real center for this rural-suburban community. As in all modern schools, the auditorium and kitchen facilities are located for independent use in after-school hours by such groups as the Home Bureau, the American Legion Auxiliary, the Scouts and the 4-H clubs. (For further details, see p. 115.)

Clarksville schools for New York City

Big New York City needs small, cheerful schools like this Clarksville building—and it needs them six times as much. In the Clarksville district, almost all children have comfortable houses and a big yard to play in. Almost all of them have a sense of neighborhood and community, a secure sense of knowing their playmates, of belonging. The suburban community itself, made up largely of Standard Oil, telephone company, or state employees, the majority of them college graduates, has an economic and social unity with none of the conflicts which have to be met in New York City.

Most of the things that are wrong with New York schools can be summed up by saying that they are just too big. The problem itself is just too big for the ancient and unwieldy municipal machinery which is trying to deal with it. What is needed is a complete new view of the function of the city school building. If cities are to be rebuilt as livable, integrated neighborhoods, what could be a better place to start than in planning the elementary school building? Here is a logical center of neighborhood life, a place where New York's diverse groups can find a basic mutuality in the interests of their children. But the school has to be planned from the beginning, not just as a plant for the educational process, but as a real community center. This means that public interest in the school project must be aroused at the earliest planning stages; it means that the best available planning talent must be put to work to devise ways of meeting this wider function with available dollars. Above all, it means that the school building itself must be kept small enough so that both the children and neighborhood will have a sense of belonging to it.

Does this sound fantastic for a city which cannot even "afford" to buy soap and towels so school children can wash their hands? Actually, it might turn out to be cheaper than the massive elementary schools New York is building now. The cost of a large auditorium and gymnasium, of a heating plant and other utilities is, of course, less when allocated among 1,000 pupils than among 300. But elementary school children do not need large, completely equipped auditoriums and gymnasiums. A single multi-purpose room will do for
"... The 300-pupil Home School Unit ... fits into the 200 ft. width and half the length of an average city block."

Of good size, New York City's proposed unit (plan and above elevation) is unfortunately hampered by a straight-jacket of traditional, symmetrical design. On the other hand, San Francisco's home school unit of similar size (lower elevation) benefits from freedom of design. Six such small units are on San Francisco's building program.

Auditorium, playroom, cafeteria, and evening adult functions. There is no doubt that it is cheaper to supply heating and plumbing to one group of 1,000 than to three groups of 300. But the small, one-story building, with direct exit from each classroom, would present the possibility of light, nonfireproof construction. Experience in suburban districts, where the one-story, nonfireproof building is rapidly becoming universal, indicates that such a structure, properly planned, offers far more real protection to children than the massive "fireproof" buildings now going up in New York.

One-story schools are feasible everywhere

As a sample calculation, a ten-classroom two-story school building with all necessary equipment and no extras would occupy about 16,200 sq. ft. and would cost $292,000 at the average New York City school building cost of $18 per sq. ft. The same ten rooms on one floor would occupy only 13,600 sq. ft. (omission of stairs and extra toilets). Taking the Michigan rate of $9 per sq. ft. for nonfireproof single story building, and adding 20 per cent for New York's high prices, this nice little painted cinder block schoolhouse would cost New York City only $147,000—a saving of $145,000. The building all on one floor would require 5,500 sq. ft. more land than the two story building, but the saving of $145,000 on building cost would permit the New York Board of Education to pay $8 per sq. ft. for this land, the top price ever contemplated for a school site in New York. This would still leave better than $100,000 either as a clear saving to the taxpayers or as money available for extra playground space. In other words, hard figures demonstrate that a one-story school might be far and away the best investment for big cities—even for the most congested Manhattan districts of a city like New York.

If the one-story school buildings were kept small, sites of the necessary size would be much easier to find than the large sites required for the massive two- and three-story buildings now being built. The plan for the 300-pupil Home School Unit already prepared by the Construction Bureau fits into the 200 ft. width and half the length of an average city block. This includes minimum play space of 35 sq. ft. per student.

While the case for smaller elementary schools can probably be made on a dollar-and-cents basis, this is not the best argument. If the social cost of disorganized neighborhoods and of school plants of nightmare size could be measured, we would ask "can we afford not to build better schools for our city children?"
Today's **AVERAGE SCHOOL** is an extravagant monument to a dead past

It is logical, if unfortunate, that when the average community, average school board and average architect get together, the result is only an average school—like those illustrated on these two pages. Their misguided sponsors undoubtedly think such a building represents the last word in design—despite the fact that their new school’s empty belfry, Greek columns, fake chimney and dummy dormers probably wasted the cost of several additional classrooms; that its interior decoration relies on extravagant applied ornamentation, rather than on the simple natural beauty of structural materials; that its lighting system is based more on the number and wattage of bulbs than on the more basic considerations of contrast, brightness and glare; that its room arrangement pays more attention to the preservation of a traditional symmetrical axis (which may make a pretty picture on paper but makes no sense in wood and concrete) than to the requirements of adequate daylight, noise isolation, easy traffic circulation and minimum square footage; that, by pretending to be something that it isn’t (whether a gable-roofed residence, county court house or limestone mausoleum), it isn’t what it is supposed to be—an economical and efficient schoolhouse.

Small schools (below) show dissipation of dollars on small circular windows, big bay windows, arched openings, empty niches and costly gables—most of them carved out of expensive masonry walls. Walls are frequently broken (at considerable cost) only for the sake of exterior appearance.
Big schools (above) demonstrate the limitations imposed by the axis-plan straight jacket which requires the unnecessary duplication of big expensive parts to achieve a symmetrical exterior appearance. Note useless outcroppings such as fake chimneys, belfries, dormers, porticos, balconies and towers.

Wasted dollars were spent on the arched openings in the kindergarten (above) and on the heavily carved doorways in the corridor (right above) to simulate domesticity, while not enough money and thought was devoted to the lighting of the classroom (right).
**TOWARD BETTER SCHOOLS**

Back in January 1935, when *FORUM* did a full-dress reference number on schools, there existed not one fully developed example which the editors felt they could point to as an up-to-date model. Skilled architects had to be called in to translate the educators' fresh ideas into imaginary prototype buildings. It was a great success. Three out of four of those designs have become dominant types of new U.S. schools.

Today the situation is totally different. Our "automobile" has been invented; it is up to us to Fordize its production and get roads laid for it. We are less in need of new designs than of efficient procedures.

What are the means, we must ask, by which a school board can make sure that it gets good schools not just once in a while but regularly? And economically?

Detailed on the following pages are the five basic requirements for obtaining an up-to-date school:

1. **School boards and their architects must fit their immediate construction into well considered, well mapped long-range programs.** The broad technique for making up these programs is outlined by W. W. Caudill.

2. **Classrooms must be brought up to the new standards, and then simplified for the sake of the economy to be derived from repeating a very short number of basic types.** In these rooms, structure and mechanics must be sorted out and rearranged for flexibility. Laymen are inclined to look to miracle materials and miracle equipment for cost reduction. Despite striking advances, the crux of the matter does not lie there. A much more important step, both for construction and maintenance, is to get schools designed so that, for example, partitions can be moved without inserting beams or leaving festoons of wires, and so that wires and pipes can be reached without random digging through the plaster—in short, architecture and engineering are interrelated. In this connection, there has been much talk of savings through "modular" design. This article acquaints laymen with the basically simple idea of the module; it also aims to persuade architects that they are freshmen today if they cannot handle two or three series of modules in interrelation.

3. **Prefabricated and mobile structures must be further developed to serve what has become a perpetual emergency.**

4. **Codes must be converted from nuisances into useful instruments.** Two top-rank code executives, one of them an architect, tell how. (Wilfred F. Clapp, and John C. Nichols.)

5. **Finally, there are some important new trends in the overall school plan—but that comes out in the succeeding section dealing with case studies.**

... through **LONG RANGE PROGRAMMING**, covering education, architecture and finance  

---by W. W. Caudill, A.I.A.*

---

Why have long-term plans? Planning for the future is a gamble, but refusing to plan is a certain loss. Too many communities are realizing only now that they are paying for mistakes made years ago. And at what a price! Their school sites are too small, but adjacent land is too expensive to buy. Their buildings are too cramped and too inflexible, but they cannot be expanded or adapted to fit the needs of a modern teaching program without unreasonable expense. Must taxpayers pay for yesterday's mistakes? Not if they project school needs into long-term school plans.

What is a long-term plan? A long-term plan is simply an inclusive program which anticipates both immediate and long range school needs so that these needs can be met as they arise. Such a plan considers and answers these three questions:

1. **What and how will we be teaching during the next 5 years? During the next 15 years? During the next 20 years?** (Education.)
2. **What sort of a school plant will be needed?** (Architecture.)
3. **How will we raise money?** (Finance.)

---

*Research architect, Texas Engineering Experiment Station.
How to develop a long-term plan? There is no standard procedure for developing a long-term plan. The necessary latitude in planning is too great. School administrations differ. Situations differ. Communities differ. But whatever the plan, it cannot avoid the preceding three questions which can be answered in three major steps:

**First step: educational**

In developing a long-term plan, one of the first things that must be done is to find out "what will we be teaching" over a period of years. But before an answer can be found to that question, we will have to find answers to a few more, such as: 1) What method of teaching best serves the community? 2) What purposes should the community's educational program serve? 3) What curricular changes are needed?

**Second step: architectural**

The next step in developing a long-term plan will answer this question: "What sort of a school plant will be needed over a period of years?" This question, too, depends on others, such as: 1) How many children will be served? 2) What facilities will be needed? 3) Where will new schools be located? 4) To what extent can old buildings be used? The following are some methods of answering these questions:

1. **How many children will be served?**
   
   Many factors influence school enrollment—national, state and local population trends, depressions and boom years, emigration and immigration. Forecasting enrollment is not all guesswork. If the forecast is backed with sound surveys, fairly accurate results can be obtained. The following procedure is suggested:
   
   a. **Make a population survey:** national, state, local. The Bureau of the Census is the chief source. At state and local level, study emigration, immigration, birth rates. Locally, consider the possibility of new industries coming, old ones leaving. The local Chamber of Commerce may be able to furnish reliable figures.
   
   b. **Make an enrollment survey:** national, state, local. (National forecast is printed on page 82.) Again, the Bureau of the Census is the chief source. Locally, plot the curve of past growth and extend for future growth. By this graphic method, figures can be applied directly to a long-term plan for 5 years, 10 years, or 15 years.

2. **What facilities will be needed?**

   If we know what is to be taught and how it is to be taught and the number of students, involved, then it is a relatively simple job to determine the facilities needed. Accordingly, our procedure is:
   
   a. **What kind?** By a careful study of the curriculum, develop a program which lists the types of

---

**Making Trend Surveys:** Comparing state with national birth rates shows deviations between the two, helps fit local trends into the larger picture.

**Local Population Growth** may far exceed the national rate, as in this California county, quintupled in 25 years. Here a continuation at the same rate is expected.

**Local Births** registered in the county show the effect of the high post-1935 birth rate. With population mushrooming, it multiplied children 2½ times in 10 years.

**Estimated Enrollment** is based on population trends, birth rates, births, and attendance which reflects births of previous years. From a survey by Ernest J. Kump Co.

**Where to Build** is shown by this kind of pupil location map, prepared by Bogner, Cotton, McLeary for Kingston, Mass. Each dot is the home of a prospective pupil.
A long-term program by the author for Blackwell, Oklahoma (in collaboration with John F. Bender of Oklahoma U.) shows methods of procedure applicable anywhere. By plotting natural boundaries and population trends, surveying existing schools, and planning shrewd conversions, skilled school planners can make fairly reliable plans for 5, 10, and 15 year stages.

COMMUNITY of Blackwell has zinc plant at west end of the city, river and railroad to the north and east, and an industrial area to the southeast. The entire city must expand toward the southwest, and especially the residential areas. The school system must shift with it.

Teaching spaces needed such as classrooms, laboratories, auditoriums, recreational spaces, indoor and outdoor, and special rooms such as libraries and spaces for visual aids.

b. Amount? Making use of the enrollment data, find out how many students will use the school plant for the next 5, 10 and 15 years and so on; then calculate the space needed. This of course should be done by grades so that a breakdown can be made for elementary schools and secondary schools.

Accurately translating the school program into building needs requires much skill and deliberation. The architect and the educator should collaborate in this phase of the work.

3. Where will new schools be located?

One of the most important problems of long-term planning is selecting new school sites. It is probably the most difficult one to solve since so many factors are involved such as shifting population, land values, street development, residential growth, zoning ordinances, and physical and social boundaries.

A populated area which needs a school now may not need a school ten years from now. An area which is uninhabitated now may require a school in ten years from now. Many taxpayers' dollars can be wasted if poor selections of new sites are made. In order to eliminate the possibility of selecting poor sites, the following surveys are suggested:

a. Pupil distribution: Find out where each pupil lives so that the selection of the site may be related to his home. If each location is plotted on a map, quite often the geographic center suggests a possible site. Of course, before final selection is made, many other factors should be considered.

b. Land use and land values: Find out what sites are available for schools and how much they will cost. The usual procedure is to prepare a land-use map of the community. This map should show areas for residential development, commercial development, and industrial development. Information necessary for such a map may be obtained from city or county offices. Comparative land values may be superimposed upon the map; these values may be obtained from the tax assessor.

c. Zoning: Before final selection of the site is made, make sure that the area is not in a zone where commercial or industrial buildings are to be built. A boiler works across the street from a school is not conducive to study. Contact city offices for zoning ordinances and maps.

d. Boundaries: Survey the area to determine boundaries that may hinder residential expansion such as rivers and lakes, railroad tracks and truck lines, and racial settlements.

e. Circulation: Study traffic and street patterns from home to school. Because large numbers of school sites are located on major traffic arteries, the taxpayers pay thousands of dollars each year in salaries to men whose sole duty is to escort children across streets.

f. Directional growth of the community: One of the most important things to do in locating schools is to find out which way the town is moving. Money can be saved by anticipating direction growth. There are many signs that will indicate residential development. A study of building permits of past years will show in what direction the town is being built. A study of the records of telephone installations will indicate a trend. Check these records with the survey of boundaries and a fairly accurate prediction may be obtained.

The selection of school sites is often a ticklish business. Sometimes a reluctant property owner,
5-YEAR PLAN involves tearing down school (5) and abandoning (9) and (10)—the latter was conveniently liquidated by a tornado. A new 8-room school on site (4) and a 10-room school on site (5) include enough space for the pupils out of abandoned schools at (9) and (10).

10-YEAR PLAN involves abandoning schools (7) and (8), increasing the number of classrooms to 15 at school (4), tearing down the present school at (6) and replacing it with a 15-classroom elementary school at the same location but on a larger site for adequate recreation space.

15-YEAR PLAN gets around finally to the junior high and senior high level, to which growing pupils will by then have advanced. Junior high at (3) to be abandoned; senior high at (2) to be converted to a junior high; and a new 25-room senior high school to be built at (1).

A LONG-RANGE PROGRAM must be fully understood and accepted or it will fail.
“A pleasant classroom depends in the end on the skill of the architect as an artist. He knows the color of the leaves and just where there is a tree.”

Ultimately the test of a school lies in its gay, straight-habited and fast-learning children; and they get that way in bright, spacious, orderly classrooms. And the smart principal of more than one school seen in these pages has hired himself better teachers by showing them a plant they “would just love to teach in.”

To produce such rooms is an art possible only for the architect with an artist’s knack for doing better than he knows how. Trends and principles are merely useful tools or starting points.

First of all there has been a strong U. S. trend toward setting a high standard and then upping every classroom to it, rather than setting out on the path of specialization. A recent English book speaks of “art” rooms, “geography” rooms, “English” rooms and the like. But it has seemed easier here to produce a typical room with enough light for art, enough storage for geography, an atmosphere warm enough for English. Not only are the uses of such a room interchangeable but the high standard can be built into a whole string of them at less cost than diddling with changes.

First requirement, and by far the most important in such a room, is space, space, and more space.

The formerly advanced standard was 15 sq. ft. per pupil; it is now 30 sq. ft. After fussing for over ten years with special alcoves and annexes attached to the old minimal rooms, educators and architects stumbled on a major discovery. If they would simply create a big ample space, the necessary recitation or workshop or activity areas would virtually form themselves with no need for extra construction. Hence the 30-30-30 square room of current favor: 30 x 30 ft., producing 30 sq. ft. per child for 30 children.

Though this square is not sacred, it has the shortest periphery of any straight-line geometrical shape, subdividing itself neatly into a main recitation area of rectangular shape up forward and near the windows, plus a side and a rear rectangle (both narrower) for activity spaces. And in a square room the day’s walking may be several miles shorter for the teacher.

The next discovery was that subdivision would be aided by storage furniture, interchangeable like the old sectional bookcase, and movable as well. In a school so equipped, every room among 12 was found to have been arranged differently by its teacher, and next year they will differ again.
After spaciousness and flexibility on the list of desirable qualities comes an administrative requirement of easy maintenance and change. This requires integration of design and engineering. The object is to arrange things so that every structural element, every mechanical or space element, can be reached, repaired, or rearranged independently of any other—and without need of tearing down structure, blocking outlets, or leaving messes of pipes and wire.

The tool for this has been “modular design.” But, unobserved by all except top architects, this has swung over into the concept of multi-modular design. The piece is now played with more than one finger! The drawing (right) shows how.

In this drawing of a room by Ernest J. Kump, the steel columns are at 16 ft. spacing, in other words on a 16 ft. module. But they are placed outside the outer wall line. Moreover, the partition seen at the right is not in line with the columns and beams. It is pushed over 2 ft. to one side. The modular network for the floor, on which it is placed, is on 4 ft. intervals in each direction, and these lines come between the lines of the structural columns. This means that a partition can be placed—or shifted—to any line of its modular grid on the floor, without need for drilling into steel beams. And pipes and conduits can be run up in partitions without the nuisance of bending them around steel beams top or bottom. The radiant heating coils in the floor have modular spacing too, again so spaced as to come between the lines of the floor grid. If a partition were to be moved to a new line on its own modular network, it would be embarrassing to drive a nail into the floor and get a squirt of water from a heating pipe. Again, electric conduit for lights runs in straight lines all the way through the building, between the 2 ft. modular lines of the ceiling squares (perforated asbestos cement tile) and these squares can be easily removed for access to wires at any point whatever. Wires for electric clocks, sound systems, and the like, run in a raceway along the corridor wall.

If new design keeps structure independent of partitions, partitions independent of storage furniture, and all of them independent of services, there is another requirement: that none of them depend on the teacher. Lighting should work with no need for her to move shades, turn switches; ventilation with no need for her to open windows; heat with no attention from her. (For all these aspects of design, see Techniques, page 142.)

But above all, no matter how much is said about integration of engineering with design, the last decision must be made by the designer. The woods are full of peddlers of “Systems” or “Techniques.” But children respond less to efficiency than to delight, which depends on just what is the color of the leaves and just where there is a tree.

“Multi-modular” method of tying engineering to design makes it possible to reach structural frame, partitions or walls, or mechanical service lines, independently of one another, to maintain, repair, or change them. Schematic drawing of Kump & Falk classroom shows how the floor and partition module of 4 x 4 ft. is offset from the structural module of 16 ft. on centers. The ceiling module, at 2 x 2 ft. spacing, sets a pattern for perforated asbestos cement acoustic tile, which is easily demountable to give access to lighting conduits above. These run straight through the building.
TOWARD BETTER SCHOOLS...

... through INDUSTRIALIZED BUILDING to meet a perpetual emergency

Prefab system of steel framing made light work of this San Antonio school by B. K. Wyatt. Such structures yield high salvage when dismantled.

Program of "temporary schools of top quality" is illustrated by this well designed school by the Town Architect of Amsterdam to plans by J. Leupen.

The way schools are still being built, all over the U. S., for a life expectancy of 50 years, should rank as the classical example of the disregard of the obvious. The most obvious thing about schools is that they are tied to homes. The most obvious thing about homes is the way whole new towns full of them are created overnight by modern large scale developers. The people who swarm into the new developments are young married people; the next phenomenon is a swarm of children. But apparently as families grow the parents do not move away making room for other young married couples and future swarms of children. Instead, the inhabitants stay where they are. When the first great wave of youth has worked through high school, the neighborhood quiets down to a humdrum existence. (For Seattle's experience, see page 138; for New York's, page 85.)

Translated into school demands, the new quick habits of residential building mean a sudden overwhelming demand for grade schools, and after that a somewhat lessened demand for high schools. And a few years after that, many of both kinds of schools stand empty.

If school boards were ruled by prescient logic, they would do their best to build grade schools that could be converted into high schools, and they would build many school units of a sort that could be written off in 10 to 20 years when they would be dismantled, moved, or sold for other purposes. What prevents this is rut thinking.

American industrial techniques could provide the remedy, and a start was actually made under the sobering impact of the war emergency. Schools were built that represented a minimum investment, could be written off and reconverted. What is needed now is a realistic mental attitude which acknowledges that the school emergency is perpetual, and that there is no shame in so treating it. Instead of handling "temporary" schools as poor cousins, so badly built and maintained that the children rightfully hate to go to them, we should set out to produce temporary schools of top quality and performance.

Fortunately research has been inaugurated at schools such as the University of Michigan, on demountable structures of high salvage value. Another open question is whether school space has not been too highly specialized, whether the same standards of space, light, access, etc., could not be so designed as to be convertible to office or industrial use without loss.

And although American prefab units and structural elements are beyond challenge, design is too often third-rate compared to Europe. American industrialists, stinting nothing in Pullman cars, have yet to entrust school design for their own children regularly to the most thoroughly capable hands.
The latest news about multipurpose school planning relates to rooms other than that old standby, the “multipurpose room,” which, like the living room at home, is often a combined cafeteria and gymnasium, or partakes of both combined with an auditorium. During the past year school planners have shifted their main attack to the circulation areas, trying to squeeze extra use out of these. Again if school is compared with home, few indeed are the domestic living rooms which do not lend at least one little corner to extra service as passageways. But in school, hitherto, such doubling has been virtually illegal. No part of the school has been so sacredly inviolate as the corridor. And none has served a more limited use, in exchange for the cost of building it, than the corridor—simply getting pupils from here to there.

Among schools recently completed or under construction, the one at Dedham, Mass., by Harvard architect Walter N. Bolger makes an almost perfect score for multi-use corridors. (See top plan, left.) One corridor wall is, in effect, omitted. In other words, the passageway used by students is widened to include a workroom alcove opposite every class. These workrooms would be noisy areas in any case, so a few intruders during classes make no serious disturbance.

At the west end of the building the wide passage becomes the cafeteria. (See middle plan left.) The fact that classrooms in this private school are relatively small has helped the architect. Yet the same idea is being used by others for full-sized public schools.

Bogner and his fellow architects have been limited, however, in their design of multi-use corridors by the traditional habit of giving every “real room” in a school some side windows. Architect Matthew Nowicki has escaped this limitation by assuming that minor use areas of schools need not have a view out, and can get their light from above, as interior areas of industrial plants do. (See bottom plan.) Nowicki’s school plan for the 1950’s drawn especially for FORUM, shows a widened interior corridor used either for cafeteria use, display, or lounging space, in accordance with the time of day. It has artificial ventilation and gets its daylight or electric light through the top. Nowicki thus gets an equivalent of Bogner’s multi-use corridor with the added economy that his corridor is to be “double-loaded”—with classrooms on both sides instead of one. (A further unique detail is that the corridor has non-bearing walls which do not break the structural rhythm of the building with its economical repition of identical bays.)

Still another version, with multi-use room and corridor at the center of a circular plan, is shown on page 137. Other applications, in fresh fields, of the principle of multi-use planning, will be found on page 154 of the Section on Techniques.
TOWARD BETTER SCHOOLS...

... through BUILDING CODE MODERNIZATION to permit desirable progress in school design and construction

—by Wilfred F. Clapp*

A window sill height of 40 in. off the floor, as required by some state codes, gives small children a jail-like confinement. Such uniform requirements ignore variations in children's height, their work, their exterior surroundings. In Connecticut a fire marshal required a level exit passage from an auditorium to an outside door. To build it required steps down, then up again, in the intervening corridor. The steps introduced a genuine daily hazard in seeking to correct an imaginary remote one. And it was one man's judgment, not backed by written code. Despite such nuisances we need codes, declare the authors. But they outline methods of writing and administering codes that will make useful instruments out of them.

A major block to better school design is often the school code, either state or local. All too often short-sighted administration of these codes furnishes another deterrent.

Some state codes require that schoolroom windows be located on one side only. Others set specific dimensions for ceiling heights and windows. The ceiling height requirement is at least partially predicated on ventilating theories proved erroneous in 1863. The unilateral window requirement, which originally did bring an improvement over former design, is now in direct conflict with what is known about the principles of providing good seeing conditions. Many other rigid restrictions found in local and state codes hamper or prevent desirable developments in design, and some are absurd in this day and age.

The good reasons that lay behind these regulations when they were made have disappeared. Building materials, building methods, educational methods have all changed. Furthermore, such change will continue. Young architects, engineers, educators now starting their careers will certainly develop new forms and methods beyond our present imagination. Stupid regulations and administration must not straddle the road.

The one-story school

At present there are well defined trends toward the design of school buildings which are informal, friendly to children, and less monumental than the mass block type of buildings of the last 30 years. The one-story school is finding wide acceptance. And, for good reasons: 1) It is safe. All rooms are at grade and children can be evacuated quickly from each room directly out of doors. Horizontal traffic is safer than vertical traffic. Stairways, no matter how well designed, are danger sources, especially when large groups try to move over them rapidly in a panic. 2) The one-story school is economical. Present experience demonstrates its lower cost, especially where full advantage can be taken of lighter construction methods. 3) In spread-out one-story buildings it is easy to isolate noisy and odorous activities (shops, band rooms, kitchens, etc.) and concentrate certain sections for easy community use. 4) Adequate daylight is easier to introduce, and when it is admitted from more than one direction and properly controlled, classroom widths are no longer tied to 22 ft. Wider spans can be used, releasing the designer from a rigid pattern and permitting the space to be fitted to the kind of activity to be housed. Yet in some localities, because of state or local codes, design is practically frozen to the multiple story, formal, institutional, "come in if you dare" sort of building.

In many cases one-story building may be penalized by a code requirement for fireproof construction. In the interest of common safety a two-story school requires a concrete slab for the upper floor, and a fireproof roof. But a one-story school with direct exit at ground level from every classroom does not really need fireproof roof or floor for pupil safety, and thus two fireproof slabs are eliminated at a considerable saving.

Fire protection experts seem occasionally to get confused between the problem of protecting the lives of occupants of a building, and protecting the property. In all cases lives are of paramount importance. The protection of property from destruction is also important but decisions should be made locally by local administrative units as to whether buildings need be made completely fireproof when the safety of occupants does not require it.

In Michigan the school building law requires all buildings of more than one story (a basement is legally defined as a story) to be of practically class "A" construction. One-story buildings need not be fire-resisting, however, although the law does wisely require that the heating plant room shall not be under the building, and that it must be adequately fireproofed and separated from the rest of the building by a fire door. As a result, some architects in this state have recently been able to build one-story buildings with fairly adequate equipment and with advanced standards of space and lighting, for approximately $9 per sq. ft.

Despite its defects, codes are needed to protect the public against unsafe structures, against the shyster, the incompetent designer or builder. Lessons learned at great cost cannot be thrown overboard. Then what kind of a code should we have, and how administered?

The kind of code

First of all, the state office should operate as a place of information and advice, not as an ogre that must be appeased in order to get plans approved. And the state's building code, beyond requiring certain minima of procedure, should be informative rather than rigid—a manual, a guide designed to stimulate better design rather than to freeze school buildings into any one pattern.

Many states are saddled with detailed school building codes in statutory form. It is often impossible, because of commercial and political pressures, to remove from these statutes requirements long since outmoded. A good example is the ventilating requirement of 30 cu. ft. of air per child per minute which some states still have. Any attempt to remove this from the state law brings feverish lobbying activities by those who stand to profit from installing the elaborate equipment necessary for compliance. The Michigan law requires for buildings of more than one story that "all walls, floors, partitions and roofs shall be constructed of fire-resistant materials such as stone, brick, tile, concrete, gypsum, steel, or similar fire-resisting materials at a cost of at least $9 per sq. ft."

*Code official, Michigan's Dept. of Public Instruction.

(Continued on page 170)
CASE STUDIES

The last major step in acquiring good schools is to organize up-to-date building plans. In the past fifteen years the trend has been to play the game like dominoes, stringing up unit rooms on straight circulation lines, rather than the old way of making a building outline first and then jigsawing the rooms to fit. Modern units require service lines so much more complicated, and the program demands so much more flexibility, that the added complication of interlocking room shapes becomes intolerable. This major change came from the West.

Plan 1 is a pure example of the western "finger plan," now ten years old. The finger plan is really a tree plan, based on a trunk corridor with side branches. It rests on radical standardization of classrooms; on absolute insistence that all classrooms share the best (north) orientation to sun and air: daylight for all of them from the open-corridor side as well as the main window side. This plan is not only flexibly interchangeable within itself, but extensible indefinitely outward like a tree, by growing at branch-ends and by sprouting new branches. Its defect is its overextended lines of communication. (Page 104.)

Plan 2 shows how the Middle West eventually overcame this overextension by "double-loading" the corridors, depending on later technological developments to get adequate daylighting into all classrooms just the same. (Page 122.)

Plan 3 is an alternate with zig-zag outline increasing the area of the window wall. Although a plan of type 2 could be extended almost as easily as type 1 (with dominoes in double line instead of single line) our example is self-contained, based on the idea that new school facilities should be provided by multiplication of schools—on the precedent of the human race—rather than by accretion—like the tree. (Page 126.)

Plan 4 shows self-containedness carried to its ultimate. This round school profits by the shortest possible outside wall, the least exposure to weather, and by what strategists call "interior lines of communication:" and even these are put to multiple use. It was drawn for Forum as a radically economical plan type for the 1950's to explore. (Page 134.)

Plan 5 (not discussed on the following pages) shows the opposite extreme, the "campus plan" of New England private schools that dispense with long enclosed corridors simply by letting pupils get a nip of invigorating air between classes.

These case studies are not the cheapest schools of recent production, most of them ranking above the national average of approximately $11 per sq. ft. But they are the best thought out models carried to full completion. For impecunious school districts in Michigan, Architect Walter Anicka has done schools of type 1 for less than $8 a sq. ft., containing ample space and every essential, short only on equipment and finish (some of it added later). In Arkansas, State Commissioner Bonds and Supervisor Hill have found lower price levels, reduced the cost to $7.
When Acalanes High School was planned, just ten years ago, and the first units completed in 1940, it was the first large scale school which could serve as a complete demonstration of principles which amounted to a schoolhouse revolution—the revolution of the thirties. Since then, the Acalanes type of school, with its wide ranging, one-story classrooms arranged according to the “finger” plan, has swept the West Coast, is sweeping rapidly across the Midwest on its way to the East Coast.

Possibly because California's balmy climate ventilates educators’ minds as well as their houses, California schools have been less tradition-bound than most. As one of the fastest growing states in the union, California has had plenty of chance to experiment in school design. Architects, moreover, have been given a reasonably free hand in creating a radically new audio-visual-climatic environment for their pupils.

Now is a good time to revisit Acalanes, to see how it has really worked, how it has grown, how the teachers, pupils, administrators who have lived with it really like it.

Architects Kump & Falk designed Acalanes after first heeding that sacred cow of school boards—the idea that the structure should be a big, imposing edifice denoting solid virtue and civic pride. That first beheading that sacred cow of school boards—was often a major operation. Acalanes, most schools were either a rectangular block of masonry or else peripheral to a central courtyard. Multistory structures were dominant; classrooms were of all shapes and sizes, and faced in all directions. Daylighting was spotty, depending upon room orientation and where the pupil happened to be sitting. Structurally, the buildings were as difficult to modify or expand as the pyramids. To install a new blackboard—let alone build a new wing—was often a major operation.

Kump's plans rejected this pattern entirely. Fortunately, Acalanes posed problems that could not have been adequately met through the traditional approach. A rural district school, it would serve a completely vehicular-borne student body. Expansion was envisaged from an enrollment of 300, at the time of construction, to over 800 within eight years; thus, the plant had to be capable of easy and inexpensive enlargement. Ground space was no problem, and sunlight was plentiful, so that the open, dispersed arrangement fitted logically into the site. Educationally, the buildings would house a progressive curriculum, and they would be used for adult community activities, both during and after school hours. Moreover, school authorities had no money to spend on statues and Greek inscriptions.

To meet these conditions, the architects worked out six main principles, four of which deal with the critical factor of windows and daylight. 1) A one-story plan replaced the conventional multi-story plans, eliminating stairs, heavy foundations, and fireproofing. It also opened the way to having windows on both sides of the room. In later development, the one-story type was to prove capable of admitting still more light through the top of the roof—see Carmel School, p. 107. 2) A long corridor, flanked by classroom wings—a “backbone with ribs”—supplanted the quadrangle plans commonly in use. At Acalanes, these wings have open side-corridors—merely a canopy roof on steel posts—so that each classroom has direct access on both sides to the out-of-doors. Cross ventilation as well as two-sided lighting is thus facilitated. Quick escape of all pupils, in less than a minute in case of fire or emergency, is possible without the hazard of stairs or the cost of fireproofing the building. 3) Orientation of all rooms is uniform, so that all alike face in the best direction for light and sun—an arrangement not possible with the “closed” plan, with its meandering corridors and random orientation of rooms. It also permits the addition of new units with a minimum of structural alteration to the existing plant. 4) Multisource daylight is provided to insure good visibility throughout all parts of the room. The corridor canopy is dropped from the roof level to permit the classrooms to have dormer windows above it on the south, while larger windows facing the opposite direction gain unobstructed north daylight. In the old fashioned school, the pupil at a desk near the corridor receives perhaps one-hundredths as much daylight on his desk as the pupil next the window wall. At Acalanes, the light for both is ample, and very nearly equal. 5) Classrooms are standard in size and shape and easily interchangeable in terms of the school's activity programs. To enlarge or decrease the size of the rooms, interior partitions of plywood-covered framing can be easily moved and remounted. 6) Complete separation of the different systems—structural, partitional, storage, heating, and lighting—from each other makes all of them easy to get at for repair and maintenance, and for quick changes when there is a shift of program. Acalanes classrooms have, as a matter of record, been enlarged or made smaller by shifting partitions in half an hour, with no upset whatsoever to lighting, heating, or wiring.
Second group consisted of three new classroom wings added in 1941. Like missing "vertebrae," they paired off existing units, completing first phase of school construction plan.

Fourth group of additions, now under construction, will provide three more units off new corridor. At the end of its lengthwise expansion area, the school is now growing sideways.

Fifth step in expansion may include auditorium, music room and cafeteria, plus girl's gym at other end of project.

First, or core group, of buildings (shown in black) was constructed in 1940. The scheme was full of open ends where future units could be added.
Last month a FORUM representative visited Acalanes to find out how the teachers like their school. Most of their criticism was minor: inadequate storage space in the classrooms; heating control dials too easily manipulated by students; corridors that were crowded in rainy weather, etc.

But teachers were wholly enthusiastic about the architectural design and dispersal of the buildings. "Every room has a garden," a young history teacher said. The key word, used spontaneously by several persons, was "freedom." Said Superintendent Neil M. Parsons: "The youngsters don't have a feeling of being in prison." Teachers noted that pupils are "happier," less "inhibited" than in many other schools. The prevailing atmosphere is "informal" and "casual." Morale is high and fatigue low, and the general level of interest good.

Most of this, teachers agreed, could be traced to the plentiful light, clear cut design ("soothing" rather than "exciting") and interpenetration between indoors and outdoors. Other factors mentioned were safety (one-story construction, concrete floors, etc.) quiet, low maintenance cost, and classroom flexibility. The fact that the plant has been twice expanded without greatly interfering with the school routine was cited. One man thought that a little ornament might not have been amiss, but the opinion of most teachers was summed up in the remark: "Simplicity is beauty."

In terms of its ten years' results, Acalanes has amply proved its value.

**COST DATA:**

**Original cost of the school was $3.72 per sq. ft.**

**CONSTRUCTION OUTLINE:**

- **Roofing:** asbestos built-up, Johns-Manville Corp.
- **INSULATION:** Walls—Fiberglas, Owens-Corning Corp. Roofs—Red Top blanket, U. S. Gypsum Co.
- **WINDOWS:** Sash—Ariston steel, Michel & Pfeffer Iron Works. Glass—Mississippi Glass Co., Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. and Blue Ridge Glass Co.
- **DOORS (shop):** The Kinnear Mfg. Co.
- **HARDWARE:** McKinney Mfg. Co., Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. and LCN Closers, Inc.
- **ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION:** Wiring—General Cable Corp. Switches—General Electric Co. Fixtures—Smoot Holman Co. and Benjamin Electric Co.
- **HEATING:** Boilers—Kewanee Boiler Corp. and American Radiator-Standard Sanitary Corp.
- **PLUMBING FIXTURES:** American Radiator-Standard Sanitary Corp.

---

Interior of library shows continuous fenestration along north wall, with tilt-out panels for ventilation. Daylight is also admitted from strip of windows over bookshelves. All parts of room are evenly illuminated.

Canopied exterior corridors serve all classroom wings and shade south side of buildings. View here shows lawn area and plantings that provide classrooms with an open, garden-like setting.

Shop building, now girls' auxiliary gymnasium, also serves as a lunchroom during the noon hour. Tables and benches fold quickly into storage slots along the walls.
At Carmel the same architects have brought the ten year old Acalanes type of plan up-to-date (see previous pages). Accommodating 300 pupils, classes averaging 30 each, the Carmel School differs basically from Acalanes High by being an elementary school, and one in which progressive teaching methods require considerable equipment and added "activity" space. Square classrooms have been found to provide this extra usable space in a good arrangement with an absolute minimum of added construction. So Carmel's classrooms, giving every child the luxury of 30 sq. ft. of space, are up to the minute.

Compared to a rectangular room, a square room imposes a new daylighting problem, because of the greater distance between the two outside walls. To meet this requirement, the architects introduced a clever overhead dormer admitting extra light into the middle of the room. (See vertical section at head of page.) Added to the two window walls (both shielded by wide overhangs) this continuous dormer gives the room a third source of light, yet avoids the maintenance expense of some other schools in which "trilateral lighting" is achieved by means of a ridged skylight. Moreover, the dormer beats the skylight because the ceiling behind it serves as a reflector for diffused daylight just as it serves as a reflector for the indirect electric lights. And because the dormer is high up above the middle of the room it is out of the pupils' ordinary line of vision while at work. It requires no shielding by louveres or egg-craters—nothing beyond its glare reducing glass—to keep it from being an annoying source of glare.

In some previous schools of the same type, Kump & Falk relied entirely on this kind of a dormer and on windows on the same side of the room, omitting any windows on the opposite side along the corridor. But this prevented the children next to the corridor from obtaining their full share daylight. The objections of purists to having light enter from more than one side of the room are overcome in practice by the careful shielding of the window walls so as to eliminate cross shadows, keep light even, diffused, and plentiful even on dark days.

In its shapes, materials, finishes, the sumptuous school at Carmel is a far cry from simple Acalanes. Low-slung, with raking pitched roofs, it is consciously child-scaled; cedar shakes, copper facings, stone end walls make its colors and textures luscious. The artfully shaped end walls suggest that an architect who departs from directness has a job imposing his fantasy. The effect is charming in the long overall view, where the building shows its essentials.
This school is an example of Kump & Falk's use of standard modular construction, whereby rooms can be modified in size, and equipment and furnishings taken down and remounted on the module. The building is constructed as a long, narrow shed, divided into square classrooms by movable stud partitions. It represents an advance in environmental flexibility over the firm's early work, both in its trilateral lighting and its full utilization of outdoor areas for classroom space. Adjacent to the building and separated from each other by stone walls, these outdoor classrooms comprise 42 per cent of the total teaching space. An aesthetic accomplishment is the way in which such conventional elements of style as a gabled roof and stone end walls, are used to unite the building with its residential environment without spoiling the integrity of the plan.

**COST DATA:** Interior areas total 8,600 sq. ft.; exterior classrooms, 5,100 sq. ft. Total construction contract: $163,981.

Sloping ceiling reflects daylight entering room at top. Steel column seen outside room is copper-sheathed to save recurrent painting. Storage furniture stands free, can be completely rearranged to suit teachers' needs.

Exterior views shows the same outdoor classrooms that are seen through windows in view above. Concrete pavements are pigmented to the soft buff color of Carmel stone to reduce glare. They bounce light into rooms.
View from the south shows the lower grade classroom's projecting "porch" and activity alcove with the lowered classroom clerestory above. Outdoor classrooms are enclosed by wood and wire fences.

Main entrance sets color key for entire project: red brick, dark gray-green stucco, olive green corridor roof, sand color beams and girders, green trim, deep maroon doors.
LOW COST SCHOOL shortens the finger plan's corridors, tailors its indoor and outdoor classrooms to the needs of various grades.

LOCATION: Martinez, Calif.
BAMBERGER & REID, Architects
B & R CONSTRUCTION CO., General Contractor

This building demonstrates what ten years' concentrated work by the nation's top school architects has done for the sprawled-out California type of one-story school. Basically, this school is still the "finger plan" type—classroom wings come off a connecting corridor as the prongs come off the cross bar of a rake. However, the architects have avoided the mechanical repetition of long classroom wing corridors which, in less imaginative California plans, are inefficient and costly even though their openness makes them easy to build. Instead, a single long corridor with three short transverse corridors serves the two classroom wings. All of these corridors are open on the sides—see photo left.

This corridor plan was made possible by the basic decision to face one classroom wing north, the other south, thus making it feasible to shorten the distance (courtyard) between wings to 23 ft. from the 32-34 ft. required for the daylighting of wings which face in the same direction.

In addition to saving money (the three transverse corridors cover only 1,150 sq. ft. compared with 1,940 sq. ft. for the single long corridor they replace), this scheme shortens walking distances and saves space on the small 51/3 acre site for the future construction of another pair of classroom wings, duplicating the present 12 classrooms.

In effect, these pairs of classroom wings achieve much of the economy of a double-loaded corridor plan (see p. 113), yet gain the bilateral lighting benefits of the single-loaded, open-type plan. And the execution is clean and handsome.
Lower grade classroom is given an L-shape by projecting activity alcove to the south, but the sheltered outdoor room (left) squares off the area. Plywood walls are stained a cool gray. Cabinets are gray-green, as is 3 ft. concrete wall at left. Floor is gray. Chalk boards are coral and, against the brick end walls (left), blue. Aluminum coated roof over projecting areas reflects light up on classroom ceiling through stainless steel louvers. Lower lights in north window (left) are glare-reducing glass.

Upper grade classroom opens to the north, overlooks the kindergarten play area which will ultimately be shielded from view by vines on the wire fence enclosure. Note that acoustical tile need cover only part of the ceiling to achieve maximum efficiency at minimum cost. Right: view to the east between upper grade classroom wing and administration-library wing.
The corridor plan of the Montecito school is closely related to a sharp differentiation of classrooms for younger and older children. For the younger grades (first through third) the emphasis is on the outdoors. Their L-shaped rooms are in the south wing and face south. However, the main area of each classroom is shielded from direct sun by a projecting activity alcove whose low roof is carried over the private outdoor classroom. (In most California schools this outdoor class area is thoughtlessly placed north of the classroom wings, just outside of the big north windows where it is cast in the building’s shadow and completely at the mercy of winter weather. Even San Francisco gets pretty cold in winter.) Kindergarten rooms are of similar design. However, rooms for the upper grades (fourth through sixth) are simple squares located in the north classroom wing and opened to the north by a wall of glass (lower picture opposite). They need and have no outdoor classrooms.

Construction is economical. Concrete piles and grade beams support a series of H-shaped columns 16 ft. on center and the masonry curtain walls. The columns, support longitudinal girders which, in turn, carry open web steel joists 4 ft. on centers. Steel work for the entire job was erected in only 2½ days.

**COST DATA:** Cost of building and equipment, excluding $26,400 architect’s fee, was $329,722. Including 8,500 sq. ft. of open corridors at one-half, total area comes to 32,286 sq. ft., indicating a cost per sq. ft. of only $10.20.

Montecito school's multi-purpose room doubles as an assembly hall, a theater and, in conjunction with its kitchen-cafeteria, a dining room. Close to the street, this room can be used outside of school hours by the community.

It is so planned that at mealtimes children may line up, be served and seated in a continuous flow without any crossing of traffic lines. Children enter the cafeteria from the north and move directly into the dining room through a door in the center. After eating they go out through the room's two main doors (photo left) to the playground. The dining tables and benches fold into the wall, clearing the floor for other purposes. The panel set into the glass entry wall was required for acoustical purposes, is brilliant esthetically as the handling of a suspended "screen."

Kindergarten room opens southward upon sheltered "porch" and open play area, enclosed by fencing.

Library, viewed through its entrance, is lighted from both north (windows, left) and south (louvers, right).
RURAL SCHOOL brings scientific daylighting scheme within reach of the country purse

LOCATION: Clarksville, N. Y.
HENRY L. BLATNER, Architect

This is probably the first school building ever built in New York State with a north-south exposure. The revered canon—"sunlight in all classrooms"—has literally been thrown out of the window as a result of Architect Blatner’s research in bilateral lighting. Savoring their new building, the teachers report that the restful visual atmosphere of the classroom, the view of sunbathed landscape through the big windows, and the free use of color more than compensate for the absence of direct sun.

The free hand given the architect in a suburban rural school district which had never seen anything but traditional schools before is due to a remarkably progressive attitude on the part of the school board, supervisory principal, and state education officials (see page 89). Everybody is more than pleased with the result. Said school board chairman John Bond: “We felt the architect’s experiments in lighting alone were worth more than we were paying him in fees.” (And they were, but the architect expects to get more school jobs!)

The building’s six elementary classrooms are lined up along a corridor and lighted by a clerestory on the south or corridor side. On the north, they are opened widely by a 5 ft. window strip. This north-south orientation, eliminating direct sun, automatically provided a large measure of natural light control. The decision to put the large windows on the north sprang from the architect’s belief that the disadvantage of solar heat in spring and fall in this climate outweighed its winter advantage. A 4½-ft. sky screen shades these north windows, which are surmounted by a 2 ft. strip of directional glass block, cutting out sky glare. Any remaining view of glaring sky will be cut down by a tree screen planted 40 ft. from the wall. The clerestory on the south is clear glass, shaded by a louvered overhang cutting off all sky view and painted a dark enough yellow to bring louveres within the desired 10 to 1 brightness limit of the room.

Kindergarten has alcove occupying widened west end of building and looking out on Helderberg foothills.
Tests on model began with the stock western version of bilateral lighting. Ceiling was found too bright at "X.

Roof peaked and curved; glass block in clerestory at north. Ceiling too bright at "X," too dark at "Z."

Glass block in clerestory are shielded by solid overhang. Sky is too bright as seen through the north windows.

Glass block and louvers to cut sky view at north; louvers instead of solid overhang let in more light through clerestory.

Glass block replaces block in clerestory; added louvers cut out all sky; tree screen at 40 ft. cuts all northern sky view.

The roof angle, like the specific combination of glass block, sky shades, tree shade, was worked out by the architect after months of field tests. Built at 1/5 scale, a model classroom was placed outdoors and tested for foot-candle and brightness readings under a variety of weather conditions. Five separate designs were built and tested (see above, left), beginning with the stock western solution.

Refinement was ultimately carried to such a degree that lids of window boxes seen at the left in the large photograph can be hinged up on bright winter days to cut out snow glare! Yet in the end the effect of the school depends as much on art as on science: soft coral, gray, yellow colors, plenty of space, the gently curved ceiling, the view across sunny fields, and above all the implied chance to run directly out of doors.

COST DATA. The building contained 12,806 sq. ft.; construction costs were $187,972.84. Unit costs: $14.68 per sq. ft.; $0.99 per cu. ft.; $31,328.80 per classroom; $1,160 per pupil.
Clyde Lyon School is in suburban Chicago, and it shows what Chicago is doing with the ideas from the West. School building progress was bound to come out of Chicago, where Sullivan fought the battle of modern architecture, and Dewey the early battles of progressive education.

Chicago school men appreciated the freedom in the new western one-story schools: the chance for every child to run directly out of doors from his classroom, the flood of controlled daylight inside, the directness and simplicity of the construction. But in the colder climate of the Midwest it is not feasible to build a string of rooms and run a canopy alongside on steel posts and call it a corridor. So, in Clyde Lyon’s predecessor school, the Rugen School, Architects Perkins & Will set the Midwestern pattern with corridor enclosed. And rather than face all classrooms north, the Rugen plan formed a big cross producing four separate play areas. In fitting Clyde Lyon to its tougher plot, orientation has been made more random. Classrooms face mainly east and southeast; kindergartens south, first grades north. A little direct sunlight in classrooms does not bother Chicago people.
In the design of their classrooms, the Chicago school men did not buy the Western idea of movable partitions. On the principle that in elementary schools (as contrasted with high schools) a classroom partition once well placed is never moved, they built partitions mostly of solid brick, which has the superior quality of being able to stop more noise between rooms. Extending this brick out past the window walls, they created a distinguishing architectural feature in the form of "jib walls" to diminish the transmission of sound carried out through open windows. Smaller jib walls at every window bay also help shield windows from slanting morning sunlight. (See photo below.)

Another departure from the pattern in the West, which is content to mark off its "activity areas" by an imaginary line on the floor, or movable storage walls, is that Clyde Lyon has the characteristic Perkins & Will workroom—here a glass-faced alcove—added to every classroom as a built in feature.

In one respect Clyde Lyon cannot be called an organic solution. The school board's sentimental demand for a pitched roof—at an added cost of around $9,000, or enough to build an extra classroom—has resulted in a sort of truncated roof truss to carry the illusion of the gabled form, and still leave the classroom with a neat single-slope ceiling and bilateral lighting. For an example of how the architects made a thoroughbred again out of a pitched roof school—by double-loading the corridor—see the Riverside School, page 122.
To give the school a pitched roof, the architects have taken a gabled outline, flattened it on one side (over corridor), and sliced through it to form the sloping ceiling of the classroom. The roof is supported by a truss which occupies the gabled envelope.

Plan of school is two long wings joined at the hub by playroom and corridor-lobby. Kindergarten and first grade rooms are at far ends of building, away from main activity areas. Offices and service facilities are in a separate building. Below: exterior and interior views of the centrally located playroom.
One of the pleasantest features of this school is the warm, human environment created by the use of basic materials (wood and brick) as unifying textures to give the youngsters a feeling of friendliness and familiarity. Rooms have an intimate, rather than institutional, character. Permanence is suggested rather than the possibility of change. Partitions are of salmon-colored brick. By lining the inner wall from top to bottom with horizontal pine boards the architects have made the whole of it available as one grand "tack board" and done away with fussy little bulletin boards. Thermal comfort is assured by a "split" system of hot water floor panels and convectors, the former responding to outdoor thermostats, the latter controlled from inside. Windows are depended on for ventilation.

With an ample budget to work with, the architects have also been able to add such "extras" as a large playroom and a cafeteria-visual aid room. The entrance corridor has been expanded to form a community lounge-exhibit center (photo below).

COST DATA: Total cost was $368,773 with masonry (exterior and interior brick and stone) accounting for the largest single item—$34,000. Total area: 29,591 sq. ft. Cost per sq. ft.: $12.10.

PARK-SIDE SCHOOL  doubles usefulness of both school and park and double-loads its corridors

LOCATION: Riverside, Ill.
PERKINS & WILL, Architects
CHELL & ANDERSON, General Contractors

The half-million dollar Blythe Park School at Riverside, Ill., is presented before completion because of its significance in three directions: 1) it couples the advance of the highly efficient western classroom with the economy of the eastern central corridor; 2) it works out beautifully the theme that schools should be made of the right size to begin with, and be self-contained—not infinitely expansible; and 3) it points the way to fund-saving collaboration between school boards and park boards in doubling the usefulness of both schools and parks.

Chief obstacle to the rapid spread through the East of the western classroom with its bright two-sided daylighting has been the expense (which seemed unavoidable) of stringing such rooms out on endless side corridors. By showing how to "double-load" the corridor with classrooms left and right, and still retain bilateral lighting, some leading architects have been pointing the way to halving walking distances, cutting down heat loss and construction cost. At Blythe Park, Perkins & Will obtain the bilateral light by simply dropping the corridor roof and building clerestory windows above it, which will throw light to desks nearest the corridor. The fact that the dropped roof creates a snow trough has bothered the architects not at all; they point to previous examples where glass block clerestories and interior drains have produced no special leak problems. (Perkins is sensitive on this point, since he has several sky-lights, left behind by his architect father, still to deal with.) An alternate method is, however, to raise rather than lower the corridor roof, and let the classrooms "borrow" light from corridor clerestories. In any case, the scheme permits a pitched roof to be arrived at with unforced naturalness.

Blythe Park has a nice plan organization, with the central block of classrooms bracketed between the two end elements: community room on the northeast, kindergarten wing on the southwest. The passageways at the ends of the main block, which let you see through the school, isolate these different groups and keep community activities on the one hand away from the main school section, the little children on the other hand isolated from their formidable bigger brothers and sisters.

This nice organization is possible because the idea of infinite expansibility has been deliberately discarded. Where the western finger plan is free to expand at every point, like the roots of a tree, this plan is self-enfolded like a human organism with well-marked head, trunk, feet. If more children are to be served later on, the answer will be to form more new schools, not graft on to old ones. Each school, under such a program, can be kept to optimum size for purposes of education.

Sometimes school systems and park systems can assist one another: a school can escape the expense of its own playground facilities by using the facilities of a park, while the park gains by community rooms alongside it in a school open summer and winter to children and adults. Blythe Park illustrates this: the actual site is extremely small, long and narrow, but it adjoins a neighborhood park. The combination site was voted only after a bitter two-year political struggle, as there had been a 50-year-old tradition in Riverside of preserving small parks. But ultimately the recreation commission, the park department, the village manager and the school board got together on plans for a joint "community-park-school" concept.

Two-thirds of the 5½ acre site is owned by the village, one-third by the school board, with a resultant saving of thousands of dollars in taxes. By agreement the school board maintains the entire "park-school" area, while the recreation commission, a non-school municipal body, plans activities for both the park area and the community center building. The community wing can be opened in the evenings without unlocking, lighting or heating the two classroom wings. It includes such all-purpose rooms as 1) a large playroom-gymnasium; 2) a visual-aims room beneath the gym, complete with sloping floor, motion-picture and broadcasting equipment, and stage for amateur theatricals; 3) a music room, acoustically treated, that can be converted ultimately to a classroom when the postwar enrollment peak is reached; 4) a grade-school library which will operate three evenings and Sundays as a circulating branch of Riverside's public library.
COST DATA. The building contains 30,402 sq. ft.; construction contracts total $430,500, excluding architects' fee of $29,622. Cost per sq. ft. is $14.16; other net costs: $1.11 per cu. ft.; $39,000 per classroom; $1,230 per pupil.
PRIMARY rooms stress an "active" educational program, with lots of cupboards, workrooms, gadgets.

TYPICAL rooms have separate toilets which total less floor space than "gang" toilets but simplify work.
KINDERGARTEN like other rooms is lush, with specially designed Knoll furniture and green glass chalk boards, etc.

PLAYROOM-GYM has kitchen-cafeteria for Kiwanis and PTA meetings, as well as teen-age and kids' games.
The four new schools in Findlay, Ohio, hark back for precedent to the Crow Island School (FORUM, Aug. '41, p. 79) of a decade ago, bringing many of its advantages down to an everyday budget level. Crow Island's classrooms were little L-shaped houses strung in a row along the corridor and separated by courts. Dropping out the workshops at the base of the L's, architects Outcalt & Guenther have pushed their classrooms together in a saw-toothed row and saved periphery (Crow Island, 80 ft. per class; Findlay, 54 ft.) The resulting pentagonal-shaped classrooms still expose extra wall area to the light (compared to the conventional classroom's average of 32 ft.) while outdoor playcourts are formed at corners between rooms. This shape, moreover, brings natural light in close to the central corridor, ensuring proper light-direction for left as well as right-handed children. Cost-wise, Outcalt & Guenther have found that in this locality their plan is slightly less expensive than any other method of improved lighting—even conventional construction with directional glass block. It has the added advantage of materially lessening the objections to double loading of corridors, since the two window-walls set at right angles provide sunlight at some time of the day for every room.

The significance of the Findlay plan is increased by the fact that it is the only system of multi-source lighting that can, if necessary, be used for two or three-story school buildings. Originally designed for light steel or concrete construction, these four schools have worked out with equal effectiveness in conventional masonry, since this was cheapest and most easily available at the time of bidding.

During the planning stage the architects considered the merits of one large school as against the four small ones now being built. Their studies showed that the per square foot cost was not always a true measure of eventual value to the community. The single large school with big centralized gym and auditorium areas would seem at first cheaper to build than these four small multi-purpose units. This saving, however, seemed more than counterbalanced by the extra convenience, and usefulness as neighborhood centers, of these separate schools, plus the resulting elimination of an expensive bus system.

COST DATA (excluding architect's fee): $247,984 for 16,535 sq. ft. or $15 per sq. ft.
Drawing of McKinley School (above) looks like the conventional one-story type. Plan (below) reveals its true shape—a jag-toothed strip set diagonally across the lot.

The strip of classroom sketches (right) shows with what ease Findlay’s generous allotment of 860 sq. ft. per classroom can be adapted to a variety of seating patterns—all with excellent lighting. The pentagonal room-shape creates its own project corner outside the teaching area without resorting to the more expensive formal nooks and ells once considered essential to working out a full program.

Findlay’s layout reveals school planning details of a high order—individual play yards, central public areas, individual wash and toilet rooms for younger children.
This elementary school in the south of Canada rates high for careful integration of its various elements. The playroom-auditorium, intended for school and community gatherings, is set in a wing apart from classrooms. Available for use by either or both wings is the central entrance unit which houses administration offices, kitchen and lavatory-toilet rooms. Elaborate stage facilities are unnecessary since dramatic performances will be held at the large high school next door.

Double use of rooms makes further savings possible. The health room serves between times as

lounge for women teachers. The principal's office (due to the small size of the school) performs the same function for men teachers. One unusual example of double usage is shown in the kindergarten room. Here the alcove which holds children's outer clothing is also fitted as a small stage for plays and pantomimes.

The five classrooms and kindergarten take care of a student population of 175; two kindergarten sessions bring the total number to 195. In all grade classrooms daylight is admitted through directional glass block above a vision strip of double hung windows. Since completely diffused light is considered less necessary for the kindergarten, that room has a less expensive window-wall of clear glass. Load-bearing brick walls in the auditorium and the corridors have been left exposed, not only for economy, but because they provide a handsome finish that will remain impervious to the slings and arrows of energetic first graders.

**COST** (excluding architect's fee): $137,850 for 13,500 sq. ft. or $10.20 per sq. ft.

LOCATION: Tillsonburg, Ontario, Canada

JOHN B. PARKINS, ASSOCIATES, Architects
Gratiot High School uses the conventional two-story plan that has been in currency for the last 20 years—but even this has come a long way from its clumsy 1930 status. Undistorted by any attempt to look like a twelfth century stronghold or even Independence Hall, the central classroom group stretches out between the (future) auditorium and gymnasium wings—each of which assumes its natural, quite handsome, form.

The present rectangular block provides a junior high school course for 350 students. Upon extension, it will house the complete curriculum, and will include gym, auditorium, cafeteria, departments for manual training and home economics and eleven additional classrooms—bringing the final cost up to $1 million. Rooms that now house the manual training and home economics courses will revert to their true status as general classrooms. The present science lab is only the first unit of a full department. Nowhere has architect Eberle Smith tried to cover up the school's structural elements—cinder block walls and concrete beams. Acoustic tile has been glued directly to the ceiling slabs of both first and second stories.

The system of hot water heat was carefully worked out for maximum flexibility and efficiency. Each room has individual thermostatic control. Pipes carry heated water through the center of the building and out to exterior walls, where, contrary to usual procedure, it drops to a heating unit under window level. Tempered-air ventilators provide air changes for halls and cloak rooms. Public rooms and offices will have separately controlled heating and ventilation units.
In the detailing of Gratiot minor cost savers were snowballed into large size economies. Typical is its use of the standard metal factory shelving instead of expensive wood millwork. This item, together with the use of metal trays and fixtures (ordinarily found in automobile dealer shops) has effected an equipment savings of $45 on the usual $150 cost for each classroom. This metal trim is undamageable and sprayed for soundproofing.

The fairly high square foot cost of Gratiot is in part misleading. This first unit carries the load of heating and other installations for the full school. Again, all rooms here are classrooms—there are no big rooms to pull down the average cost. In the long run, however, Eberle Smith believes that one-story school buildings are more efficient.

COST DATA (excluding architect's fee): $218,348 for 13,908 sq. ft. or $15.70 per sq. ft.

Corridors (above) use simplest detailing—pipe handrails, unpainted cinder block walls—concentrate on utility. Tile floors, metal door and window frames, together with marble window-sills, promise a minimum of janitor and decorating bills. Fluorescent fixtures supply the stronger light needed for these interior halls which also double as locker rooms.

Metal trim and equipment (see photo above) is handsome, serviceable and inexpensive. Conventional drop lighting fixtures are used in the science room (at right) as well as all other classrooms. This is mainly due to a gimmick in Edison Co's tribal custom which makes free replacement of ordinary light bulbs but not of the silver bowl kind.
The Arno School makes the best of a variety of new school planning techniques without being utterly dedicated to any one of them. Clerestory windows in its dropped corridors provide bilateral lighting for all classrooms while still permitting double corridor lighting. The right-angle wings of the school make use of east-west as well as north-south orientation. The main classroom windows combine directional glass block with a clear glass viewing strip. This is protected from glare by a narrow overhang. In its present state the school has 15 classrooms, takes care of 420 students. Eventually it will accommodate double that number, when plans for its expansion (toward the west of the lot) have been completed.

The careful traffic planning which went into Arno’s design has already justified itself in the first few weeks of the school’s existence. Hall traffic has been noticeably reduced by the provision of individual lavatory and toilet facilities for each of the younger class groups. (Superintendent William Harris says that a check-up in a nearby school showed from 1/6 to 1/5 of the teacher’s time was spent leading small children to and from lavatories.) Kindergarten and first grade children are located in a wing with separate entrance and playyard. There is also separate community access to the multi-purpose room which serves as gym, auditorium, clinic and locker-room.
The drop in corridor height (see above and right) gives bilateral lighting to all classrooms. Clerestories and large windows exposed to sun are equipped with directional glass block.


Directional glass block is used as a major tool in diffusing classroom light—see exterior and interior views above. It reduces sky glare as effectively as most shading devices without requiring adjustment or special maintenance. It also refracts light to the ceiling near the corridor side where it is reflected to desks farthest from windows. Some children, however, find its curtailment of view disconcerting.

**COST DATA:** excluding architect’s fee, construction cost was $299,950 for 21,446 sq. ft. Unit cost: $13.98 per sq. ft.
FORUM'S SCHOOL FOR 1950

MATTHEW NOWICKI, Architect

Measured by industrial buildings and office buildings, even our most forward school buildings can be called obsolete in important aspects, before the mortar is dry. True, in the past few years the forward schools have come down from several stories to a single story—as industrial buildings did fully two decades ago. But where the one-story factory gains efficiency by covering large areas of ground compactly, the school is still shredded out into long thin wings or fingers. These demand a maximum area of expensive construction in the outside wall; expose a maximum surface to the weather; demand maximum walking down long corridors. They do so because they depend on windows not just for view but for light.

Struck by the fact that the standard classroom size so nearly approaches the economical size for the standard floor bay which is the basic structural unit for cheaply built lofts or factories, FORUM asked skilled architect Matthew Nowicki to try his hand at designing a school based on the un-deviating repetition of the standard bay.

In working it out, Nowicki has brilliantly demonstrated the architect's multi-ordinal kind of thinking, which correlates several different kinds of factors at once.

➢The standard 24 x 24 ft. bay which rules the entire plan does not change at corridors. Because all partitions are independent of structure, the corridor can in fact be made of any desired dimension, fitted in anywhere.

➢The 24 ft. span can be built economically in wood, steel or concrete, including certain tilt-up methods.

➢To shorten the building periphery, which entails expenses of building, maintaining and heating outside walls, Nowicki has turned his classrooms around—exposing the short ends instead of the usual long sides.

➢To gain daylight for all parts of the school, despite the greatly increased distance of central areas from the outside wall, the architect has resorted to the industrial method of top-lighting.

➢A step is taken beyond ordinary saw-tooth or monitor lighting by assuming that an industrial manufacturer can develop a suitable plexiglass or other plastic bubble, mounted on a cylinder ready-made for insertion into any kind of roof deck.* By cheese-holing the roof with these bubbles, Nowicki can get diffused top-lighting as desired into all parts of the school. This does away with complicated roof breaks and on-the-job flashing such as present-day clerestory, high dormer, or skylight windows demand. The bubble, as a manufactured article, can be assumed to have competent waterproofing processes built in.

➢Even were the light bubble to fail him, Nowicki could retreat to standard factory roof monitors adopted in many English schools and now being built by Robert Alexander for the University of California at Los Angeles. A third line of defense suitable in many areas is electric lighting.

➢To exploit still further the economy of his deep space Nowicki fights out what he calls "the battle of the corridor." Building areas devoted to circulation alone are a chronic waste in modern buildings.

➢The first way in which the architect fights back corridor waste is by arranging all schoolrooms in close proximity so as to shorten corridors.

➢The second, more ingenious, device is to make the corridor itself serve as a kind of "room" and skip the expense of building separate rooms for those uses. The widened corridor of the plan serves for gatherings, for the school cafeteria, rainy day play, for exhibitions.

➢Thus by the combination of 1) absolutely standard bays, 2) compact plan, 3) short periphery, 4) short communication lines, 5) corridors put to redoubled use, Architect Nowicki shows the next probable trend in economical school buildings.

* For a custom-made version, see Aalto’s dormitory, FORUM, Aug. '49.
The play court for small children.
All exterior openings are mere view-slots between masonry panels—simplest kind of building.
Plastic bubbles on cylinders bring daylight through roof to all areas.

Wide central corridor serves at noon as cafeteria; is also recreational space, exhibition room, general purpose area.
Light without windows makes possible the position with classrooms both sides.
A round plan, as Buckminster Fuller has never tired of pointing out, has a perfectly terrific efficiency in use of area and perimeter. Here are substantially the same provisions as in the rectangular plan on the preceding page, but the area is roughly 15,000 sq. ft. instead of 20,000 and the perimeter is 440 ft. against 624 ft. The fact that round plans have not been more widely adopted has been attributable to deficiencies in building technology, not to intrinsic demerit. So Neutra's ring plan school in Forum's Jan. '35 issue was to prove almost a stillbirth at the time.

Architect Nowicki has drawn this plan with the idea that the structural system might be the Youutz-Slick invention, being engineered by Fred N. Severud and tested at Tom Slick's Southwest Research Institute. In this method, the raised roof of the central playroom auditorium would be poured as a concrete slab on the floor and lifted up hydraulically, using the six hollow posts as the cylinders.

After that, each of the classroom segments would be raised in similar fashion, each on three posts (the number creating least strain). (The spans could of course be handled in wooden or steel construction if desired.)

For the curved walls the roof and floor would supply an easy guide; and each of the classroom walls being a single masonry panel with no window framing or other interruption, it would be cheap and direct to build.

Light comes in again through the roof; and this will suffice to take away that darkness on the interior side of the exterior walls which might otherwise make an unpleasant contrast with the bright ceiling-high glass doors which give glances into the natural surroundings.

Such a building would be intrinsically as monumental as any that man could build. Its framed construction and big interior space make possible rearrangement within. But expansion is deliberately ruled out; further facilities would be provided by multiplication instead.

Here again the interior lines of communication are extremely short; indeed, as the sketch suggests, the gallery of the playroom and auditorium is also the corridor. This central room with its high clerestory windows gives wonderful opportunities for new kinds of theatricals.

It is assumed that any major events or noise producing activities in the auditorium can be scheduled for afternoons, when classrooms are deserted. Such a dynamic solution can often save a great deal in cost of building.
High central roof over playroom-auditorium is a concrete slab poured on the floor, and lifted hydraulically onto hollow tube posts by the "Yatz-Slick" method. After that, segmental roof slabs for classrooms are raised in the same way. Each is on three posts (to produce least stress in lifting) and the 20 ft. span at the inner end is set by the 10 ft. radius which is the maximum cantilevering distance.

Classroom shape lends itself to informal as well as formal use; nonparallel walls aid in acoustics. Since all necessary daylight comes from above, glass doors to the outside serve as view windows for psychological release only.
TRANSPORTABLE SCHOOL—a solution in Seattle to the problem of the shifting school population

Local population shifts do two things in the U. S. educational economy: 1) They leave good school plants derelict. 2) They cut down on money available for needed new schools, because this money has already been spent on the derelicts.

Some months ago Seattle squarely faced this problem of long range planning of school accommodations and came up with a solution, a transportable school building, designed to track the educational needs of the city from generation to generation, or even from year to year.

Seattle school district No. 1 of King County, Wash., through its superintendent, Samuel E. Fleming, had been at work for several years on a long range survey of population trends and school population loads within its present and immediately foreseeable boundaries. This was a survey to determine school needs, site acquisitions, construction and abandonment, and it had been of even more than usual importance. While there probably were almost enough schoolrooms for the then present population in Seattle, proper types of buildings had not always been available when needed, and it was obvious that soon few would be available where they were most needed. (Seattle's City Planning Commission puts the neighborhood elementary school maximum walking distance at 1/4 to 1/2 mile.)

Seattle was growing not only statistically but physically, because of frequent annexations to the city and school district. The city had reached the age that found some districts decreasing sharply in residential population while the new subdivisions, with their young families, had an unbalanced load, particularly of young children. The wartime high birth rate also helped cause a disproportionate immediate need for primary schools.

Director of School Planning Byron B. Smith posed this problem to George Wellington Stoddard & Associates—how should they economically provide for several districts having an immediate critical need for classroom space, a foreseeable need for additional space within two to five years, and then a gradual reduction in load back to present need—and perhaps to the point of complete elimination.

The first answer was obvious—demountable sectionalized, portable schools. But Stoddard rejected this as uneconomical in a long range program, and undesirable as a solution to modern classroom requirements. However, as the portable classroom principle was discarded, his office evolved the theory of the transportable frame school: first the classrooms, then the toilet rooms, and finally the corridors.

Continued on page 178
Classroom has built-in cabinets and closets at one end. Floor plan shows school at far point of expansion, including 14 classrooms, auditorium.

East elevation of school in early stage of expansion.
There are three big reasons for putting up schools which are prefabricated in whole or in part. The first is low cost—which can be achieved in prefabrication by careful design, quantity production and shrewd planning for a minimum amount of handling. The second is the speed of installation, which sometimes is startling even to the workmen who put prefabs up. The third reason is closely related to the second—some prefab schools may also be taken down very fast and re-erected in locations of greater need.

Today's totally prefabricated schools may not be the best answer to the high demands of architects and educators. But it is sure that designers who make use more and more of substantial prefabricated parts will furnish a considerable part of the answer. On these pages are presented several schools in several degrees of prefabrication—more are shown on pages 182, 186 and 190.
PREFABRICATED PARTS are assembled with handsome frankness, producing high design

This outstanding American elementary school is a good example of the clean efficient construction possible with prefabricated panels and light expanded steel joists and studs, shop welded.

The structural system was chosen not only because it provided a permanent, semi-fireproof, verminproof construction, but also met the required predictable economies of the problem. The cost was $11 per sq. ft., a total of $90,967. An additional wing is now building at $9.20 per sq. ft.

An interesting design feature is the orientation and circulation. The architects decided on maximum north exposure, which would normally dictate a corridor on the south side, in the typical finger plan. But in this school—which is just the beginning of what eventually will be a 16 classroom unit—it was necessary to locate the corridor of this first wing on the north side to segregate the primary play areas from other play areas. Daniel, Mann & Johnson's solution to this was to put a glass roof on the corridor, pulling the north light inside.

THE QUONSET—an economical schoolhouse shell

Wherever there is rain, there probably is also a Quonset. This already venerable prefab steel structure is in the forefront for many simple sheltering functions, and one of these is in schools. The sheltering problem is not quite so rudimentary when a conscientious attempt is made to build a pleasant, efficient classroom, but sketches on these pages show the possibilities when some imagination is applied to those steel ribs. The wide range of sizes in which Quonset-type buildings are available are a distinct advantage, and the self-supporting barrel form is particularly efficient in big components of the school like the gymnasium. Manufacturer: Stran Steel Division, Great Lakes Steel Corp.

LOCATION: Atascadero, Calif.
DANIEL, MANN & JOHNSON, Architects
FAB-CONSTRUCTION, INC. Prefabricators
MAINO CONSTRUCTION CO., General Contractor

Photos: Snyder-Bell Studios

Churchill-Palmer Associates, Architects
The path to fast construction of schools at low cost is pointed by four signposts:

1. More premanufacture of larger elements.
2. Rapid erection techniques.
3. Stark simplicity in framing, with overall repetition of a basic pattern.
4. Design to receive many identical units of building-body and building finish (that part of the finish which cannot be eliminated or incorporated in the structure).

These four points are the consensus of a number of outstanding architects specializing in schools whom Forum asked to comment on structural technique to meet the demands of the new school. Quotations from some of these architects are on these pages and their continuation.

In the first category, larger elements made off the site, Architect William W. Caudill lists premanufactured items like steel decks, floors, and walls, and precast roof and floor slabs, exterior and interior wallboards. The saving here is in building time—Caudill estimates today’s labor cost at 60 per cent of total construction cost, against 35 per cent only a few years ago.

A companion timesaver to premade items is the use of rapid erection techniques. Welding is one of the important ones. The use even on relatively small jobs of swift mechanical equipment ranging from power saws to mechanical lifts is also coming to the fore. New efficiency in applying assembly line methods to building, with close attention to such matters as re-use of concrete forms, can save money.

In the third category, the use of structural systems like rigid frame concrete, rigid frame steel, bar joist construction, and laminated timber in beams, trusses, and rigid frames can be economical because of mass production, if members are repeated without variance throughout the skeleton. Caudill points to experience in one job in which his firm used 263 identical structural bays in steel—the steel mill estimated a saving of 10 to 15 per cent.

The fourth category is a matter of modular design. Repetitive application of parts and finish can achieve an even bigger saving than mass production under present and prospective labor conditions. Cutting material on the job, whether it is acoustic tile or cinder block, is very wasteful of material, and it is even more wasteful of time. Walter Anicks, designing minimal schools in Michigan, has cut costs to the bone not only by carefully avoiding the cutting of concrete block, but by using standard, uncut lengths of timber in framing.

Under Discussion

One of the basic discussions in design, the problem of single-story versus multistory schools, is often decided on a structural basis, and when this is true the preference goes to single-story schools. Space-taking fireproofing and panic-escape requirements for multistory schools are cited as expensive evidence for the one-story; the greater expense of foundations for multistory schools is another factor. And a third very important factor is the greater ease of satisfying the new demands of the new school in one story. Says Architect Linn Smith: “The advantages of one-story construction, particularly in elementary schools, are so great as to offset the questionable savings of two-story construction except in unusual cases.” (For more explicit comparisons of relative costs see page 202.)

There is a noticeable preference among architects just now for light steel construction. One explanation for this is the new set of classroom dimensions which advanced educators favor. The span in the new classroom is about 30 ft. With the roof live loads imposed by most of the building codes, it is difficult to frame this simply in wood. Steel is the next alternative, particularly since light sections have become more readily available. Steel in the classroom means steel all through the structure of the school, for, as Architect John Lyon Reid points out, the structural system selected for an entire school building is usually the simplest method of spanning the width of one typical classroom.

The design of clear span school buildings with non-load bearing, movable partitions is still problematical, in the matter of structural economy. This is an added complication of considerable expense in nearly all cases, and many architects are not satisfied that the money is well spent. There is even an alternative suggestion that it would be wiser to have partitions carry nearly all of the load, leaving exterior walls for very free architectural treatment. The new square classroom makes this practical.

The difference between old and new school planning is not just the difference generated by ambition for better environment. There is a vast difference as well in the methods of achieving the better environment—and that is technique.

The following pages hold recent history of practical methods (some speculation, some practical advice) in structure, heating and ventilating, lighting, acoustics, special areas, and audio-visual aids.

The new square classroom makes this practical.
Steel joist construction is more economical than concrete but the designer must make it so

by John Lyon Reid

While the choice of structural systems and finish materials is of enormous importance in final accounting of the cost of construction, this is not by any means the total answer. The skill of the engineer and the architect in designing the fabrication of parts and the fitting together of the various materials holds the key to the final cost.

Using the same structural system we have found a great variation in price as a result of the finish materials used, and the mechanical system. To illustrate, we have found a variation of from $7.85 per sq. ft. to $11.15 per sq. ft.; each example was one story steel joist construction with radiant heated concrete floor slab on the ground. The difference is due to open corridor arrangement in one, and glazed-in corridor arrangement with artificial ventilation in the other, together with considerable special millwork. The structural system that we favor and one which we have consistently used in preference to other systems is shown in section in the margin. For the typical school this now seems to average out about $9 per sq. ft.

I do not mean to imply, however, that, designed with equal skill, all structural systems cost the same. Even when handled skillfully, concrete construction is expensive. By concrete construction, I mean concrete floor slabs, walls, columns, beams and roof deck—in short, the whole supporting structure of the building. Acquaintance that I have had with other concrete work leads me to the same conclusion.

We have used steel joist construction more than most other West Coast firms and have realized surprising economies in this method.

The most important thing in the reduction of costs is in the plan. Take, for example, our Montecito School (p. 110). We have cut a considerable chunk out of construction cost by the elimination of much corridor space. One corridor, with crossover connections, serves two wings of classrooms. It seems to me that much remains to be done in the re-examination of some of the more traditional methods of grouping buildings to cut down on needless circulation. We have found another economy in the arrangement of the classroom itself. The one sketched at the right is now under construction and we have found that it represents a reduction in cost from about $9 per sq. ft. to about $8.25 for the same quality of materials, equipment and finish. This also reduces the site space required for the building proper, cuts down on the amount of outside walls per classroom and cuts 4 to 12 ft. off the amount of corridor. This classroom represents our economy model.

To sum up: Economies in building costs are in direct proportion to the skill and experience of the architect and engineer; concrete construction is costly; wood frame construction for short spans is probably the most economical of all (up to about 26 ft. in span). In our own experience steel joist construction, as illustrated by the Montecito School, is the most satisfactory of all.
HEATING AND VENTILATING

The control of air and temperature in classrooms full of children is a constantly shifting problem which must be approached through dynamic thinking

—by Henry N. Wright*

There are few types of work in which the static analysis that is the basis of most heating design comes into such open and obvious conflict with the everyday realities as in the school classroom. This is so in the first place because the use of such rooms, and consequently their heating, is on an intermittent rather than a constant or nearly constant basis. Schoolrooms are normally used only during the daytime, and during the middle daylight hours at that. At night, they are allowed to cool; in the morning, they must be warmed up quickly before school begins. Secondly, schoolrooms are in use during the time of day when solar heat gain is at a peak—either for the first half of the school day, as in an east classroom; the middle half, as in one facing south; or the last half, as in the case of a classroom facing west. Since almost all classrooms today have a great deal of glass—from 20 per cent of the floor area upwards—the solar heat gain is tremendous. On clear winter days it may exceed by a considerable margin the total heat requirement of the room for periods of two to three hours—almost half of the working day so far as the classroom heating system is concerned. Finally, classroom heating is complicated by density of occupancy—one pupil to every 15 sq. ft. or more. This presents a problem in warming sufficient outdoor air for ventilation, and this ventilating load normally exceeds the load due to other causes.

The students are radiators

Even more important, dense classroom population presents a special problem of heat gain, since the average pupil gives off approximately 240 Btu's of sensible heat during every hour he is in the room, and a class of 30, plus the teacher, about 7,500 Btu's per hour—a quantity that is likely to be more than equal to the "steady heat flow" through the walls and windows (ignoring ventilation) in all but very cold weather. The same is true of the classroom lighting system, which is likely to give off about the same quantity of heat as the occupants of the room when it is in use. In fact, the combination of these two elements—lights and occupants—frequently equals the total heat requirements of a typical, one-exposure classroom in ordinary winter weather of 45° to 50°, while the combination of pupils and solar heat gain may far exceed it.

These special considerations add up to a very simple conclusion: the problem of classroom "heating" is just as likely to be a problem of cooling as a problem of heating; paradoxical as it sounds a classroom heating system, to be truly automatic, should be as capable of supplying controlled cooling as of supplying controlled heating, since in all but the coldest weather it is likely to be called upon to perform the former function more frequently and for longer periods than the latter.

In classrooms equipped with ordinary steam radiators, or other basic means of adding heat to the air, and without means of artificial ventilation, this fact is ignored. The resulting lack is made up for by opening and closing the windows and turning the radiators off and on. Some approximation of comfort is obtained since, if the windows are opened too wide, cold drafts are created and occupants close them; if the windows are not opened enough, the room becomes stuffy and occupants open them; if the radiators are on when they should be off, this too is eventually corrected. But if we consider the function of heating to be one of maintaining comfort, we can hardly regard such manual adjustments as productive of satisfactory results. When controlled by a central thermostat, such a system requires a very nice adjustment of the windows to maintain the room air at the desired temperature— if the windows are opened at the wrong time, or left opened too long, the teacher may find herself with a chilly classroom and no heat in the radiators. When it is equipped with an individual room thermostat the air is held at the thermostat setting, but frequently only by a needless expenditure of heat.

Such systems have still another important deficiency. Ventilation, needed at all times when the room is fully occupied, must be accomplished with untempered outdoor air, regardless of the temperature outside. This is all right so long as the outdoor temperature remains within 10° or 15° of the room temperature, but when it falls below this level, air admitted to the rooms through ordinary windows is bound to create drafts and uneven temperatures, especially near the floor. The result is that the ventilation requirements of the room are likely to be ignored in favor of thermal comfort, and the windows kept closed when they should be opened.

Basic requirements

All of these things are true, to some extent, of every heating problem. But they are true in greater degree of classroom heating than in almost any other type of building. And they are of sufficient importance to the health of the school population to say that any system of classroom heating, to be fully satisfactory, should include:

1. A means of supplying heat only when the total heat demand of the room, including minimum ventilation, requires it.

2. A means of supplying fresh air tempered for ventilation requirements.

3. A means of supplying fairly large quantities of cool air, mixed with room air to within 10° or 15° of room temperature, for cooling when the heat demand is negative.

(Continued on page 206)
1. JOHNNY'S ARM sees the cold window surface as a leering eye, monopolizing 42 per cent of the arm's "view." The wall below the window, somewhat colder than the other room surfaces, takes up another 30 per cent of the "view." Result is that the radiant temperature, so far as the most exposed portion of John's body is concerned, is 63° in zero weather, when the glass surface is 32°. This part of his body would like an air temperature of 87°, the rest of him is satisfied with 70°. There is no way to please both parts by varying merely the temperature of the air.

2. MARY'S ARM is two rows further in than Johnny's. The lower part of its "view" is her fellow students—who are the warmest things in the room. Also, its picture of the window is much more normal than Johnny's, the window accounting for only 20 per cent of the total area. Even so, the radiant temperature from the point of view of Mary's arm is only 62°, calling for compensating air temperature of 78°. Even double glazing, raising the zero weather temperature of the glass to 60° and its radiant temperature to 67°, would still leave parts of Mary's body exposed to a radiant temperature of 60°—too low for comfort.

3. HEATING PANELS placed just below the window in the wall, and just above it in the outer edge of the ceiling, raise the radiant temperature as measured from the critical point on Johnny's arm to 70°. Panels in the position indicated would have a lesser effect on other parts of his body, corresponding to the lesser effect of the cold window, thus would not result in overheating of other body areas. Most of the heat supplied to the panels would eventually find its way into the room air, contributing to ordinary room heating, and costing practically nothing in added fuel.

4. CORRECT DISTRIBUTION of heating panels avoids over-compensating for the window in other parts of the room, as shown by this view from the point of view of Mary's arm, which works out, just like Johnny's, to a radiant temperature of 70°. Panel temperature shown would be needed only in zero weather, with the glass surface of 32°. In warmer weather, the temperature of the panels could be dropped, in proportion as the temperature of the glass went up, and the heat cut off entirely in mild weather to avoid overheating the room.

Thermal comfort is mostly a matter of the total heat exchange between the body and its surroundings. But it is partly a matter—as anyone who spends much time standing on a cold pavement can testify—of the specific exchange between a particular part of the body and a particular part of the environment. Thus a big glass area on one side of a room will lower the overall radiant temperature and necessitate a higher overall air temperature for comfort than would be needed if the window were not there, but this effect is not likely to be so critically important as the specific effect such a surface will have on the more exposed parts of the body at certain points in the room.

The unsymmetrical environment

In the typical classroom, pupils are compelled to remain for long periods in substantially the same position relative to an "unsymmetrical radiant environment"—a space in which one surface is much colder than the other five, i.e., the window-wall. This is especially significant for those pupils in the outer row of seats, who are quite literally "as close as comfort permits"—a little closer, in fact—to this side of the room. A pupil in this position is not likely to feel, in the overall sense, much cooler than the rest of the class. But certain parts of his body, notably his left shoulder and the side of his left arm, are likely to become quite chilled when exposed to the window a half hour or more in cold weather. This is bound to lead to a certain amount of twisting and turning in an unconscious effort to alter the relationship and stimulate the flow of blood, and probably induces the same type of muscular tensions which Dr. Darrell B. Harmon has shown to have such serious secondary effects in the case of badly lighted classrooms.

Air and surface temperatures

Overall thermal comfort is affected about equally by the mean temperature of the surrounding surfaces and the temperature of the surrounding air. Specific comfort, in terms of any particular part of the body surface, depends equally upon the air temperature and the temperature of that portion of the surrounding surfaces that the particular body surface "sees." To such surfaces the body surface loses heat by direct radiation, and in proportion as the several surfaces are in a direct line, i.e., are "visible" to it. Since heat exchange by radiation is extremely diffuse, and occurs almost equally between two surfaces of given temperature regardless of their angular relationship or obliquity to one another, this "view" corresponds very nearly to a 180 degree spherical perspective, with some foreshortening of the angular scale towards the periphery.

The diagrams show the effect of a typical classroom window on the critical portion of a child's arm in the most exposed position in the room, and the lesser effect of the window on the arm of a child sitting in the center of the third row from the window, with possible corrective means.
A normal school day in the life of a typical unit heater

The chart on this page shows the various heat exchanges which might take place in a typical 30-pupil classroom, with a single exposure facing southwest, on a mild January day at about 40° north latitude. Outdoor temperature is 50° during the daytime, drops to 40° at night. The morning is assumed to be cloudy, requiring artificial lighting for the first two periods, but clears a little before eleven, and remains clear.

The custodian switches on the unit ventilator at 7:30 A.M., when the temperature of the room has fallen to 62°. Drawing indoor air only, the unit pumps a steady 900 c.f.m. at fairly high temperature (about 100°) for the next hour and a half, delivering heat at its full capacity of 35,000 Btu per hour, and this gradually raises the temperature of the room. When the air temperature reaches 67°—three degrees below the thermostat setting—a damper opens to admit outdoor air into the bottom of the unit at a standard rate of 300 c.f.m., or 10 c.f.m. per pupil. This causes a sudden drop in the cumulative heat loss line at the bottom of the chart representing the amount of heat required to warm the incoming air. A few minutes later the teacher enters the room and switches on the lights, causing an even larger jump in the heat gain line at the top of the chart, and at 9 a.m. this is pushed up still further as the first class enters the room.

**Class begins**

At a few minutes after nine, the heat given off by the ventilator, the lights and the occupants of the room bring the temperature of the room air to the control point, 70°, and shuts off the supply of steam to the convector in the top of the unit. The temperature of the air continues to rise, however, because the quantity of heat being given off by the teacher and pupils, plus the heat of the lighting system, is greater than the heat loss, so the mixing damper in the unit ventilator opens to admit additional outdoor air, over and above the minimum needed for ventilation, and cools the room. So long as the lights remain on, the unit continues to admit outdoor air at the rate of about 450 c.f.m., or about 15 c.f.m. per pupil, thus exactly balancing the combined heating effect of the occupants and the lighting system.

At 10:45 the sun finally breaks through and begins to shine obliquely on the 100 sq. ft. classroom window. Fifteen minutes later the lights are turned off, suddenly canceling a 7,200 Btu per hour heat gain. For the next 15 minutes the combined effect of the pupils as animated furnaces and of the sun heat which is beginning to enter the window is in approximate equilibrium with the heat loss at the standard ventilating rate of 300 c.f.m., but the last class of the morning period is somewhat smaller, causing a momentary heat deficit which results in the short period of heating of the unit convector. Before this has an opportunity to have much effect, however, the rapidly increasing solar heat gain through windows pushes the thermostat above the control point and again alters the position of the mixing damper to admit additional outdoor air.

**Out for lunch**

During the noon recess, the fact that the room is unoccupied and the unit ventilator is left on results in another short heating period—the last for the day. By the time the class reconvenes, the solar heat gain alone has reached a point where it more than compensates for the total heat loss, including required ventilation, and the unit reverts to its cooling phase for the balance of the afternoon.

At 3:30 p.m. when school closes the unit is switched off and the room left vacant. Since at this point the solar gain is considerably in excess of the normal heat loss (which is further reduced by the effect of the sun on the outside of the wall and window glass), this results in an increase in temperature within the room of 1½° to 2° beyond the 70° control point, reaching a peak at about 4:30. From then on the room gradually cools, dropping at first about two degrees every three hours, then a degree every two hours, then a degree every three hours or so.

**Little need for heating**

Several things about this saga are well worth noting. The first is that, under the conditions outlined, and despite a difference of 20° between indoor and outdoor air, there was no real need for heat except to warm up the structure and contents of the room before it was occupied in the morning.

The heating system operated only 2 hours out of 24—one-twelfth of the time. The "cooling system," on the other hand, operated 5 hours—almost the entire time the room was in use. The heating system added a total of 54,850 Btu's to the room; other sources, including the sun, added a total of 129,650—well over twice as much. The total quantity of heat exhausted by cooling—33,000 Btu's—was almost two-thirds of that added by heating.

This pattern is not intended to be typical. There is, in fact, no such thing as a typical classroom heating pattern. Nor is it necessarily very accurate—it is the result of rough calculation, rather than accurate observation. It does, however, correspond in a general way with observed data, where such are available. And it gives a startling sketch of the approximate relative magnitude of the many factors involved in the school heating problem.
ELECTRIC LIGHTING OF SCHOOLS—a study of the fundamentals of vision and light explains how to conserve children's eyesight and school building funds

—by Howard M. Sharp

FOOT-CANDLES VS. FOOT-LAMBERTS

An object to be seen must reflect light to the retina of the eye. How well or how speedily that object will be seen depends upon its size, contrast with background, and brightness. Size and contrast are properties of the object; brightness is the function of light—the product of the object's reflective quality (reflective factor) and the intensity of the light striking the object (measured in foot-candels). By themselves foot-candles are rather meaningless as a criterion of object brightness. For example, 20 foot-candles incident on a piece of white chalk will produce a chalk brightness many times greater than the same foot-candles on a piece of dark blue chalk.

Brightness is properly measured in foot-lamberts (foot-candels multiplied by reflective factor) which more adequately appraise visibility of an object. However, since foot-candles are more easily incorporated into mathematical lighting calculations and are more easily measured, the term will probably continue in widespread use. Nevertheless the foot-candle yardstick must always be used along with reflection factor in appraising the performance of a lighting system with respect to brightness.

The lighting of school buildings today poses a more complex series of problems to architects, engineers and school administrators than at any time in the past. The reasons are many, but chief among them are an increased awareness of the importance of lighting in the conservation of vision; improvements in the art and science of illuminating engineering which offer new techniques; new light sources which in efficiency and form provide the architect and engineer with multiple choices in application and structural integration; and finally the item of costs, both initial and operating.

Unfortunately, for those who desire simplicity, vision is a complex human function involving psychology as well as physiology. The eyes as optical instruments are not mysterious, but the interpretation of the impressions received by them and the motivations which follow are part and parcel of the enigmatic human machine. Research still does not disclose conclusive answers to many aspects of light and vision, hence there is a twilight zone in which opinion has free play with fact. There is agreement that lighting plays an important role in the process of learning; in establishing an agreeable adjustment to the environment; in promoting harmonious nervous and muscular action. On the other hand there is not agreement as to the degree of refinement in brightness levels, and brightness distribution, necessary for optimum lighting.

LIGHTING INTENSITY STANDARDS

The amount of daylight under which the eyes evolved is often quoted as a justification for recommending high foot-candle values. This is open to serious question. Nature is notoriously wasteful. In propagation millions of sperm are released but only one is necessary for fertilization; in sound the inner ear utilizes but a fraction of the energy available at the outer ear. Thus it seems valid to conclude that the eyes need but a small portion of the amount of luminous energy available in daylight in order for them to discharge their function.

By definition a foot-candle is one lumen of light per square foot, and since light sources are rated in lumens output, the foot-candle is a measure of quantity of light at a given location. If I y prescription a given number of foot-candles is indicated then it is possible to calculate how many lumens must be released into the space to achieve the prescription. Hence the widespread use of the “Table of Foot-candles” for the many visual tasks and work spaces in which the architect and engineer is interested. The question arises as to the derivation of these tables or standards. Given an object of a certain size and contrast with its background, it is possible to determine scientifically and exactly the brightness necessary for threshold visibility (mere perceptibility). But threshold visibility is of only passing importance because of overriding considerations of visual fatigue, the subjective sensation of comfort, and the psychological appraisal of satisfaction with the surroundings, as well as the variations in the physical state of the individual such as abnormalities of vision, age, general health, etc. Since these factors cannot be exactly measured, “factors of safety” must be added to the threshold values, opening a wide area in which opinion, experience, selfish motives and ignorance can have free play.

* Consulting Electrical Engineer, Snyder, N. Y.
Two general avenues of approach have been followed in establishing lighting standards. In America some experts have proposed an absolute scale of relative visibility of visual tasks, covering a wide range of size, contrast and brightness. The visibility scale is related to a foot-candle scale by establishing as an arbitrary base of performance the visibility of 8 point black Bodoni type (this is printed in 10 point Bodoni—Ed.) on 80 per cent reflection factor white paper illuminated to a level of 10 foot-candles. The result is a series of values reaching very high levels for some tasks of small size and poor contrast—levels which are often impossible to reach due to limitations of the art and considerations of costs. They may be justified on the basis of long-range considerations of eye-sight conservation and minimum drain on physical resources, and, thus, they serve as objectives.

The other approach to foot-candle prescription is that undertaken in Great Britain by the Medical Research Council and the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, in correlating the four fundamentals of size, contrast, brightness, and time, through tests measuring the performance of visual tasks. Fundamentally this is a continuation of work undertaken in the U. S. some years ago under the auspices of the National Research Council. The result is given in per cent of maximum possible visual performance for tasks of varying size and brightness, by young, healthy adults with normal vision, under ideal test conditions. Factors of safety must, of course, be applied to the data to allow for the departure from ideal found in conditions of the work world and among human beings. Here again is a legitimate field for the exercise of opinion.

FOOT-CANDLES SUGGESTED FOR SCHOOL ROOMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard or source</th>
<th>Classrooms</th>
<th>Study halls, libraries</th>
<th>Drafting, crafts, &amp; sewing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90% max. possible performance— Text</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95% max. possible performance— Text</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American I. E. S.</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisc. state code</td>
<td>15+</td>
<td>15+</td>
<td>25+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. Y. State Dept of Education</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nat'l Council, School Construction</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U. S. Dept. of Ed. Bulletin 2104</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the above table, recitation classroom and study hall visual tasks have been assumed as averaging at one extreme 8 point type on moderately white paper and at the other extreme pencil notes on gray paper; drafting and crafts at 2 minutes size and contrast of 75 per cent (equal to pencil line on light gray background).

Based upon the British data and applying a safety factor of 10, the table at the left has been prepared to show how different approaches lead to different answers. The tabulation indicates that to improve visual performance from 90 per cent of possible maximum to 95 per cent, the foot-candles must be doubled. Note also the very high foot-candles indicated for drafting. A more detailed analysis would show that a rather wide choice of foot-candles can be made without jeopardizing the eyesight of the students. Even at the low end of say 15 foot-candles for classrooms there can be slight criticism of establishing a lighting level that will allow for 90 per cent of maximum performance. Very few human activities are geared that high. It is also apparent that for special purpose areas, such as drafting or craft rooms, high foot-candles can be economically justified, because such areas represent but a small per cent of the total lighted space and the cost is therefore only a small portion of the total lighting budget.

Two final but important considerations remain in selecting a foot-candle value. 1) The state of the lighting art and considerations of cost indicate that at levels of illumination beyond 30 foot-candles fluorescent lamps must be used. As will be pointed out later, however, this requirement often leads to unsatisfactory compromises—cures which are more unpalatable than the disease. 2) The values of foot-candles prescribed are not precise but rather indications of magnitude. For measurable improvements in visual performance the progression in foot-candles follows a logarithmic scale; that is to say, values move from, let us say a base of 10, to 20, 40, 80, 160 etc. If, therefore, a median choice is 20 foot-candles, a moderate deviation one...
way or the other is not important. There is no denying that more light rather than less, if of proper quality, is always welcome.

This lack of precision is not the result of sloppy technique but based upon the physiology of the visual mechanism. In heating practice a variation of 3° in effective temperature brings a definite response, but the seeing mechanism has vastly greater powers of accommodation.

BRIGHTNESS LIMITS AND DISTRIBUTION

Foot-candles, being closely related to dollar costs and being also the most tangible and measurable aspect of lighting, have always attracted the most attention. More important in the design of a proper lighting system is the matter of brightness limits and brightness distribution, for it is this aspect of lighting which has the greatest impact upon the visual mechanism (See sketch page 147). Curiously, this matter of brightness poses a paradox; there is considerable agreement as to what is correct, scant adherence to the agreement, and woeful lack of understanding of the importance of the subject among those responsible for its execution.

Brightness falls in the category of the quality aspect of lighting. An older and in some ways simpler but less comprehensive concept was that of glare. Brightness ratios quoted in the table at the right are compromises with laboratory determinations. A study of out-of-doors brightness ratios under daylighting reveals a preponderant ratio of 1 to 5 with few instances of 1 to 50.

An individual can walk into a room in which the brightness ratios listed in the table at the right are being observed and be immediately aware of comfort and a sense of visual well being. Many if not most complaints of "too much light" arise not from an excess of quantity but from a violation of brightness ratios because the eyes become increasingly sensitive to contrast as the adaptation level rises. Thus, increases in foot-candles bring complaints unless careful attention is paid to brightness control.

The achievement of proper brightness ratios depends upon 1) light finishes for surfaces and 2) the distribution of luminous flux from luminaires. To integrate these into a proper design requires more than rule-of-thumb methods. However, attention to reflection factor and finish of interior surfaces goes a long way toward the achievement of a proper visual environment, often offsetting rather serious deficiencies in flux distribution and brightness. Fortunately there is an agreeable acceptance of light colored interiors, and a reasonable supply of materials. Floors can and should be of 20 to 25 per cent reflectance; furniture 40 to 60 per cent; walls 60 to 70 per cent; ceilings 85 per cent; and chalk boards 15 to 20 per cent. Surface finish should be matte rather than specular because the specular surfaces image bright areas, thus introducing high brightness contrasts into the visual field.

LUMINAIRE PERFORMANCE

The characteristics of light distribution being an inherent property of a luminaire, the problem is one of proper selection. Obviously this matter lies close to the core of illuminating engineering practice and no simplification is possible. For the architect or school administrator who seeks guid-

(Continued on page 216)
DAYLIGHTING OF CLASSROOMS—a new reporting technique produces revealing comparisons of various design types which, in turn, point the way toward better school lighting

—by Charles D. Gibson, Foster K. Sampson, Henry L. Wright*

The study of daylighting as it applies to schoolhouse design has been reported from many standpoints. In any attempt to compare the advantages and disadvantages of the numerous designs, it is soon apparent that there is no uniformity in the nature or detail of the information presented. Up to now there has been no way, other than subjective opinion, to study the lighting results achieved by the numerous daylight designs and to compare them with recognized desirable goals.

This basic need led to the development of the Lighting Survey Form presented at the left. It has been developed and refined during the last two years through the cooperative efforts of school planners, architects and illuminating engineers in California and is now in regular use in the study of schoolhouse design.** (Although this particular form reports only on lighting information, another form is being developed for use in reporting more general information about school buildings such as structural systems, heating, ventilating and acoustical systems, space refinements and costs.)

As more data is gathered by means of the Lighting Survey Form, it will be possible to make more accurate comparisons of existing structures and more accurate predictions as to the probable performance of new building designs while they still are in the planning stage.

The form reproduced at the left reports a hypothetical classroom and indicates the minimum amount of information necessary for comparison and evaluation. To illustrate the use of this data, the tabulation on the facing page presents a comparison of daylighting data (excerpted from similar forms) for four actual classroom designs of varying cross section. Studies similar to these—covering 20 different classrooms—lead, in turn, to these six general conclusions about adequate daylighting:

1. The reduction of sky-brightness to less than ten times task brightness is our biggest unsolved problem. The goal is now set at ten times task brightness because we can achieve that ratio with existing materials. With the development of lowered flat glass and low light-transmission flat glass without color distortion the goal may be lowered.

2. In order to maintain tolerable brightness differences between the task and the sky, all window exposures must be shielded from the sky.

*Charles D. Gibson, Supervising Field Representative, Office School Planning, California State Dep't. of Education, Los Angeles; Foster K. Sampson, Consulting Illuminating Engineer, Los Angeles; Henry L. Wright, Partner, Architectural firm of Kistner, Curtis & Wright, Los Angeles.

**Called the Lighting Survey Form 6.5-49, it is still in the process of revision, and the authors welcome constructive suggestions from Forum readers.
3. The best solution of the sky-shielding problem would involve a 30 ft. classroom of typical bilateral daylight design, with 13 ft. window heads on both sides. The clear glass in the small, high windows would be completely sky-shielded with horizontal metal louvers; the clear glass in the large bank of windows, sky-shielded with horizontal metal louvers extending down from the top to a point 5½ ft. from the floor. From the 5½ ft. level down to the window sill would be a vision strip of flat glass with a 10 per cent light transmission factor but without color distortion.

4. Whatever kind of sky-shielding is used, it should produce less than a 450 foot-lambert brightness viewed from any position in the room. This brightness is a practical maximum to permit flexibility of seating arrangements in classrooms.

5. In a bilaterally lighted classroom with a 28 to 32 ft. span the minimum heights of the window heads should be 12 ft. If a shed roof is used, the window head on the low side should not be lower than 11 ft. Greater than 12 ft. window head heights are advantageous because they result in a deeper penetration of daylight into the room and allow for sky-shielding controls which bring brightness-differences within the range of tolerance while maintaining adequate foot-candle levels. Discussions with many persons, including school teachers, students, parents, engineers, and architects, indicate that the boogie-boos of scale, as related to ceiling heights in classrooms and the occupants of those rooms, exist only in the minds of a few designers. Students and teachers—the users of classroom space—would be much happier if architects worried more about scale relative to the work areas, sink heights, equipment, etc.

6. In his enthusiasm for developing good daylighting designs, the architect should not forget that it is also necessary to install an electric lighting system in school rooms. Many of the new daylight designs overlook this fact and are extremely difficult to handle from the standpoint of a comfortable and efficient electric lighting layout.

**Table: Comparative Lighting Performance of Various Class Room Designs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lighting Characteristics</th>
<th>Design A</th>
<th>Design B</th>
<th>Design C</th>
<th>Design D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daylight intensities (average in foot-candles)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On north row of desks</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On central row of desks</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On south row of desks</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratio of highest to lowest shown above</td>
<td>2.43:1</td>
<td>2.50:1</td>
<td>2.71:1</td>
<td>2.06:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brightness measurements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task brightness (foot-lamberts)</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highest brightness—location</td>
<td>1,700</td>
<td>1,400</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foot-lamberts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ratio to task brightness (Bt)</td>
<td>22.0</td>
<td>22.0</td>
<td>43.5</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowest brightness—location</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foot-lamberts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ratio to task brightness (Bt)</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second highest brightness—location</td>
<td>Clerestory</td>
<td>Clerestory</td>
<td>Clerestory</td>
<td>N. windows*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foot-lamberts</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ratio to task brightness (Bt)</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>14.3</td>
<td>21.8</td>
<td>15.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Next highest brightness: Front wall, 450 foot-lamberts or 5.90 Bt.
Notes on how to improve sound insulation in the school and hearing conditions in the classroom

—By Robert B. Newman*

The field of architectural acoustics is concerned primarily with the provision of both satisfactory acoustic environment and good hearing conditions. Both of these are of major concern in school design, and with our knowledge today of the techniques of sound control, we can do much to insure good acoustics.

To achieve the desired results, the acoustic design must be integrated with architectural design, engineering, and construction.

The criteria for "satisfactory" acoustic environment in schools are concerned primarily with the matter of noise control. Certain spaces such as classrooms and libraries, for example, must be protected from the intrusion of sound from other spaces and from internally generated sound. In other areas, such as shops, gymnasiums, and cafeterias, control must be exercised principally over sounds generated internally. The means of control of these two types of noise differ considerably.

Space is inexpensive insulation

Much can be done in the planning of the building itself to minimize the intrusion of sound from one space to another by separating widely the noisy and quiet areas. The provision of adequate noise isolation between two rooms can be a very expensive operation which good planning might make unnecessary.

Between standard classrooms, a considerable degree of noise isolation is required. It is difficult to assign an exact value to the transmission loss required of interclassroom partitions—it can safely be said that a transmission loss of less than 25 decibels would be unsatisfactory and more than 55 decibels would be entirely satisfactory in most cases. The lightly painted cinder block so often used between classrooms provides less than 35 decibels transmission loss. It has been found, however, that plastered cinder block usually affords more than 40 decibels transmission loss. The increase due to plastering is due entirely to the sealing of the block to air flow—where there is air flow, there is sound transmission.

This is an extremely important point in considering any interclassroom partition. It must be heavy and completely sealed. The porous sound absorbing materials have almost no value as sound isolating barriers. The use of the term "sound insulation" for sound absorbing materials has done much to perpetuate the erroneous concept that they offer any insulation against sound transmission.

Where frame construction must be used between classrooms for reasons of economy, special precautions must be taken if anything like satisfactory noise isolation is to be obtained. The usual residential type of stud partition is unsatisfactory here but there are several types of "staggered stud" partitions which have been used with some success. The plaster on each side of this type of partition is carried on its own set of studs with no bridging or ties between the two. It is very important in this type of construction that the two sets of studs use separated soles and plates if at all possible. The important principle to be followed in such construction is complete separation between the two halves of the wall. Edge termination in a concrete slab or other massive construction is entirely satisfactory.

The insertion of an absorptive blanket between the two sides of a "staggered stud" partition can be of some aid in increasing the noise isolation, and a covering of heavy paper on the blanket material increases its effectiveness. A number of new and promising techniques for using sand as a fill in frame construction are now under development.

In multistory school buildings the construction of the floors is of importance from an acoustical standpoint. While the usual concrete slab construction affords ample noise isolation between classrooms for air borne sounds, the isolation against impact sounds is often inadequate. Footfalls and chair-moving on the floor above, for example, can be quite noisy in the room below. This can be minimized by the use of a resilient flooring material such as linoleum, rubber tile, or cork. In instances where the intrusion of such noises must be further minimized, the floor must be built with a finish slab floated on a resilient glass fiber blanket over the structural slab. The expense of this type of construction is warranted only in exceptional cases.

Putting noise on a raft

If a piano is used in an upstairs classroom, it should be placed on a platform which is floated on hair felt or glass fiber blanket to minimize the transmission of sound directly to the floor slab through the piano legs. Large console radio-phonographs should also be placed on resilient pads.

No matter how effective the partition between classrooms may be, there are other sound transmission paths which may make a "short circuit." A very common one is the open window in adjacent rooms. The transmission loss between two rooms having open windows next to each other can be less than 25 decibels (normal talking easily heard). If the windows can be so arranged that the windows nearest the common wall between classrooms do not open, this situation can be improved. The common wall may be extended for several feet from the outside of the building as a baffle. This outside
baffle need not be as heavy as the inside wall, but should be solid and impervious (e.g., metal, asbestos cement board, glass, etc.).

Another common path for noise transmission is the duct work of the ventilating system. It is not uncommon, for example, to find that band rehearsals on the first floor of the building are disturbing in the third floor classrooms served by the same duct system. This type of disturbance can be eliminated only by lining the ducts with absorptive materials.

Corridors also form excellent "ducts" for sound transmission. The treatment of corridor ceilings can minimize this effect and also reduce the general confusion in the corridors at changes of class.

The acoustic environment in the cafeteria, library and gymnasium can be greatly improved by the extensive use of sound absorptive materials. Here the concern is principally the suppression by absorption of internally generated noises. Normal healthy children should be allowed freedom to talk during lunch hour, but they should not be in a highly reverberant cafeteria where the din requires that they shout at each other to be heard. The treatment of the entire ceiling of the cafeteria and associated serving and scullery areas with sound absorbing materials is a "must" in modern school design.

**Conditions for better hearing within rooms**

Up to this point we have considered some of the means by which a satisfactory acoustic environment may be insured. Equally important is the provision of good hearing conditions which involves somewhat different control measures.

To provide good hearing conditions in any room requires the satisfaction of four basic requirements:
1. Sufficiently low level of background noise.
2. Adequate separation of successive sounds (reverberation control).
3. Proper distribution of sound within the space.
4. Sufficient loudness of sounds.

The provision of a low level of background noise has been assured by proper separation of elements and attention to wall, corridor, and duct details.

All too often the matter of reverberation control in classrooms is given little attention. The room is either not treated at all with sound absorptive material, or the entire ceiling is covered with an acoustic tile. Neither of these approaches provides optimum hearing conditions.

If no treatment is used, the room is excessively reverberant and speech tends to be confused and garbled. The treatment of the entire ceiling usually provides more absorption than is necessary and makes the room overly "dead" and difficult for the teacher to speak easily. It is also important that most of the absorptive treatment applied in the room be on the upper wall areas rather than on the ceiling. The treatment can extend from top of blackboard to ceiling, for example, and give much better control of the sound than ceiling treatment. If additional material is needed to achieve optimum reverberation time, it may be placed around the edges of the ceiling, but the center ceiling area should remain hard. An important principle in the distribution of sound absorbing materials in a classroom is that there be some treatment on each of the three sets of opposite enclosing surfaces. Since the floor is covered with sound absorbing people, the ceiling may be left hard for sound reflection.

**Nonparallel room surfaces**

This distribution of optimum amounts of sound absorbing material not only assures an optimum reverberation time but aids greatly in assuring the proper distribution of sound in the room. Another aid to good sound distribution involves the gross shape of the room. It is highly desirable that the walls and ceiling and floor be nonparallel. Even a slight degree of nonparallelism is quite helpful in eliminating faulty sound distribution and unpleasant flutter echoes. Additional aid in this direction can be obtained by tilting the blackboards slightly. This not only aids in better sound distribution but is somewhat easier for writing.

In music rooms these matters of shaping require special attention. In these rooms sound diffusion can be aided by further surface irregularities such as splayed cabinet doors, sound absorptive material in widely distributed random patches, window set skew in plan or section, and many others. While the design of these rooms should not involve the elaboration of broadcast studios, there are many simple schemes which improve conditions over those found in the conventional classroom.

**The school auditorium**

The school auditorium is a different problem from the usual classroom. The classroom is seldom so large that there is difficulty in providing sufficient loudness for good hearing. The auditorium, however, is usually a larger room in which every effort must be made to conserve sound energy and direct it to the listeners. The shaping and modulation of the wall and ceiling surfaces is very important in giving a more uniform distribution of sound throughout the auditorium. The rear wall must be so shaped and treated that it does not give echoes. If there is a balcony, the ceiling on the under side should slope downward toward the back of the auditorium rather than upward as in the usual design. The latter makes for under balcony seats in which hearing is extremely difficult.

The location of such sound absorptive material as may be needed in the auditorium should be given careful consideration. The ceiling should be of hard material with possible peripheral areas of absorptive material. Other patches of material may be introduced on side and rear walls as indicated by the particular design. The entry foyer, like the corridors of the school, should be highly treated with sound absorptive material to minimize interference from noises originating there.
A problem in compression and multi-use

The problem of designing special areas in the nation's new schools has become largely a problem of deciding what areas to combine in the same cubage. Special areas include the cafeteria, gymnasium, auditorium or assembly hall, study hall, shops and library. Most of them demand a lot of costly construction.

The ideal solution on paper is to combine cafeteria, gymnasium, and assembly hall—the biggest eaters of space. This is frequently necessary, but at best it is still a blueprint solution. Wide complaint from educators has made architects search far for other alternatives before committing the same space to these three overlapping activities. Or, if it is still vital that this be done, the architects now try to manage the space as adroitly as it is done in the examples to the left by architect Everitt Post. If the school boards still insist that the big three be one, despite the inevitable slippery grease spots left over from lunch on the gymnasium floor and despite the high maintenance expense of moving assembly seats and dining tables and chairs in and out as rapidly as is always necessary—if the controllers of the conditions are still adamant, the situation can sometimes be saved by clever planning of adjacent service areas and utilization of devices like folding tables and bleacher seats.

Better combinations are possible—and a shift in thinking as to what are the important areas as determined by actual use in schools, especially elementary schools, offers perhaps the most interesting possibilities. More about that on the opposite page.

The wide corridor

The discovery of the wide corridor by architects across the country (and all through this issue) has helped put much good space to double use. This kind of cheap space is excellent for study, eating, scheduled library work, and the kind of play areas which are the proper gymnasiums of elementary schools. For example, see bottom of page to right.

A good solution for shop shops is to put up a separate industrial type building, designed precisely for machine use, rather than utilizing more costly conventional classroom space. The best insulation available, space between buildings, protects study classrooms from disturbance, and often much of the interior finishing of the shop building can be left to be done by students under instructors' supervision.

A newly important kind of multiple use which architects must often plan for is night use by community adults of their expensive investment in building. This means separate operability of that section used. Toilets must be near auditoriums and work shops, and these sections must be heated and ventilated without running the entire school system. As often as not this is the biggest test of multiple use plans.
Are large assembly areas as valuable as small theaters?

These two school theaters are projects by Jack Morrison, John Jones, and Edward Hearn, of the University of California Theatre Arts Department. Both present the theory that an auditorium for assembly of all students is not an important teaching area for which expensive facilities are necessary. The elementary school theater above is an Activities Room. "The kindergarten-primary grades who have little interest and less obligation to an audience would doubtless use the room as sheer space, while the fourth to sixth grades would undoubtedly be pleased to use one set of bleachers and pull the curtain on a somewhat more formalized presentation." The theater (left) is for large high school, but is not planned to seat all students simultaneously. "It would seat from 200 to 400 and combine the following uses: large classroom, large projection room (large gym classes, special class events, etc.) music (including community events such as quartets and small orchestras), dance and theater presentations. The space is contiguous with the sewing and wood shop (which may offer more rehearsal space) so that these activities may work in direct contact with the stage. The room would probably be booked as a classroom in the morning, as a rehearsal and construction area for theater and dance in the afternoon, and as a home for the "Community Players" at night. And three sold out performances in this theater (seating 400) are far better than two of 600 people each in a barn seating 1,000-2,000. A room like this could be one of the most popular and profitable in the school and the community."
Sound and motion picture equipment take a new place in education: Progress at the classroom level

Mechanical sound and vision equipment have aided school teachers for a number of years. Ever since the armed forces demonstrated an enormous speed-up in learning through audio-visual aids, these have been assessed not only as a means for improving the teaching of standard subjects, but as a method of pushing the boundaries of the teaching profession forward into areas where the traditional task of instruction has not operated before. Because of this, it is predicted that use of radio-visual means of education will continue to increase rapidly. According to Floyd E. Brooker, chief of visual education in the U. S. Office of Education, writing in The School Executive magazine, "The motion picture... has reached the stage where films are being produced to advance objectives which the schools could not previously advance, or at least could not advance as well.

"One example of this is the increased number of films dealing with emotional objectives of human relations, the elimination of prejudice, and the development of better understanding of human differences... Another example is the recent production of films dealing with sex education. (Films) dealing with such things as shyness, emotional temper tantrums and the like, lead to discussions and serve objectives which the average teacher is unprepared to lead or serve. In this area the training and preparation of teachers have lagged, and few teachers can with confidence and competency handle the discussions which films on mental health demand."

Other cases in which mechanical equipment is more than a supplement to standard teaching methods are the use of sound systems and wire and tape recorders not only in correctional work, but in routine teaching. Says Max U. Bildersse, Supervisor of Audio Education for New York State’s Bureau of Radio and Visual Aids, "The projection of personalities, both past and present, into the learning situation gives the student a vicarious experience which contributes in large measure to the progress of learning."

Equipment is flexible

The problem of audio-visual facilities in most schools is basically one of equipment, not school design. Manufacturers have developed sound and sight teaching devices to be so flexible in use that the architect and school board rarely have little to worry about in regard to special arrangements in space division or shape of the rooms in which they will be used, except to provide adequate wiring. Most sound systems, and motion and still picture projectors, were designed to serve adequately in old classrooms. The presumably equal or better acoustical and sight-line design, for teacher instructing in new schoolrooms, may be exploited by the mechanical systems too—if pupils can see the teacher better, they probably can see a motion picture screen better. If they can hear the teacher better in a new classroom, they can hear the sound system or sound track better as well.

The problem of audio-visual aids should be approached on the classroom level. Most educators oppose the frequently proposed elaborate special audio-visual rooms not only on a basis of cost, but in theory as well. There are several reasons for this, the first being the usual short duration of films favored for educational use—the average running time is getting down near five minutes. Moving a class in and out of a special projection room for five minutes is not considered worthwhile, not only in the loss of time involved, but in loss of concentration which is inevitable. And the easy portability of both sound equipment and film projectors also weight the scales toward keeping the class in its seats, and moving the equipment. An audio-visual room is a good place for teachers to preview films and records, but other arrangements are possible; the provision of sufficient storage for films, records, and equipment is more important.

An imponderable: Television

The one added element in the audio-visual field is television; there are few who are sure how it will be used in schools, but few who doubt it will be used extensively... the present recommended solution is to leave room in the wiring conduit for cable from the rooms to a future communal type receiving antenna.

Wiring for classroom sound motion picture projection calls for an outlet near the back of the room or that section of the room where the projector will be set, and another outlet near the screen, for sound films. Another piece of wiring urged on planners is an under-floor connection or conduit from near the projector to near the screen, for the sound connection between projector and speaker. The object is to keep yards of extension cord out from underfoot. Controls for classroom lights should be near the projector, with, perhaps, the luxury of a dimmer. Other standard items to remember in planning for classroom films are curtaining—although pitch blackness is not needed for efficiency with high light-power projectors; screen size—a width of 1/6 of the maximum viewing distance is recommended; and some means of ventilation in the dimmed room. Best location for a speaker is built-in above the screen.

Sound equipment is an infinite field for investment by schools. A central sound system can be expanded to the proportions of an intermural broadcasting system with proper studio space and equipment. But few schools will be able to afford that. Facilities for broadcasting school business (Continued on page 234)
we make sure Ro-Ways will serve better...longer

Perhaps you have never known before why Ro-Way Doors are so famous for trouble-free operation and why they keep their good looks through so many years.

Here at the factory, we take 12 careful steps to protect your customer's goodwill, your good reputation, and our good name.

Go with us through the Ro-Way Overhead Door Plant. Make 12 stops with us while we point out "A Dozen Ways we make sure Ro-Way will serve better...longer".

STOP 1 See the quality of lumber personally selected by Rowe's own expert buyers at West Coast Lumber Mills (no job lots here).

STOP 2 See that fine quality three-ply Douglas Fir Plywood used for Ro-Way panels. Notice that for this plywood "exterior grade" glue is used...the kind that is highly resistant to moisture.

STOP 3 See how our Multiple Mortisers operate to assure greater uniformity and accuracy in the construction of the wood sections.

STOP 4 See the Ro-Way method of using double-end tenoners for efficient construction.

STOP 5 Watch the careful squaring up of Muntins, Rails and Stiles in each wood section.

STOP 6 See how Ro-Way Drum Sanders give the wood that silky, lustre finish.

STOP 7 Take a look at those Ro-Way workmen putting on the finishing touches by sanding all joints and surface by hand.

STOP 8 Watch the careful Rabbeting of the sections to provide weather-tight ship-lap joints.

STOP 9 Notice how we glue then dowel the Ro-Way door sections with Steel (not wood) dowels.

STOP 10 Watch Ro-Way springs being made right before your eyes. See how we power-meter them to the weight of each door.

STOP 11 See those special machines produce Ro-Way Track Rollers with that "double-thick tread".

STOP 12 Here, after all the hardware has been fabricated, it is Parkerized and painted. That means extra protection against rust and rusty streaks that so often spoil the looks of a door.

All these are extra built-in values without a nickel of added cost to your customers. Every Ro-Way Door is a sound investment in good service and good looks. It pays the owner dividends for years and years. Remember when you specify Overhead Type Doors that "In a Dozen Ways we make sure Ro-Way will serve better...longer".

ROWE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
956 Hulton Street • Galesburg, Ill., U. S. A.

OVERHEAD TYPE
DOORS

There's a Ro-Way for every Doorway!

See your classified telephone directories for names and addresses of Ro-Way Distributors.
SUPPLEMENT — The Need

In schoolrooms, libraries, auditoriums and offices, Cabot's Stain Wax earns highest honors as a practical, attractive and economical finish for interior woodwork and paneling. Inexpensive to apply—stains and waxes in one operation combining the rich transparent colors of a stain with the soft lustre of a wax. Durable ... wear-resistant—wipes clean with a soft cloth.

Cabot's Stain Wax comes in unique light colors—White, Ivory, Silver Gray, Seashore Gray and Natural—which complement modern interiors. Natural or white may be tinted with oil colors for additional shades. Also available in conventional dark shades—maple, walnut and mahogany.

Write Today! for color card and complete information!

Samuel Cabot, Inc.
1023 Oliver Building, Boston 9, Mass.

Congress considers Federal schoolbuilding aid. Probable cost: $500 million a year

A comprehensive bill authorizing Federal funds for schoolhouse construction, sponsored by Senator Hubert Humphries (D., Minn.), is now before the Senate. Humphries proposes to allot $500 million annually to States for the next ten years. This is roughly half the amount of money needed in each of these years by U. S. school districts to carry out necessary schools construction.

Without this Federal aid during the next ten years, school officials say they will be hard put to supply more than half of the school buildings needed in that period. Main reason for this is the lopsided tax-and-bond system now used by American school districts. Most school construction, they point out, is financed by landowners—a continuation of Nineteenth Century tax policies which relied largely on land assessments. However, the general tax pattern has changed radically in the past 40 years so that now the most lucrative tax sources are corporations and personal income. For the most part these tax sources are controlled by the Federal government. On the theory that, since everyone benefits from the school system, everyone should pay for it, U. S. school economists consider it logical to extend school financing to include these Federal income and corporation taxes.

There is another Federal power that school-aid proponents stress in their arguments. This is the Federal government's ability to distribute its school funds so as to equalize the large educational gap between poor and rich states. Only by the exercise of this overall Federal power can the poorer states be brought into more equal alignment with the better school systems of richer states. From the beginning, educators have stressed that this factor be included in any Federal-aid formula.

How does the Humphrey bill handle this problem? After several false starts, Humphrey's committee worked out a Federal-aid formula designed 1) to help every state with its schoolbuilding needs and 2) to help some states more than others because of differences in their needs. Under the bill, national schoolhousing needs are to be determined on the basis of a survey. An over-all building program—national in scope—will be set up, its extent to be determined by the survey and by the amount of Federal funds to be appropriated by Congress. This program will be broken down state-wise in direct relation to the public school enrollment of each state. Each state will receive an allocation of the Federal funds required for that state's building program. This flat minimum will raise standards in all states, rich or poor. Over and above this, however, an equalization formula is provided. The richest state (based on per capita income per school child) will receive only 40 per cent, the minimum Federal allotment. The poorest state will receive a maximum 60 per cent Federal allotment. The other 46 states and the District of Columbia will be graded between these two figures in terms of their comparative per capita incomes per child. For each $100 million appropriated, $97 million goes to States and $3 million to U. S. Territories. The exact formula for Alabama would work this way:

$97 million times 2 equals $194 million. This divided by 2.6 (the State's proportion of the nation's school-age population) equals $5,044,000.

(Continued on page 160)
 THESE THREE can give your clients automatic heat plus savings up to 52% on fuel bills

1. Automatic Anthracite Stokers—Installed in an existing boiler or furnace, or in new houses, automatic hard coal stokers deliver plenty of heat quickly... save up to 52% on fuel bills... eliminate fuel worries.

2. The Revolutionary Anthratube—The Anthratube saves on fuel bills... its proved efficiency is over 80%. This scientifically engineered boiler-burner unit, with "Whirling Heat" and other revolutionary features, produces quicker response and superior performance than units using other types of fuel. Fully automatic.

3. Anthra-Flo furnace-burner unit—An entirely new type furnace-burner which features a simple burner mechanism, attached by two bolts with all working parts easily accessible. Fully automatic, coal feeds direct from bin across single stationary perforated plate... ashes discharge by gravity into container within unit. Available for steam, hot-water and warm-air heating systems.

TODAY YOU CAN OFFER YOUR CLIENTS modern automatic heat with anthracite equipment.

You can show your clients how to save money... as much as $100 to $200 every year and yet have plenty of heat—clean heat—even heat—and no worry about future supplies or deliveries.

For complete information about (1) new anthracite stokers (2) revolutionary Anthratube or (3) Anthra-Flo, just fill in and return the coupon below.

ANTHRACITE INSTITUTE
101 Park Ave., Dept. 10A, New York 17, N. Y.

Please send me more information on
1. New Anthracite Stokers
2. Revolutionary Anthratube
3. Anthra-Flo boiler-burner unit

Name
Address
City Zone State

PLEASE PRINT
SUPPLEMENT — The Need

This would be Alabama's school-construction program for the year. Of this sum, it will receive from the government its Federal percentage, based on need, of 56.9 per cent or $2,870,036. The other 43.1 per cent would be supplied by the state. The formula for each of the states is presented in the chart below.

Over and above the formula and other mechanics of the bill, however, Senator Humphries' proposals raise a pointed question. This is whether part of the pricetag for the Federal schoolbuilding bill is Federal control? Says Senator Humphries: No, the bill explicitly eliminates Federal controls. This protestation to the contrary, however, the problem is a real one for the many educational organizations that went before the Humphries committee in support of the bill. They know that Federal funds eventually means some form of supervision over how these funds are spent.

To offset this increasing pressure from Washington, State and local governments would do well to strengthen their own role vis-a-vis the expanding Federal one by improving their services to school agencies. There are at least two actions that must be taken promptly. The first: to trim down the arcahic administrative overhead of local school systems. The number of school districts—a staggering 103,000—could be drastically reduced without sacrificing the virtue of decentralization. Their second move should be to take a long, hard look at their school-tax policies with an eye towards long-range, stabilized programs that will insure more funds commensurate with the higher cost of present-day education.

By taking these long-overdue steps, state and local governments can better assert their traditional claim of school system independence in the face of contrary trends towards decentralization.

Allocation of Federal funds to states

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Per cent of State needs to be financed by Federal funds</th>
<th>Percent of school-age population 1947</th>
<th>Percent of aggregate Federal funds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alabama</td>
<td>56.9</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>2.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arizona</td>
<td>51.5</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arkansas</td>
<td>56.3</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>1.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>42.5</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>4.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorado</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>8.0</td>
<td>7.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>42.7</td>
<td>11.1</td>
<td>9.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delaware</td>
<td>43.1</td>
<td>11.0</td>
<td>10.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>51.4</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>5.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>55.9</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>3.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho</td>
<td>50.1</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois</td>
<td>43.6</td>
<td>5.1</td>
<td>4.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>49.0</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>2.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>51.0</td>
<td>1.8</td>
<td>1.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas</td>
<td>50.2</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>56.5</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>2.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>55.7</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>2.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>51.4</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>4.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>46.0</td>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>1.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>40.7</td>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>2.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan</td>
<td>47.2</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>4.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>51.1</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>2.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mississippi</td>
<td>65.0</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>2.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>56.6</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>2.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montana</td>
<td>45.2</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>3.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nebraska</td>
<td>50.0</td>
<td>3.9</td>
<td>3.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nevada</td>
<td>45.0</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
<td>51.6</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>1.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey</td>
<td>44.3</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>2.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Mexico</td>
<td>53.7</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>5.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>40.6</td>
<td>8.1</td>
<td>6.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Carolina</td>
<td>56.1</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>3.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Dakota</td>
<td>47.0</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>46.4</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>4.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>55.4</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>48.6</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>1.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>48.6</td>
<td>2.9</td>
<td>2.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>45.5</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>3.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carolina</td>
<td>48.6</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>1.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Dakota</td>
<td>48.6</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>65.0</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>2.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>52.4</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>5.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utah</td>
<td>51.4</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>51.1</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia</td>
<td>48.8</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>46.1</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Virginia</td>
<td>56.0</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>3.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td>48.6</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>3.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District of Columbia</td>
<td>43.6</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>3.56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLACE YOUR AIR CONDITIONING AND VENTILATING NEEDS IN CAPABLE HANDS

For over 30 years Clarage has had the unqualified approval of America's leading architects and engineers.

Many of the country's finest buildings are Clarage equipped . . . Tiffany's Fifth Ave., Rockefeller Center, Cleveland Post Office, Virginia State Capitol, University of Minnesota, Stevens Hotel and St. Louis Post Office, to mention a few.

Yes, wherever ventilation or complete air conditioning is required, Clarage has a long-time reputation for satisfactory performance at exceptionally low operating cost.

Consult your architect or engineer, or write us for complete information. There is a Clarage branch office in every important city.

CLARAGE FAN COMPANY

Kalamazoo, Michigan

WE ALSO BUILD EQUIPMENT FOR

MECHANICAL

INdUSTRIAL AIR CONDITIONING

FACTORY AND SPACE HEATING

AIR-CONDITIONED

INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES
SOUNDPROOFING
WITH "CELLULULITE"
Tests Reveal Efficiency of Cotton "Blankets"

America’s Little Red Schoolhouse
Snug, Safe and Quiet with Cellulite Cotton Insulation!

Soundproofing with Cotton is one of the most interesting new uses developed for this long-famous product by The Gilman Brothers Company of Gilman, Conn., manufacturers of Cellulite cotton insulation.

Cellulite acoustical “blankets” are now being used extensively by leading architects and builders to prevent the transmission of sound, in addition to their well-known function as thermal insulation.

According to recent tests conducted by Leo L. Beranek, acoustic consultant of Cambridge, Mass., Cellulite is one of the most efficient sound deadening materials available. In a staggered-stud test wall, 3" Cellulite developed an attenuation loss of 48.0 decibels.

Since 50 to 60 decibels is the approximate measure of sound in a fairly busy office, the installation of Cellulite would effectively reduce the passage of sound to the decibel measure of a whisper.

Cellulite also ranks high in sound absorption; noise reduction coefficient of a 2" blanket is 70 per cent.

In ceiling or wall, Cellulite’s dual insulating and soundproofing qualities eliminate the necessity for more than one material and the resulting increase in cost and labor.

Other Cellulite advantages, already well known to the building profession, make it an ideal material to work with. Cellulite is permanently flameproof; won’t flame or melt under the concentrated fire of a blowtorch. It is odorless, verminproof and shows no mildew attraction. Extremely light in weight — .0875 lbs. per cubic foot — it is easy to handle; and, of course, its low cost is an important additional reason for its great popularity with architects and builders.

More information about Cellulite Insulation and Acoustical Blankets may be had by writing direct to The Gilman Brothers Company, Gilman 1, Connecticut.

Installing Cellulite Acoustical Blankets The ease and simplicity of soundproofing with Cellulite is demonstrated in the above photograph, where it can be seen that the Cellulite “blankets” are being “hung” by weaving them in and out between the studs.
Every Modern School needs something

Frigidaire School Plan Makes It Easy For Students To Learn Modern Kitchen And Laundry Methods

Frigidaire Refrigerators are ideal for teaching the best methods of food keeping. They’re available in a wide range of sizes—in conventional styles or the famous Cold-Wall Imperial models which combine a refrigerator with a home freezer.

Frigidaire Automatic Washer permits instruction on all types of fabrics. It may be opened or stopped during any part of the washing cycle for detailed demonstration and instruction.

Frigidaire Automatic Electric Dryer makes it possible to have clothes completely dried in 20 minutes.

Frigidaire Electric Ranges make modern electric cooking easy to teach—even beginners can get good results right away. And the same features that make these beautiful ranges easy for students to use make them simple for teachers to demonstrate.

To teach the latest home economics techniques, schools need the latest and best home appliances. Frigidaire Appliances are ideal for this use, and Frigidaire makes it easy for schools to purchase these famous products through its special school plan. Here’s how the Frigidaire School Plan works:

Accredited schools may buy any of the Frigidaire Home Appliances shown on this page, for instruction purposes in home economics classes, at approximately half the normal retail price. And, for a 5-year period after the purchase, the school is entitled to automatic replacement with new models—at no additional cost!

All products sold under the Frigidaire School Plan carry the regular Frigidaire One Year Warranty. Sealed-in refrigerating mechanisms are protected for an additional four years. Prompt, expert installation and servicing are provided by the local Frigidaire Dealer.

Frigidaire Electric Ironer makes it easy to teach expert ironing techniques. Its simple controls help students learn rapidly.

Frigidaire Home Freezers provide the finest equipment for teaching the latest methods of preparing foods for freezing, and freezing and storing foods.

Frigidaire Water Heaters are fully automatic, available in a wide range of sizes that includes single or double unit models, Table-Top and Round Upright.

that FRIGIDAIRE makes!

Frigidaire Has Expert Answers For All Of The School's Refrigeration And Air Conditioning Needs

Frigidaire Reach-In Refrigerators for school cafeterias and dining rooms, are powered by the famous Frigidaire Meter-Mixer Compressor. Exclusive Frigidaire cooling system keeps foods much fresher much longer.

When you specify Frigidaire Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Equipment, you specify advanced design plus the kind of sound construction that gives years and years of dependable, trouble-free service. That's why Frigidaire has long been the choice of skilled commercial buyers - why Frigidaire equipment is the logical choice for the school plant. You can be sure, too, of always getting capacities that are just right for the job when you specify Frigidaire equipment. For Frigidaire makes over 400 commercial refrigeration and air conditioning products — the most complete line in the entire industry.

For complete information about Frigidaire Home Appliances and the Frigidaire School Plan, and for full details on Frigidaire Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, call your Frigidaire Dealer. Or write Frigidaire Division of General Motors, Dayton 1, Ohio. (In Canada, Leaside 12, Ontario.)

Frigidaire Beverage Coolers are ideal for general cafeteria use or for milk storage. Wet and dry types in a wide range of sizes.

Frigidaire Ice Cream Cabinets give more storage space per dollar of cost than any other leading make. Sizes from 4.8 to 17.1 cu. ft.

Frigidaire Water Coolers are exceptionally sturdy and compact, available in a wide variety of types and sizes to meet any need.

Frigidaire Air Conditioning for classrooms, laboratories, assembly halls, includes window, store, and central system conditioners.

Frigidaire Compressors are powerful and dependable, assure peak operating efficiency. Sealed rotary and reciprocating types. Capacities to 25 HP.

FRIGIDAIRE Products for Schools
LONG RANGE PROGRAMMING

(Continued from page 96)

whose land will be turned into a school site, can arouse the taxpayer in such a manner as to cause them to turn thumbs down on a well planned building program. To combat this, simple maps and charts should be submitted to the public, and the facts presented in clear, simple language; then, let the people be the judge and generally they will rule in favor of a logical site.

4. To what extent can old buildings be used?

What shall we do with the existing plant? It represents a great investment to the taxpayer; so when we develop long-term plans, we must use the buildings to the best advantage. It may be to our advantage to abandon some buildings because of high maintenance cost. We may wish to tear down others because they are unsafe or unfit for educational purposes. It may also be to our advantage to renovate some of the existing buildings, and make them a part of the future school plant. The decision should be made only after a careful survey has been made of the existing situation. Such a survey should include:

a. Educational considerations: Does the building fit the teaching program, or is it economically feasible to adapt the building to the program?

b. Safety considerations: Is the building safe; if not, how much will it cost to make it safe? In view of today’s construction costs, is it worth the price?

c. Maintenance: An old building usually requires high maintenance cost. In the long run, can this cost of maintenance be justified?

d. Location: A school building, regardless whether it be old or new, must be appropriately located. Does the location of the building offset the advantages or disadvantages of the structure?

There are many techniques for evaluating existing buildings, but the one most commonly used is the “school building score cards” method. The score card is a check list for which evaluations can be made for all considerations of a functional school plant. Its chief value is qualitative, not quantitative. (Continued on page 168)
More than half of New York City's new schools* are now floored with Matico the new asphalt tile

* List of schools built since 1945, with flooring data, on request.

There are no more rigid specification standards prescribed than those for the construction of New York City's public schools. Therefore, New York's overwhelming choice of Matico in its new schools is another proof of Matico's unique quality - and another reason why, before specifying or buying any floor, you must investigate Matico to be sure you are making the best buy.

MASTIC TILE CORPORATION OF AMERICA NEWBURGH, N.Y. • LONG BEACH, CAL.
Sold by MASTIC TILE SALES CORP.
153 W. 57th ST., NEW YORK 19, N.Y.
GOLD BOND ACOUSTICAL PLASTER, used in the auditorium assures perfect hearing conditions. It is an all-mineral product and absolutely fireproof. Applied by regular plasterers, it may be used equally well over flat, curved or other intricate surfaces. Accordingly, the use of Gold Bond Acoustical Plaster gives the architect full latitude as to design.

Other Gold Bond Acoustical Products include a full line of metal, mineral and fibre tiles in various surface finishes and standard thicknesses. There's a product to meet every sound conditioning need, to fit every budget. For samples and full information, write us or call your local Gold Bond Acoustical Applicator. He's in the phone directory under "Acoustical Contractors".

You'll build or remodel better with Gold Bond
RESULTS GUARANTEED BY GOLD BOND!

EVEYONE in Penn Township is mighty proud of this fine new Junior High School. And we’re proud of it, too! It’s another Gold Bond job... a job where Gold Bond Products are used right down the line. Metal Products, Plasters, even the Acoustical Plaster in the Auditorium is Gold Bond. This kind of planning centers the full responsibility for the performance of all products on one dependable manufacturer, the National Gypsum Company.

It really pays off to specify and use Gold Bond Products exclusively on any building or remodeling job. There are now more than 150 better building products bearing the famous Gold Bond label. Every one of them is backed by Gold Bond Research and guaranteed by National Gypsum. Use Gold Bond exclusively and let National Gypsum stand behind every product you use!

Gold Bond Products are fully described in Sweet’s and are available through local Gold Bond Lumber and Building Material Dealers. For special assistance with unusual problems, the Engineering facilities of National Gypsum are available.

NATIONAL GYPSUM COMPANY, BUFFALO 2, N. Y.

Over 150 Gold Bond Products, including gypsum lath, plaster, lime, wallboards, gypsum sheathing, rock wool insulation, metal lath products and partition systems, wall paint and acoustical materials.
Replacing three little "wooden box" schools in as many surrounding towns, the Clarksville School is one of the most modern, most scientifically planned schools of its size in the East.

Its boiler plant consists of one H. B. Smith Cast Iron 340 Mills Boiler—selected not only for its high efficiency and operating flexibility with oil, but, most important, because of the insurance it provides against the danger of heat plant failure. Its individual header type construction permits shutting off any one section, if necessary, while the boiler remains in operation.

Particularly where only one boiler is installed in a school, this feature makes the H. B. Smith— the only fully modern oil-burning header type boiler — an absolute must.

H. B. Smith has been supplying boiler plants for the most modern schools ever since schools were first centrally heated. Last year alone, literally hundreds of schools installed Smith boilers.

To Assist Architects

in guiding school boards, officers and building committees, we are preparing a booklet on the facts of school heating. It will cover, in language the layman can understand, the fundamentals of heating, and the peculiar problems — and economics — of school boiler plants. Write us on your letterhead or use the coupon below — we'll be glad to send you as many copies as you can use.

H. B. Smith
CAST-IRON BOILERS

LONG RANGE PROGRAMMING

What we want in the way of schoolhouses most often does not agree with what we can afford. So before we can arrive at definite plans for a long-term building program, we must investigate the taxpayer's pocketbook; then by estimating the cost of our needs and by comparing cost with our ability to pay, we can formulate balanced plans. The question, "What can we pay and how will we raise the money?" will depend on: 1) What are the limits of assessed valuation? 2) What bonds can be voted? 3) Is state or federal aid available? The third step, therefore, will be to answer these questions:

1. What are the limits of assessed valuation?
   Since moneys to build schoolhouses depend largely on assessed valuation, a study of these valuations is recommended. The following survey is suggested: Determine the assessed valuation of past years. Develop chart and study fluctuations and trends. Compare the assessed valuation per average daily attendance with other districts' assessed valuation per average daily attendance.

2. What bonds can be voted?
   The borrowing capacity of a school district depends on assessed valuations and the state's statutory debt limitations. To find out what bonds can be voted, it is suggested:
   a. To investigate the indebtedness of the district.
   b. To investigate any existing statutory debt limitations. It is advisable to obtain legal counsel on these matters.

3. Is state or federal aid available?
   Since some districts have insufficient taxable wealth to provide funds for an adequate building program, either state or federal aid is inevitable. Therefore, an investigation should be made of all possible state and federal grants before any immediate or long-range plans are formulated.

A few points to remember

* The briefness of this discussion should not be interpreted to mean that it is a simple task to develop a long-term school plan. On the contrary, planning for the future is a difficult job. The procedure outlined here is one of many ways of going about the task. In general, it will suffice for most communities, but in detail, it will have to be altered to fit the peculiar problems of each individual community.

* Making long-term school plans is not a one-man job. A successful plan will require the participation of a great number of specialists—the superintendent of schools, the architect, the educational consultant, the teachers, the school board members and many others. Even the students.

* Here is a warning. It is as tough a job to carry out a long-term school plan as it is to make one. School administration change. Interest dies with time. A good plan can soon be forgotten unless there is a continuation of public interest. Periodically, the people should be given an account of the progress of the immediate program and a review of the ultimate scheme. There have been cases where communities have completely abandoned good long-term plans. For what reasons? Maybe a lack of understanding. Maybe a lack of foresight. Probably just a lack of interest. In any case, it was the taxpayer's loss, because long-term planning pays. But the dividends are measured not on how the plan was developed, but how the plan was used.

**The Clarksville School chose...**

H. B. SMITH
CAST-IRON BOILERS

**Architect, Henry L. Bluhner, Albany, N. Y.**

**Heating Engineer, Teeling & Spindler, Albany, N. Y.**

**Heating Contractor, M. Kramer & Son, Inc., Albany, N. Y.**

**ARCHITECTURAL FORUM October 1949**
NOW—A WELDWOOD Flush Veneer Door
with Solid Lumber Staved Core

Figure on extra durability, utility, dimensional stability and modest cost when you include the WELDWOOD Solid Lumber Staved Core Flush Veneer Door in your plans.

* * * * *

On your next job—you can plan on obtaining lifelong beauty and satisfaction by specifying this WELDWOOD Door, whether for interior or exterior use.

The Solid Lumber Core gives the door a real feeling of solidity. At the same time the door is substantially lighter than other doors of similar type. Available with face veneers of all the popular species, the WELDWOOD Flush Veneer Door gives you the rich beauty of real wood.

The thoroughly seasoned and kiln-dried basswood lumber laid on edge in staved construction makes the door dimensionally stable—no warping and twisting. And because 100% waterproof phenolic resin glue is used, the door is perfect for either interior or exterior use.

This WELDWOOD Door lends itself especially to cutting light or louvre openings in the field. Or you can obtain the door on order with the openings already prepared.

The addition of this Solid Lumber Staved Core Door complements the present line of popular WELDWOOD Flush Veneer Doors, including the WELDWOOD Standard Door (with incombustible mineral core) and the WELDWOOD Fire Door which carries the Underwriters’ Class “B” Label. Write or contact our nearest branch for full information on the complete assortment of Weldwood Doors.

UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORPORATION
55 West 44th Street, New York 18, N. Y.

169
Educators Everywhere Agree
Kitchen Maid Cabinets are Ideal for

Home Economics Departments

Here are some TYPICAL COMMENTS

* most suitable for teaching cooking in the classrooms
* more than rugged enough to take the constant use that it receives
* after a year of use there is no sign of wear
* as good as the day it was installed
* as high grade equipment as one could desire in a school
* in both instances Kitchen Maid Service Company has come through with the cabinet layout nearest the proposed design and at a more favorable cost
* we are particularly pleased with your development of the Revolving Corner Base Cabinet
* we have found Kitchen Maid Service most dependable.

WHEN you plan your next school kitchen investigate the great advantages of Kitchen Maid factory-finished cabinets of wood. The rugged composite construction, easy-to-clean Flo-Line surfaces, quiet aluminum drawers—the flexibility and durability of wood make these cabinets ideal for school use as educators generally agree. The warmth and friendliness of wood, the ease and low cost of maintenance are other important factors. Write today for a copy of "Kitchen Hints", basic planning guide available to architects, builders and educators without charge. Then call your Kitchen Maid representative when planning to build or remodel a school kitchen.

BUILDING CODES

(Continued from page 102)

materials." It may be that the phrase "similar fire-resisting materials" gives some leeway, but there remains doubt whether this law would permit the use of laminated wood trusses, which were not yet available when it was written, but which are admittedly fully on a par in adequacy with steel bar joists. The chemical fireproofing of all kinds of lumber may eventually raise similar problems.

More desirable is a school building law containing certain really basic provisions regarding building planning and construction, setting up the authority for the approval of plans, providing principles for the administration of the law, requiring the publication of an informative code with provision for hearings when the code is adopted, and for change when change becomes desirable.

The law should provide a general method for the preparation of the code. In some states the school planner has to run the gamut of the state division of architecture, the state health department, the state fire marshal's office, as well as the state department of education. By the time he also gets by the local building code authorities, he has really been through the mill. Would it not be possible, at least at the state level, for these agencies to join hands in the preparation of a code as well as in its administration? Certainly the public must be protected and certainly these agencies may and should have a contribution to make. Let it be made expeditiously and without conflicting advice and requirements.

It might be well to have the code or guide prepared by a committee including not only representatives of the state agencies, but two or three competent architects and school officials.

The state code, manual, or guide should emphasize functional planning and performance standards rather than rigid numerical specifications. It should give the school planner a concept of what is needed and why but leave it to his creative ability to decide how the needs are to be met. Stock plans should be shunned by state authorities as a sure way of freezing design. It is the function of the state to provide plenty of help and advice in school planning and to assure reasonable conditions of health, safety and educational utility but not to supplant the private practitioner.

Service by the state

Service has so far been inadequate. Only about half the states include in the state division of education a division of school house planning or its equivalent. And many of these are inadequate staffed. With a tremendous school construction program already under way, such failures may be tremendously costly. Most of the state departments which do have school planning services operate in varying degrees under the kind of philosophy which has been stated above. Certainly the concept of service, rather than regulation, is finding increasing acceptance among state departments of education in their fields of operation.

State publications of the last few years in the school planning field have been of the informative type rather than simply a list of rigid regulations. Great credit must be given to the Connecticut School Building Code published in 1941. This broke the ice and established a trend. Other states in their recent publications have gone even farther in the desired direction. The National Council on Schoolhouse Construction has recently completely re-done its published recommendations. The revised Guide For Planning School Plants is an excellent example of the type of document which can be of real help to school building planners.

(Continued on page 174)
HERE at last is a drinking water cooler designed with the child in mind! It's the new Halsey Taylor LO-LEVEL, the little cooler for little people!

Just the right height for children, it is ideal for cafeteria use because of foot-pedal operation, so the child can hold his tray and still fill his glass with water. Thus the LO-LEVEL promotes faster serving and less confusion where many children gather.

Developed by a house that has specialized for years in the manufacture of fountains and coolers, the LO-LEVEL is noted for its economy in operation and maintenance, condensing units being of the hermetic-seal type, requiring no oil and self-regulated.

The LO-LEVEL comes in various models... with one projector and one glass filler, or with two or more glass fillers, for cafeteria use; and with two projectors where desired exclusively for drinking purposes. Write for further information.

THE HALSEY TAYLOR CO., WARREN, OHIO
Largest Exclusive Manufacturer of Drinking Fountains in the World

Convenient
Foot-pedal operation makes it handy for children. Stainless steel top and splash tray on all cafeteria types assure convenience and cleanliness. Halsey Taylor inbuilt quality provides a welcome freedom from servicing troubles!
For good daylighting at low cost, base your design on standard units of Fenestra Intermediate Steel Windows. They are easily combined into beautiful, light-gathering window walls. Because they are standardized, you save both on original cost and on installation. Fenestra Windows can be cleaned on both sides safely from inside—cutting cleaning costs and encouraging more frequent washing for more daylight. Easily operated canopy and sill vents protect interior from rain when open, afford fresh-air ventilation, guard against drafts.
Now your school design can make classrooms easier to work in—to see in, to teach in. Now you can incorporate in your original plans better quantities . . . better distribution . . . and better quality of eye-easy daylight. And get those results economically.

Detroit Steel Products Company, long a leader in daylighting research, is making available to you the results of extensive new studies made under actual classroom daylighting conditions.

**Solutions of Such Problems as These:**

- How to admit enough daylight to make studying easier, more pleasant.
- How to reflect daylight into far corners to bring light to every child . . . to minimize brightness contrasts.
- How to improve the quality of daylight to avoid glare . . . to keep young eyes from tiring.

**Your Guidebook on School Daylighting**

Included in this factual new book is specific material on:

1. What constitutes better classroom lighting.
2. Use of windows to secure quantities of daylight.
3. Use of window shading for changing light conditions.
4. Use of room decoration for improving daylight quality.
5. Proper seating arrangement for the best seeing environment.

Here is a fact-full guide for better daylighting design . . . a way to get excellent results with economical, easy-to-obtain, standard materials. For your free copy, simply mail the coupon.

---

**Detroit Steel Products Company**

Dept. AF-10, 2251 E. Grand Blvd.
Detroit, Michigan

Please send immediately your free new booklet on "Better Classroom Daylighting."

Name ____________________________________________

Company _________________________________________

Address __________________________________________
Local building codes cannot be said to have kept up so well. Their correction, improvement, and modernization is beyond the scope of this article and can be taken care of locally.

It is true, at least theoretically, that codes are a result of an expression of the will of the public to have structures which are safe, healthful and useful. If codes originally formulated to assure this are now outdated and are requiring buildings which are less safe, healthful, and useful, than we now know how to build, the public will eventually be concerned and will require changes. The public has been oversold on a rigid subject-matter-centered system of education and upon the type of architecture which is the physical expression of that kind of education. The public needs information on the new possibilities. Strong leadership is needed to bring about the dynamic participation of all of the people in planning better school programs and better school buildings.

**EDUCATION FIRST—Supplemental remarks by John C. Nichols**

There is one reason above all others why the “procedural” code—laying down absolute rules and specifications—reigns supreme, and the “performance” code is conspicuous in its scarcity: plans and specifications are what receive approval as a rule, not completed buildings. Only by dictating methods and procedures whose performance is known can the approving agency be assured of at least a minimum level of performance. But we can improve the code situation. First, we must avoid any further enactment of building regulations into legislative law, and we must seek to remove the present regulations from this category. Second, regulations affecting school buildings should never be left to a nongovernmental agency alone and without reference to educational authorities. Often enough, in their zeal to cover with a wide margin of safety every foreseeable contingency which might reflect on their own thoroughness, and in ignorance of school building functions and use, nongovernmental authorities go to senseless extremes. Often, in their endeavors to remove one hazard, they create others more serious in the aggregate. The required use of kalamein doors, for example, to enclose all school stairways (regardless of building height, or type of construction or finish and other pertinent characteristics) often creates an accident hazard far more real than the one supposedly eliminated.

Educational aspects of the building should have top importance. Our codes must not go on insisting on more toilet fixtures that even an epidemic would demand,** at the cost of ignoring urgently needed classroom equipment which the same money would buy.

It is wise for school building codes to state the objectives or levels of performance to be attained, and then describe minimum methods or procedures. This gives the administrator a firm base to fall back on, while the architect and engineer have the opportunity of demonstrating more unorthodox procedures. This is not impractical. The Connecticut Code, for example, states levels of acoustical correction to be attained using a standard formula; lacking the calculations, a specified procedure is outlined which produces that level of performance.

Much could be done if architects, engineers, educators had some clearing house of information. The National Council on Schoolhouse Construction, without funds, makes the effort.

---

*Architect and author of recent pace setting Connecticut School Code.
**Studies by Dr. Hans Schmidt and others reveal their uselessness.
93% of all School Systems are SLOAN-equipped.

...of these, 54.6% are equipped with SLOAN exclusively.

*SLOAN Flush VALVES

*Results of nation-wide survey among Superintendents of School Systems in cities of 25,000 or over, 40% of whom responded.

SLOAN VALVE COMPANY • CHICAGO • ILLINOIS
Specify with Confidence...

U.S. GYPSUM

PLASTER
LATH
LIME
WALLBOARD
INSULATION
ROOFING
SOUND CONTROL
PAINT
STEEL

UNITED STATES GYPSUM
If your requirement is
ROOF MATERIALS
U.S.G. roof materials are available for the least expensive house or barn—and for the largest industrial buildings and most imposing monumental structures. Any building may have a roof by U.S.G., because U.S.G. makes roof materials for every type of building.

The wide variety of this group of U.S.G. products is illustrated by the few examples below.

USG METAL EDGE GYPSUM PLANK
For modern roof decks to be covered with built-up roofing. Once framing is completed the Plank goes on—there’s no preliminary work, no scaffolding. This construction offers economy of erection, light weight, clean white appearance, incumbibity.

SHORT SPAN GYPSUM ROOF TILE
For pitched or flat roof decks, and gently curved surfaces. Offers maximum nail-holding power. Light in weight, will not burn.

SHEETROCK*-PYROFILL*
Monolithic SHEETROCK-PYROFILL Poured-in-Place Gypsum Roof Decks provide important economies in material and labor costs and maintenance expense. They are generally lighter than other poured roof decks, and offer the added protection of fireproof gypsum. This construction is often used for problem jobs—roofs of irregular or unusual contour. SHEETROCK-PYROFILL meets any construction schedule—up to 20,000 feet poured in a day . . . sets in less than 30 minutes.

ASPHALT ROOFING MATERIALS
USG Asphalt Roofing offers strip shingles, individual shingles, roll roofing, roll brick siding . . . asphalt paints, plastic cements and coatings . . . and an outstanding line of built-up roofing materials. These many products provide a scope to meet almost any set of roofing requirements. Any architectural problem involving shingles, for example, is readily solved through the wide variety of colors, textures and patterns in the USG shingle line.

NOW, at last, a wall covering as beautiful as the most beautiful wallpaper—yet washes like tile! It's amazing new Varlar Stainproof Wall Covering! Even hot grease won't stain it! Nor will steam, water, hair oil or mercurochrome mar its lasting beauty. Even lipstick, crayons, India ink, salad oil and shoes polish wash right off—with plain soap and water! Resists fire, bacteria and vermin too!

Over 100 Beautiful Styles

Yes, Varlar is a remarkable scientific discovery combining all of the best features of all previous wall coverings. It hangs as easily as wallpaper and stays new looking for years! You can "redecorate" any time you want—with ordinary soap and water—without any expense, any muss, any loss of time: Your choice of over 100 decorator-approved styles—in smart, colorful florals, plaids, geometrics, pictorials, stripes, tiles, two-tone tints and solid pastels.

Truly, Varlar is amazing! Send for your free sample today, and see how lovely, how stainproof, how washable it is!

Rigid laboratory tests show that Varlar STILL looks "brand new" after 25,000 washings!

Varlar, Inc., Dept. AF-10
Merchandise Mart, Chicago 54

Send me my free sample of Varlar. Bet I can stain it!

Name

Address

City Zone State

FREE TEST SAMPLE! Mail Coupon Today!
Questions You Should Ask When Selecting Convecors

1. **Do they provide the comfort you want?**
   - They do if they're Modine. Modine convectors heat rooms quickly, maintain uniform temperatures from floor to ceiling, even in the coldest weather. Because heating units are all copper and copper alloy, Modine convectors respond almost instantly to any change in temperature or pressure of the heating medium. What's more, Modine's optional dual-purpose damper provides finger-touch visual temperature control.

2. **Are they economical to install?**
   - Individually cartoned, Modine Convectors, weighing only ⅛ as much as conventional radiators, are easier to handle on the job. Five second removable fronts — universal heating units with built-in supports for instant selection of pitch and elevation, snap-in lower grilles, self-locking metal trim strips, and square enclosure corners for faster recessing. These are typical Modine features which cut installation costs.

3. **Will they stand up?**
   - Modine Convectors are built to last. No flimsy construction to cause owner headaches or embarrass architects and contractors later on. Heavy gauge, accurately formed, strongly reinforced enclosures...rust protected by Park-er-Bonderizing. For maximum resistance to corrosion, heating unit is all copper and copper alloy, with brazed tube-header joints, permanent metallic bonding of fins to tubes, heavy steel side plates to prevent twisting or warping, guaranteed for 150 pounds steam pressure. Examine a sample and you'll see what we mean.

4. **What do they look like?**
   - Styled by nationally known designers, the beautiful new Modine Convector is characterized by pleasing proportions, crisp clean lines and effective use of paneled surfaces. You'll like its concealed outlet grille, its jewel-like plastic damper handle and smart snap-in lower grille (optional). Either recessed or free-standing, and painted to match the adjoining wall surfaces, the beautiful Modine Convector harmonizes perfectly with modern room appointments and decorative treatments.

The Answer's "YES" when the Convector's "Modine"!

Investigate, and you'll see why architects, contractors and owners everywhere agree that Modine Convectors are the better way to heat modern apartments, homes, schools, offices or hospitals. Choose from three types in standard and institutional models, for one- and two-pipe steam and hot water systems. For full story or an actual sample in your office, call your Modine Representative. He's listed in the "Where-to-Buy-it" section of your phone book. Or write direct. Modine Manufacturing Co., 1507 Dekoven Avenue, Racine, Wis.

Send for new Modine Convector Bulletin Today! Special 1-Pipe Steam Convектор Bulletin also available.

R-1035
Build New Safety Into

ABOVE AND RIGHT: New High School in Fairfield, Iowa, has 14,000 square feet of structural roof deck—Zonolite concrete over paper backed wire mesh as diagrammed at right.

Architect: Keffer & Jones.

RIGHT: Zonolite concrete is shown here being laid over sand-stone fill as the insulating medium for the radiant heating installation of women's dormitories for Bowling Green State University, Bowling Green, Ohio. Erected by Weaver Construction Company of Bryan, Ohio.

RIGHT: Entire roof area of Wayne University's new Science Building is insulated with Zonolite concrete. Zonolite plaster on suspended ceiling provides maximum fire protection.

Architect: Ralph R. Calder, Detroit.
Contractor: W. E. Wood Company, Detroit.

ABOVE: This application of Zonolite insulating concrete offers a convenient and economical means for insulating structural concrete roofs of existing buildings as well as new construction.

ABOVE: Accored a 4-hour fire rating is the above system of fireproofing cellular steel floors. Minimum of 2" concrete fill, suspended ceiling of 1" Zonolite vermiculite plaster on metal lath. (BMS-92 table 45)

Zonolite plaster fireproofing has achieved high ratings in numerous other applications, for roofs, floors, ceilings, beams, columns, and trusses.

ABOVE: Method of fireproofing a steel plate roof assembly, awarded a 4-hour fire rating by Underwriters Laboratories. Construction—2" Zonolite vermiculite concrete topping, suspended ceiling of 1" Zonolite plaster on metal lath. (UL Ret. No. 2773)

ABOVE: Typical example of high efficiency lightweight fireproofing: structural frame of columns, beams and ties in which the ties act as a unit in system of open truss joists spaced 2' on center. Joists are topped by 2½" Zonolite concrete slab and sustain suspended 1' ceiling of Zonolite vermiculite plaster.
For Maximum Fire Protection PLUS
Insulation and Sound-Conditioning
SPECIFY LIGHTWEIGHT ZONOLITE
VERMICULITE AGGREGATES

No architect would ever settle for less than 100% fire-safety in schools if that were technically possible. Now, methods and materials described herewith bring that ideal much closer than ever before... usually with little or no increase in building costs—often with decided economies through reduced weight of structural steel members.

**Roofs and Floors That Insulate**

In short-span structural roof decks, for example, Zonolite vermiculite concrete combines high insulating value and structural deck in one material, applied in one operation; hence, both labor and materials are saved. This same concrete, only 1/5 the weight of ordinary concrete, can be poured as permanent insulation fill over any existing roof.

Zonolite concrete is also ideal for on-the-ground floors because of its complete, permanent immunity to decay, vermin and fire plus high insulating efficiency. It prevents heat loss—blocks condensation—is the perfect base for panel heating—can be poured right on the ground.

**New Fire Resistance in Plaster**

Plaster, too, is improved in many ways by using Zonolite Aggregate. Plasterers prefer it because there's only 1/3 the weight—it sticks better—spreads more easily and with fewer droppings. The finished plaster is so tough a sledge hammer blow only dents it, and it won't chip when nails are driven into it. Above all, it is remarkably fire-resistant. When used as explained at the right, it effects dramatic economies as well as the fire protection noted. In one large building, steel savings amounted to over $235,000.00!

**Lowest Cost Acoustical Treatment**

Zonolite Acoustical Plastic, applied like ordinary plaster, combines complete fire safety with lowest cost sound conditioning. It does not restrict design, as it bonds directly to concrete, plaster or any clean, firm, water-resistant surface—curved, ornate, irregular or flat—without furring, lathing, cutting or fitting. These and other cost-cutting factors frequently make Zonolite Acoustical Plastic available for schools where other acoustical treatments would be out of the question.

**Free Data... Mail Coupon**
The examples cited here are only a few among countless uses for Zonolite products. Complete data for your files is yours if you send in the coupon below. Mail today and be sure to ask for more specific information if you so desire.

---

**In these University Terrace buildings (University of Michigan), $200,000 of Zonolite plaster on gypsum and 800 cu. yds. of Zonolite concrete insulating fill on structural concrete roofs were used. Many other buildings on campus employ these products.**

**Architect: Charles Noble.**

**Gen. Contractor: Geo. A. Fuller Co.**

---

**Old Method of Fireproofing with Heavy Concrete**

**New Method of Fireproofing with ZONOLITE Vermiculite Plaster**

---

**ZONOLITE COMPANY, Dept. AF-109**

135 S. LaSalle Street

Chicago 3, Illinois

---

Gentlemen: Please send me complete details on ( ) Zonolite Plaster—( ) Zonolite Concrete—( ) Zonolite Acoustical Plastic—( ) Zonolite Granular Fill Insulation.

Name:______________________________

Address:____________________________

City and Zone:_______________________State:______________________

( ) Architect—( ) Engineer—( ) Draftsman—( ) Contractor—( )
LUDOWICI

... the outstanding name in roofing offers the architect and builder all of the enduring beauty and permanence of shale tile for any type of roof.

Everywhere Ludowici Tile Roofs meet strict architectural requirements whether the design is modern or traditional.

The selection of Ludowici Tile for the distinctive roofs of many of the buildings of these universities and colleges reflects the availability of Texture, Form and Color for the various architectural treatments. And, where tradition is followed, Ludowici roofs give the detailed authenticity required.

For educational housing, for institutional work, for churches and public buildings, for large housing projects and for residences, Ludowici offers architects assistance in the preparation of plans and specifications and will gladly furnish samples and specifications upon request.

STEEL PANELS are designed for quick construction of roof and walls on single story steel chassis.

Preassembled steel buildings are one compelling answer to the great schoolroom need in many communities. The one-story building built with prefabricated structural steel framework and preinsulated steel wall panels and roof sheets provides a solution to the problem of enclosing space which the manufacturers estimate saves approximately 60 per cent over the cost of equivalent conventional masonry construction. They can be put up quickly and cheaply, and a capable designer can milk good solutions from their system of modular manufacture. Pioneer Steel Co. of Pittsburgh uses an 8 ft. module in their product, with preassembled steel wall panels of 16 gauge flat sheet steel backed with ¾ in. insulating board. Multiple height side wall units permit uncomplicated variation of room height within the same building.

STEEL PREFAB exploits another characteristic of this type school—ready transportability.

Another advantage of steel buildings, exemplified in this rudimentary schoolroom, is their simplicity in disassembly and transportation from one easily prepared site to another. This unit, a product of Armco Metal Products Inc., can follow population shifts and resultant educational crises from one school district or county to another without depreciation. Armco school in Caro, Mich., was completed recently at a cost of $7.50 per sq. ft. Again, the proper use of this type schoolroom demands even better designers than many other less simplified forms of construction, but if the buildings are keyed properly into the master plans of schools over the width of a large school district, they can be of great value in making the entire setup very flexible.

WOOD FRAME UNIT, demountable, with two classrooms, is Chicago's own solution to the problem.

Chicago's own demountable school is a $12.50 per sq. ft. wood frame structure of two classrooms plus service, with a total capacity of 80 students. Designed by Board of Education architect John C. Christensen, seven such schools are now up, with six more under construction. The construction is dry wall, and heating is hot water, oil fired. Construction cost per unit is approximately $5,700 for heating, $3,600 for plumbing, $1,600 for electrical work, and $14,100 general work—a total of about $25,000 each, complete with sad cupola.

(Continued on page 186)
DUNHAM DIFFERENTIAL HEATING
cuts fuel costs up to 40%

Provides unsurpassed comfort year 'round . . . in any climate

Whether you’re planning a multi-story skyscraper . . . or a single-story structure . . . you can assure its operators substantial savings in fuel costs by specifying Dunham Vari-Vac* Heating.

Vari-Vac Heating has proved so successful in installations all over the country that Dunham has guaranteed, in writing, a fuel reduction of 25% for many buildings. Such savings are possible because this system automatically provides the precise amount of heat desired by utilizing a continuous flow of steam at temperatures that vary with the weather.

Job-scaled to Your Size

Dunham engineers recently perfected methods of job-scaling this variable vacuum system to fit any size or type of building . . . regardless of climatic conditions. Seven different systems . . . from a Basic to a Supreme installation . . . are available. A Dunham engineer can quickly tell you which size to specify.

If you wish to recommend a heating system that operates with utmost efficiency year after year . . . if you’re interested in the all-important reduction in your client’s operating costs . . . investigate Dunham Vari-Vac Heating today.

FREE BOOKLET TELLS ALL

Bulletin 509 gives you complete information for “Job-scaled” Vari-Vac Heating; tells you what it is, how it operates, how it may be fitted exactly to your clients’ needs. For your copy, write

C. A. Dunham Co., 400 W. Madison Street, Chicago 6, Ill.
In Canada: C. A. Dunham Co. Ltd., Toronto.
MIAMI ALUMINUM AWNING WINDOWS are growing favorites with America’s leading Architects and Builders. Manufactured with watch-like precision, every moving part is expertly machined and carefully balanced for easy, “friction-free” operation.

Both sides of glass panels are supported by “PATENTED” concealed cross-shaft, joining panels into one smooth working unit. Easily turned operator opens glass panels to nearly 90 degrees wide, simply and quickly. This is an EXCLUSIVE Miami Awning Window feature.

Miami Awning Window locks automatically in any position without necessity of extra wearing parts.

Closed, the Miami Aluminum Awning Window seals into one compact WEATHER-TIGHT unit because glass panels are designed with overlapping flanges assuring absolute weather protection through double metal contact. NO WEATHER STRIPPING IS REQUIRED.

Miami Aluminum Awning Windows are used in School, Public Building, Church and Home Construction.

DEALERSHIPS INVITED

For complete information see our catalog in 1950 Sweets File or write to Miami Window Corp., Dept. D, 3531 N. W. 38th Avenue, Miami, Florida.
A Logan PRODUCT

Dor-O-Matic Controls are now manufactured and distributed by Logan Engineering Co., makers of precision mechanical equipment known and used throughout the world. The Logan quality reputation is added assurance of outstanding performance from every Dor-O-Matic Door Control you specify.

The Dor-O-Matic Control is available in forty different models to meet a wide variety of application requirements. Write today for full information.

NEW Dor-O-Matic Folder
sent on request. It belongs in your specifications file.

DOR-O-MATIC
DIVISION OF
LOGAN ENGINEERING CO.
4906 W. Lawrence Ave., Chicago 30, Illinois
LAMINATED BEAMS (in view at right) hold clerestory windows above middle of classroom, (beginning at top right corner of photo) (Wm. A. Johnson & Associates, architects)

SAY NOTED ARCHITECTS
WURDEMAN and BECKET
DESIGNERS OF THE
GENERAL PETROLEUM AND PRUDENTIAL LIFE BUILDINGS
DECIDED TO USE
ETCHWOOD PANELLING IN KAISER HOMES PROJECT!

WURDEMAN & BECKET SAY:
"We have made extensive use of Etchwood in these homes because it is a beautiful hard surface plywood offering a great variety in methods of application and treatments in color, and also because Etchwood offers no obstacles in cost. It is both exciting and dramatic."

SOLD NATIONALLY THRU LEADING PLYWOOD WHOLESALERS

For your sample and descriptive folder, write to manufacturer, Davidson Plywood and Lumber Co.,
3136 E. Washington Boulevard, Los Angeles 23, California

ARCHITECTURAL FORUM October 1949

PREFABRICATION

LAMINATED WOOD frames, factory-made to order, have great strength, durability.

Glued, laminated wood beams, arches, and rigid frames are found in many shrewd school designs over the country. These prefabricated members, made by Timber Structures Inc. of tough, straight-grained Douglas fir, are especially appropriate in large enclosures where wide spans must be bridged. And particularly suitable for gymnasium construction are the handsome lamella roofs engineered by this company.

Favorable fire insurance rates are an important advantage of this heavy timber construction to school boards. The wood chars, but its natural fire resistivity is preserved in this kind of use, and load-bearing qualities outlast considerable exposure to high temperatures.

Structural forms are fabricated to the designer's specifications, with thickness of laminations determined by the radius of curvature required. Laminations are kiln dried and specially surfaced prior to the gluing operation. Casein and other water resistant glues are used for interior members, with phenolic resin and other exterior type glues for members exposed to weather.

TIMBER TRUSSES are designed for use in classroom widths as well as long spans by Timber Engineering Co.

This company's new educational interest is in the classroom, but its truss designs continue to furnish many schools a method for spanning gymnasiums and auditoriums as well. Advantages cited for the use of the various design trusses in classroom building include the dominant fact that this method uses about 20 per cent less material than conventional framing. The TECO people also point out savings available through contractor prefabrication of the trusses or by straight purchase in completed form from firms specializing in this work. The advantage of trusses grows with the width of classrooms, and in the case of cantilever trusses outer walls may have very large window areas without the necessity of having costly lintels overhead. Work on the job is aided by the familiar advantage of early roofing.

LIGHT STEEL TRUSSES also bridge the classroom as handily as heavier sections span the gymnasium.

Macomber, another company specializing in steel structural prefabrications, is emphasizing not only its wide span trusses, which are available in stock units to bridge widths up to 180 ft., but also small lightweight trusses for classroom widths. Speed in construction, with strength, are the advantages. In addition to steel joists, long spans, roof purlins, and trusses, this company produces steel loadbearing partitions, siding, and decking.
REVERE ANNOUNCES

A NEW COMPLETE SYSTEM OF

Solid Copper Flashing For Masonry Construction

REVERE-KEYSTONE THRU WALL FLASHING for economical and permanent protection against seepage and leaks at copings, parapets, belt courses, sills, spandrel beam facings and other masonry construction.

REVERE SIMPLEX REGLET AND REGLET INSERT FLASHING for spandrel waterproofing with solid copper at costs comparable to or less than mopped-on waterproofing.

REVERE-KEYSTONE VERTICAL RIB SIDING for weatherproofing high parapet walls, penthouses, etc.

REVERE MASTER SHEET COPPER SPECIFICATIONS covering all uses of sheet copper in buildings will be sent to you upon request in order to help you design or install the finest sheet copper construction. For copies of these specifications or for additional information about Revere Products, write to Revere at 230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

These new Revere products—just as Revere Sheet Copper for roofing, gutters, flashing, etc.—are now available through leading sheet metal distributors throughout the United States. A Revere Technical Advisor will always be glad to consult with you without obligation.

REVERE

COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

Founded by Paul Revere in 1801

230 Park Avenue, New York 17, New York


Sales Offices in Principal Cities, Distributors Everywhere.
New Trier Township High School, Winnetka, Ill., reports 18 years of trouble-free service from Telechron-powered clock and program systems.

“In the 18 years since our first Telechron-powered synchronous clock and program was installed,” writes R. L. F. Biesemeier, Supervising Engineer of the New Trier Township High School, “we have never called for a serviceman.

“Based on our experience, we recommend Edwards Telechron-powered Clock and Program Systems without reservation.”

It’s a safe recommendation, Mr. Biesemeier . . . because that service record is typical. Edwards systems operate without a master clock . . . eliminating all need for otherwise frequent servicing and adjusting at this point in the system. Send for illustrated bulletin on clock and program systems.

Today's only method of automatically and economically maintaining proper air conditions in the school classroom.

THE HERMAN NELSON CORPORATION Moline, Illinois
Pioneer and Recognized Leader in Schoolroom Ventilation
Planning a New Laboratory?
— for any of the Sciences or a Home Economics or Vocational Department

Layout of equipment and plumbing details should be completed before building construction is started to avoid excessive installation costs. Kewaunee engineers are experienced and can offer assistance without cost or obligation.

Write for these new catalogs: Kewaunee Laboratory Equipment for Secondary Schools and Junior Colleges; Kewaunee Metal Scientific Laboratory Furniture; Kewaunee Wood Scientific Laboratory Furniture; Kewaunee Home Economics Equipment; Kewaunee Vocational Furniture.

C. G. Campbell, President
KEWAUNEE MANUFACTURING COMPANY, 3086 S. Center St., Adrian, Michigan

PREFABRICATION

PRECAST STEEL FRAMES are delivered ready for bolting, can be finished with various curtain walls.

The Luria pattern of rigid steel frames precut to size started, as have almost all other such lines, as industrial and service buildings; but the economy and flexibility possible in adaptation, and the wide variety of frame sizes manufactured have drawn school builders' attention. A $126,000 Luria school similar to the one below recently cost $10.30 per sq. ft.

The basic structural shape is a fairly heavy steel rigid frame, in most of the school adaptations, which varies in span from 40 to 100 ft., with lengths available in increments of 20 ft. Light and ventilation can be provided by conventional or sawtooth monitors, individual or continuous sky-lights, or glass roof panels. Many standard parts are inter-changeable, and any common curtain wall can be used, fenestrated as wished. The frames are fabricated from size-able rolled steel sections, bolted, with shop-welded connection plates.

SOME BASIC AIMS AND METHODS in the search for the standardized school unit are phrased in current project.

A research project on standardized school units, now under way at the University of Michigan College of Architecture and Design, utilizing some of the all purpose metal framing products of the Unistrut Co., has not yet reached its final stage, but conclusions reached along the line should be interesting to those concerned with the problem of the portable school. The project has been to develop a standardized unit structure which local architects and local school boards can adapt to their needs in an infinite variety of forms.

The decision was reached early that any such planning unit should be based on a standard structural unit rather than a standard size classroom. Reasons for this include the disagreement among educators about the best size classroom. The Michigan planners hold that the width should offer a dear interior span of at least 36 ft., with the length a variable factor in multiples of 8 ft. Dry construction is to be used throughout, in order to get complete salvageability of materials. Slab floors were ruled out in favor of a prefab platform floor, and the only excavation is to be holes set at the 8 ft. module to take the load below frost level. The heating system will probably be electric panels, based on ease of operation and on salvage value, an anticipated example of economical expense. Illumination will be achieved through artificial means rather than through daylighting, to avoid expensive roof construction and also to get greater freedom in orientation of the school building. A project for the industry to watch with interest, the study will probably be substantially complete within six months.
COMFORT, health and progress of its young pupils were prime considerations in the designing of this modern school. Abundant natural lighting is augmented, when needed, by illumination from fluorescent louvres suspended from sound-conditioning acoustical tile ceiling.

Optimum cold weather comfort, even temperature and freedom from drafts are obtained through an unusual “split” system which combines floor radiant-heat from circulating hot water coils, with regular convectors beneath the windows.

Salmon-colored brick was used for the exterior and also some of the interior walls. Other walls of Ponderosa pine serve as a tackboard with many teaching applications. Each classroom has its own multi-purpose workroom, useful for individual and group projects and activities, special instruction and consultations. Large drawers and storage bins help develop each child’s sense of order and responsibility for his own property and work.

Included in the Pratt & Lambert Paint and Varnish used in the decoration of this interesting school, were “38” Pale Trim Varnish, Lyt-all Eggshell, and “61” Enamel.

Prompt, practical assistance in planning authoritative decoration is available on request to the nearest Pratt & Lambert Architectural Service Department.

PRATT & LAMBERT-INC., Paint & Varnish Makers
NEW YORK • BUFFALO • CHICAGO • FORT ERIE, ONTARIO

Save the surface and you save all!
STRUCTURAL MEMBERS may serve as finish to simplify construction and save money — by Richard H. McClurg*

The structural scheme has become a part of the finished school building and as such must be integrated carefully with the finished components of school design.

Today's trends in school design assume that students and teachers alike can concentrate on their work just as well if they are surrounded by rubbed concrete or painted steel as by plaster or tile walls. Further, the structural designer knows that the structural sections must be so proportioned that they readily become a part of the finished interior and exterior, and still admit the use of more daylight and an optimum amount of ventilation.

This trend is well represented by the reinforced concrete structure shown in Sketch No. 1. Columns are exposed and painted, and they are shaped to admit a maximum amount of light as well as to present a pleasing exterior appearance. Interior beams are left exposed and ventilation is handled directly through the girders. Sketch No. 2 represents a trend in utility room construction wherein long span flat slabs (beams are part of and the same depth as the slab) are combined with thin steel columns to permit sash or glass block to come up to the smooth ceiling.

Sketch 1

Sketch 2

Sketch 3

The increased use of welding in both shop and field fabrication of structural steel permits nearly as much flexibility in finished design as does concrete, with the added advantage that sections can be smaller. Sketch No. 3 is a good example of this type of construction. Note that columns become mullions for windows and glass block, and that the beam becomes an unobtrusive element of the ceiling, which is itself part of the precast roof deck. These building frames are welded in the shop and are shipped to the job ready to be set in place. The concrete corridor roof stiffens the structure and also presents a good surface for acoustic treatment. This concrete is particularly desirable where the corridor is loaded with classrooms on one side only and the slab can be extended as a cantilever over corridor windows by again using thin columns as window mullions.

* Engineer for Architects Eberle Smith & Associates, Detroit.

MODERN 9-CLASSROOM SCHOOL

Side-corridor Design... consisting of four Luria Standard Buildings — three, 40-feet wide with 12-foot eave height, and one 60 feet wide with 20-foot eave height.

TRADITIONALLY-STYLED 10-CLASSROOM SCHOOL

Side-corridor Design... planned around four Luria Standard Buildings, each 40 feet wide, three with 12-foot eave height and one with 16-foot eave height.

MODERN 10-CLASSROOM SCHOOL

Side-corridor Design... including four standard Luria units; three, 40 feet wide with 12-foot eave height and one 60 feet wide with 16-foot eave height.

MODERN 14-CLASSROOM SCHOOL

Side-corridor Design... consisting of four Luria Standard Buildings — three, 40 feet wide with 12-foot eave height and one 60 feet wide with 16-foot eave height.
Here's how you can design a fine permanent school to meet a limited budget

You can save time, effort and expense by planning it around Standard Buildings by Luria

Many an urgently needed school has gotten no farther than the planning stage — stopped cold by today's high building costs. But now — with Standard Buildings by Luria — there's no need for your clients to hold up new construction, or to compromise on temporary, emergency facilities either.

For Luria buildings offer you a practical solution to your cost problems. They're permanent, heavy steel-frame structures, designed to meet the most exacting building codes. Yet — because they offer you all the cost-saving advantages of standardization — you can design a Luria school that will cost little more than a light-weight, temporary building.

What's more, Standard Buildings by Luria can easily be adapted to meet your precise requirements for any type of single-story school — modern or traditional style, center or side corridor design. They leave the greatest possible freedom of design and architectural treatment — with a wide choice of collateral materials. The five typical Luria schools shown here will give you some idea of their versatility.

Luria can supply the basic building units — completely fabricated and delivered promptly to the building site, ready for fast, economical erection.

So, before you go too far in planning your new school, get the complete facts on Standard Buildings by Luria. Your nearest Luria representative will be glad to help you.

The coupon below will bring you a copy of our 20-page catalog on the complete line of Standard Buildings by Luria — together with an 8-page folder giving further design data on the 5 typical schools shown here.

---

MODERN 10-CLASSROOM SCHOOL

Center-corridor Design... planned around two Luria Standard Buildings, each 60 feet wide; one with 12-foot eave height and one with 20-foot eave height.
A little Micarta sells a lot of house

She walks into the kitchen... she thrills... and the stage is set for a sale. Those Micarta sink and counter tops say “This house is modern! Luxurious!”

Yet the cost is moderate and the advantages are many:

- **Micarta means GLAMOUR** — smooth, lustrous, colorful surfaces in interesting patterns or solids. And they stay that way!
- **Micarta means CLEANLINESS** — no kind of cooking grease, condiment, household cleanser, detergent, dilute acid, fruit juice can stain Micarta.
- **Micarta means LIFE-TIME WEAR** — resists scratching, denting or chipping — is undamaged by cups, silverware, or even pots and pans.

Any wonder everyone wants Micarta on utility surfaces everywhere?

**Micarta** is the miracle plastic surface everybody sees on soda fountains, lunch counters, restaurant tables and bars. Now smart builders are using it to glamorousize kitchens, bathrooms and playrooms.

**MICARTA** is manufactured by WESTINGHOUSE and sold for decorative purposes only, by UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORPORATION.

Made in 2 forms:
- 1/16” sheets, used by fabricators who have the necessary bonding equipment.
- 3/16” and 1/8” panels: the 1/16” sheet bonded with waterproof glue on waterproof Weldwood plywood. Used by fabricators who do not bond themselves, and for on-job installations.

Available in:
- 18 solid colors, 18 colors in patterns: Linen, Foam and Mother of Pearl, 4 true wood veneers (known as TRUWOOD).

Micarta equals or exceeds the standards of National Electrical Manufacturers’ Association.

**UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORPORATION**

55 West 44th Street • New York 18, N. Y.

Please send FREE SAMPLE of Micarta — and complete data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CITY</th>
<th>STATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Architectural FORUM October 1949
Anyway you look at it...

THE NEW IMPROVED Janitrol UNIT HEATERS

Field engineering helped build Janitrol’s new, advanced line of Unit Heaters.

Valuable user performance data and field service information were correlated over a three year period as a guide to determine the most practical improvements required for better industrial and commercial heating.

Then the actual design and construction improvements in the new Janitrol Unit Heater line became the responsibility of Surface Combustion engineering staff.

This policy of analyzing all practical heating requirements first has resulted in equipment with far greater user acceptance. So, you can count on Janitrol for not only advanced design and efficiency but also for practical, easy maintenance under all kinds of rugged operating conditions.

Because more and more Janitrol Unit Heaters are being installed by retailers, in places of amusement, restaurants, and all kinds of service businesses, special attention was given to smart appearance and compactness.

In most cases Janitrols will be found to be more compact and to provide more headroom than other equipment. Write today for complete specifications and installation data.

A FEW OF JANITROL’S MANY OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- New Cartridge Type Ribbon Burners: Designed for easy removal and interchangeability for different type gases, special chrome alloy steel for high temperature and corrosion resistance. Separate burners for each heat exchanger make for high efficiency and even heat distribution.
- Improved, Long-Life Tubular Heat Exchangers: High efficiency of Janitrol’s unique design makes possible extreme compactness. Interior suspended alloy steel tubulators accelerate heat transfer. Improved vertical design minimizes dust and dirt collection, contributes to better air flow.
- Improved, Automatic Pilot: New actuating lever and switch design assures long life, positive operation. While pilot is more positively positioned, assembly can be removed in a few seconds.
- Combination Fan and Limit Control: Only Janitrol provides dual overheat safeguard as standard equipment, in case of stuck gas valve fan continues to dissipate heat preventing damage to unit or adjacent area.
- Motor and Fan Assembly: Resilient mountings minimize vibration and noise. Overlapping blade type fans provide maximum air velocity with quiet operation. Direct-a-Flow housing provides uniform airflow over entire unit.
- Smart, Quality Appearance: Smooth dark grey hammerloid baked enamel finish on steel casing fits unobtrusively in most surroundings. Bottom panel is hinged for opening without removal for inspection of burners and bottom of heat exchangers.

SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION • TOLEDO 1, OHIO
The cement that has saved

MILLIONS OF DOLLARS
of construction from water damage

In 1907 Dr. S. B. Newberry, pioneer cement scientist, developed a remarkable compound that led to the birth of Medusa Waterproofed Gray Portland Cement. Since then, buildings, homes, and other construction using this cement have withstood hurricanes and rains, saving America millions of dollars of construction... while other construction built with ordinary cements frequently has succumbed to the destructive force of water.

Using Medusa Waterproofed Gray Portland Cement for concrete and mortar prevents water from deteriorating concrete and mortar. The capillaries in the concrete are lined with a water-repelling material... preventing capillary action from drawing water into the mass.

Specify Medusa Waterproofed Gray for every inch of concrete and mortar that needs protection... for concrete or brick, homes with dam-free interior walls... for stucco free of cracks and stains. In territories where Medusa Waterproofed Gray is not available, use Medusa Waterproofing Paste or Powder. Mail coupon today for booklets about water problems.

Structural economies for a demanding climate

—by Alonzo Harriman, Architect, Auburn, Me.

In considering economy in school construction, there is much to be said about relative economy, both in relation to the factors of climate and exposure, and in the relation of the school to the community.

In the first instance, schools in Maine have to be more expensive in certain factors than schools of the South and West. Due to frost action our foundations must be brought down deep and must be rigid; due to snow and ice loads our roofs must be designed practically to floor loadings—we build two floors in a one-story school; due to cold winters our heating costs, both of initial installation and fuel consumption, become a major money-consuming factor.

In the second place, it seems to us that too many schools are being built beyond the true financial reach of the community, for it is true that what might be a practical economy in a wealthy urban community is an utter extravagance in the poorer rural community.

We have found that a great deal of practical economy can be gained or lost in the initial stages of planning. In planning schools we avoid all possible corners. For this reason our schools may appear somewhat long and monotonous. This type of school has been referred to as "hen house" school, but a hen house is withal a very functional economical structure. We know that our high foundation costs and other factors make set-back classroom schemes cost much more than most of our communities can afford. Projecting classrooms would amount to an approximate increase in the cost of about 10 per cent.

For clear roofs

The same theory applies to breaks in the roof; but breaks in the roof have the added disadvantage of being more difficult to make water-tight. Skylights, clerestories and sawtooth roofs simply will not work satisfactorily in our climate and almost always leak sooner or later. The best roof is one with no holes in it. This applies particularly in the case of a bonded roof which the owner believes protects him from leaks; yet almost every break—such as flashings, parapets, penthouses, vents—in that roof is at a point not covered by the bond. By keeping the metal work and breaks or projections through the roof at a minimum, we are in a far better position to get maintenance from the bonding company.

We have found it very economical to have a utility core for each classroom. This is generally located near the door where our light switches usually are. Thus all wiring, together with any plumbing (this particularly for elementary school rooms which often have sinks and, less often, individual room toilets), as well as mechanical ventilation equipment, are all together in this utility core, readily accessible by a removable panel or door.

Wherever possible we build one-story schools, particularly elementary schools. By opening each classroom to the outdoors with a fire exit door, we can achieve the great economy of a wooden structural frame, often combined with asbestos cement exterior weathering or some of the various protected metals. All of our planning and structure is on a 4-ft. module adaptable to various manufactured boards.

It is our belief that a good deal of the current thinking about school design is overly concerned with trying to provide large amounts of natural daylight. In some designs we have seen terrifically expensive systems of reflective parapets,
Clay tile gives you limitless flexibility in setting the stage for modern ideas, modern living. And only clay tile provides the efficiency, the beauty, the economy that today’s homemakers are looking for.

Today, there is no need to accept substitutes—genuine clay tile is available—with all these advantages:

**Easy to clean** and keep clean because clay tile never needs waxing, polishing or refinishing.

**Colors won’t fade** or darken because clay tile’s beauty is fired-in to resist water, acid and stains.

Efficient because tile keeps its spic-and-span appearance despite hard wear. Water rolls off without leaving stubborn, streaky blemishes.

Long-range economy because there are no recurring charges for maintenance or replacement. Only clay tile can insure this lifetime of loveliness.

For specific information regarding types, sizes and colors, see *Sweets Architectural or A-E-C File.* THE TILE COUNCIL OF AMERICA, Room 3401: 10 East 40th Street, New York 16, New York. Room 433: 727 West Seventh Street, Los Angeles, California

The Tile Council of America was formed in January, 1945, to provide a central source of information about clay floor and wall tile, and to sponsor research and development projects designed to increase the usefulness of clay tile in all types of private and public building.

**PARTICIPATING COMPANIES:**
- American Encaustic Tilling Company Inc.
- Architecture Tilling Company, Inc.
- Atlantic Tile Manufacturing Company
- B. Mifflin Hood Company
- Cambridge Tile Manufacturing Company
- Carlyle Tile Company
- General Tile Corp.
- Gladding, McBean & Company
- Mosaic Tile Co
- Murray Tile Company, Inc.
- National Tile & Manufacturing Company
- Olean Tile Company
- Pacific Clay Products
- Pacific Tile and Porcelain Co.
- Pomona Tile Manufacturing Company
- Robertson Manufacturing Company
- The Sparta Ceramic Company
- Summitville Face Brick Company
- United States Quarry Tile Company
When you want a quality floor covering at low initial cost, you have every reason for preferring J-M Asphalt Tile—modest in price, standard of quality for decades!

It is long-wearing, easy to maintain, and the units come in a wide range of attractive colors. Today asphalt tile is the most widely used and accepted floor covering for all types of commercial and institutional buildings.

**J-M TERRAFLEX...**

**BUT,** when your preference is for the best there is, look to Terraflex! It is the revolutionary new flooring made of plastic-asbestos, now offered by Johns-Manville after 15 years of testing and development. Terraflex will outwear other types of decorative flooring two to one. It is the nearest approach to an ideal all-purpose flooring ever developed!

The resilient tile-like units are unaffected by greases, oils, alkaline moisture. They come in clearer, brighter colors... can be safely used on concrete floors in contact with the ground... withstand normal movement of wood subfloors without breaking.

Whether you select J-M Terraflex or J-M Asphalt Tile, your flooring choice will be on a firm foundation. See your J-M Approved Flooring Contractor, or write for our new flooring brochures. Johns-Manville, Box 290, New York 16, N. Y.
The sure way to cut the cost of pipe maintenance

on all copper tube or brass pipe runs

**Specify THREADLESS**

SILBRAZ* JOINTS

Whenever your plans call for copper tube (iron pipe size) or brass pipe — especially in public, industrial or commercial buildings — specify patented threadless Silbraz joints made with Walseal valves, fittings and flanges. Silbraz joints effectively produce strong, lasting pipe runs. These modern joints provide positive protection against leaks by actually becoming a part of the pipe itself. They make a “one-piece” pipe line that will not creep or pull apart under any pressure, shock or vibration that the pipe itself can withstand.

Easily installed by oxyacetylene torch brazing, Silbraz joints are the sure answer to low-cost assemblies that will require neither maintenance nor repair in the years to come. Ask your nearest Walworth distributor, or write for copy of Circular 84 giving complete data on Walseal Silbraz joints.

*Patented — Reg. U.S. Patent Office

Make it a “one-piece pipe line” with WALSEAL

WALWORTH

valves and fittings

60 EAST 42nd STREET, NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CENTERS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD
SUPPLEMENT—Structure

clerestories, louvers, etc., developed for an end result that we feel is not commensurate with either the original high cost or the high maintenance costs in a climate of any appreciable severity.

The best of any day-lighting scheme must have good electric illumination for dark days and evening work, and we believe it is far more practical to use this supplementary lighting a slightly greater amount of the time and keep our simple roof structure than to embark on clerestory or skylight schemes which always give trouble in this climate.

We have been able to get very satisfactory lighting in our classrooms by using glass block over clear glass, which avoids a glare problem and does give us 25 to 35 foot-candles on desk tops at the corridor wall. To do this, we run the glass block continuous without piers the whole length of the class-

room and also to the ceiling. We expect to gain greater economy when we can obtain flat prismatic glass and double glazing, as we will accomplish the same light refraction and can avoid the high cost of laying the glass block.

In the case of an absolute minimum school, we believe that good lighting can be obtained by the use of clear glass sash, run continuously, and Venetian blinds for control of glare and reflected light to ceiling. This expedient is much more economical than any special louver or jalousie scheme.

On materials

In selecting materials, both curtain and structural, we have found that three fundamental principles usually hold true:

1. Structurally, in comparable spans, we can get more pounds of fiber stress per dollar from wood than from steel, notwithstanding the steel's greater efficiency of section.

2. As a general rule, a local material is more economical than a material from outside.

3. Whenever the use of mechanical or electrical energy can take the place of physical energy—power saws, for instance—there will be economies in like measure. This principle is also reflected in machine-finished materials—the larger the units, the more economical will be our construction.

As an example, we use a great deal of the various manufactured boards and panels, which are intrinsically more economical in two major respects: in the first place, these panels often provide the two functions of insulation and a tough weather-proof exterior skin, and, being erected as one unit, they achieve the economy of reducing the number of operations required at the building site. The more combining of corrective factors in one material, i.e., a tough skin, plus insulation, plus good acoustic qualities, plus low maintenance, plus ease of erection, etc., the more economical the material will be.

Although we have often used brick for the space between the concrete of the foundation and the first-floor windows, our most economical solution is to continue the foundation concrete up to the windows. With the recent development and present high efficiency of the various manufactured panels (whether of cement, asbestos, coated metal, metal-insulation sandwiches, etc.) we would prefer their use instead of brick or stone on the entire exterior of our schools, and would feel certain of a far better, more weather-tight structure.

The tough, portable partition

We have had to do considerable research on the problem of an interior partition that is tough and rugged, yet portable and economical. We do not like to use plasterboard or fiberboard in this way, due to their lack of strength to stand all the rough treatment they may get, but we find that we get a very satisfactory and economical partition by using pre-fabricated panels of laminated fiber and asbestos-cement board.

This same material, painted with a chalk board paint, is giving us extremely economical chalk boards; the smooth cement asbestos giving us the hard background to which the surfacing material is applied.

Common-sense economy in schools at this time is first and foremost a matter of common-sense evaluation of realistic needs relative to the wealth of the community; a complete exploitation and use of the newer, more efficient materials when they are cheaper and better than the old; and a complete integration of these materials into the building plan and structure and into the methods of erection; and finally, a seeking of the sincere, direct solution to all problems.
the revolutionary new idea in lighting

★ makes possible limitless pattern designs

★ custom-fits any room shape or proportions

★ provides unlimited linear flexibility

★ mixes many light sources in one uniform system

the custom-fitting lighting system

★ features equal low brightness throughout

★ provides harmonious matched appearance throughout

Write today for free 20-page MODULE brochure which gives every detail of this exciting new lighting development. Use coupon below.

MITCHELL MANUFACTURING COMPANY
2525 Clybourn Avenue, Chicago 14, Illinois
Send full details on MITCHELL MODULE

Firm Name
Address
City Zone State
ECONOMIES OF ONE-STORY CONSTRUCTION are documented in a 14-school analysis—

by Philip Will, Jr.*

West are cheaper than fairly comparable multi-story schools:

- By the sq. ft. yardstick .................. 6.5% less
- By the cu. ft. yardstick .................. 4.6% less
- By the classroom yardstick .......... 4.8% less
- By the net teaching area .............. 5.0% less

In respect to structural systems, there are two major factors which are not affected by architectural considerations, i.e., the floor system and the roof.

The floor system

The floor system is dictated by the site, and whether or not the building shall contain a basement. With site conditions satisfactory as to drainage and soil, a floor slab poured directly on the ground is the most economical. By proper designing of foundation walls and a heat distribution tunnel, cold floors can be controlled and overcome. In areas where a heated floor for small children is required, this can be provided. A slab not on ground is sometimes erroneously considered to be warmer and not to require supplementary heating. This is not true unless warm air is circulated under the space, at added cost, or an all wood floor construction is used. The latter is not desirable because of its impermanence.

When site conditions are not ideal for slab-on-ground construction due to unsatisfactory soil conditions, drainage, or contours requiring excessive and expensive fills, then a supported floor system is indicated. Whether it is built of conventional reinforced concrete joists and slab construction, pre-cast concrete joists and concrete slab construction, or steel bar joists and concrete slab construction, is really of minor consideration. The variation in cost among any one of the three is probably within the range of 15 per cent.

The roof

One of the principal economies which can be effected in single story schools is in roof construction. Classrooms must be large to be desirable as teaching spaces. This large size with long span rules against conventional reinforced concrete roof construction because the dead load is disproportionate to the relatively small live load the roof has to carry. In the range of noncombustible materials, bar joist construction adapts itself extremely well because it is possible to accommodate long spans and easy to provide for acoustical ceiling treatment. This type of roof is also readily adaptable to any lighting desired, either surface-mounted or recessed.

We have made some fairly recent studies of five schools utilizing bar joist roof construction. This type of construction is divided into two classifications—wall bearing and non-wall bearing. The use of the former necessarily restricts internal flexibility since it embodies wall bearing construction on partitions. The latter gives fairly complete flexibility since internal wall systems are independent of the roof. This permits more freedom in internal partition design and minimizes the cost of future changes.

It is apparent from the study that as structural steel replaces walls and partitions as the supporting element of the roof, costs increase substantially. Non-wall bearing roofs of bar joist construction with gypsum deck, in the Chicago area schools, cost approximately 82 per cent per sq. ft. more than wall bearing bar joist construction, gypsum deck roofs. It is interesting to note that during recent months wall bearing bar joist construction with steel deck cost 4.1 per cent less than wall bearing bar joists and gypsum deck.

*Partner, Perkins & Will, Architects
When Viking Flush Type Sprinkler Heads Are Specified

This Sprinkler Head, approved by the Underwriters' Laboratories and the Factory Mutual Laboratories, gives you greater latitude in designing modern, streamlined interiors. The Viking Sprinkler Head fits flush with the ceiling . . . stays out of sight. No distorting highlights or shadows detract from the symmetry of your designs. You can specify Vikings with confidence. They are as easily installed as any conventional type head. Tests prove that Viking Flush Type Heads meet all protection standards completely. In fact no sprinkler has better water distribution. Viking installations, in office buildings, stores and other interiors, demonstrate the extra beauty possible through their use.

Typical Installations: Sears Roebuck Stores • John Hancock Insurance Co., Boston, Mass. • F. W. Woolworth Stores • Merchandise Mart, Chicago • Hotel Villa Atlantique, Palm Springs, Fla.

Offices in Principal Cities

Write for Complete Bulletin
What features are most essential for really fine school interiors?

You'd say, "Interiors must be light, colorful, cheerful. They must be strong, durable—able to withstand rough usage—fireproof. They must be easy to clean, and keep clean . . . free from costly maintenance, repair and redecorating."

*All* these are features of Stark's Glazed Facing Tile.

Produced in modular sizes, Stark's Facing Tile builds a wall and finish at one time—goes up fast—saves construction time and cost.

Permanently glazed, Stark's Facing Tile is adaptable to many uses. It is impervious to dirt and grease, is easy cleaned with soap and water, stands under heavy school traffic, helps create ideal lighting conditions.

These same advantages of Stark's glazed facing tile also make it the idea material—both for new construction and remodelling—in industrial plants, hospitals, institutions, public and commercial buildings. See our Sweet's Catalog 4a/7.

For architects, engineers, contractors and building owners and administrators, we have prepared a brochure on modular masonry. It contains much valuable information, and will be sent free to you upon request.

**THE STARK BRICK COMPANY**

*Canton 1, Ohio*

14305 Livernois Avenue . . . . . 
15 East 26th Street . . . . . New York 10, N. Y.
Distinguished arrivals at the Rice Hotel in Houston . . .

10 miles of Bigelow Carpets!

The redecorating and remodeling program just completed at the famous Rice Hotel was a pretty terrific job. A 3-million-dollar job, in fact!

Among the various improvements, all 1000 Rice rooms were entirely redecorated. And, working on that scale, you’ve just got to be right about the materials you pick to work with.

That’s why we’re proud that the designer, Walter M. Ballard Corporation, selected Bigelow Carpets . . . 10 miles of them . . . to install in the rooms and corridors. This is only one example of the many fine hotels in which Bigelow Carpets are preferred for their good looks and rugged wear.

Let the Carpet Counsel help you! Bigelow experts will work with your architects and decorators . . . help select the type of carpet most practical for your needs, in the color and pattern most effective with your décor. And they’ll supervise your order through the final installation. One of the 26 Bigelow Carpet Counsel Offices is near you. Use it!

BIGELOW Rugs and Carpets

Beauty you can see . . . quality you can trust . . . since 1825
Sylvania’s "Flexi-Module" System consists essentially of fluorescent fixtures suspended above a ceiling composed of 32" by 32" aluminum louver units. Each cell of these units is 3" x 3". They are protected from finger prints by a plastic coating...and, being aluminum, are non-static and thus dust-free! Mirror effects (specularity) are virtually eliminated. The modular panels permit of a wide variety of architectural treatments, including checkered, striped, diagonal boxed and other patterns.

**INSTALLATION OF LOUVERS IS EASY**

The Sylvania System requires no costly subframe of channels or other devices. The adjustable hangers are easily and quickly attached to the ceiling or concrete slab on 32" centers. The modular panels are then dropped into place, and are engaged by the specially designed suspension units (see enlargement of suspension units). Louvered sections are then leveled by simply adjusting the units from below. They can be finely adjusted by the course adjustment of the suspension strap itself, and by means of the threaded bolts.

The lighting fixtures and panel hangers may be hung either from continuous channels on the surface of an existing ceiling or from standard channels set into the structure. These members may also be used for supporting ducts, sprinklers and other utilities.

The Sylvania "Flexi-Module" System is just as simple as that! You’ll want the full story on this modern, completely flexible, money-saving lighting system!

**LOUVERED CEILING LIGHTING EFFECTS BIG ECONOMIES IN BUILDING COSTS**

LOUVERED CEILING HIDES DUCTS AND PIPES!

The louvered ceiling conceals all the ducts and piping, as well as the inexpensive sprinkler heads. The utility services are easily accessible, reducing the cost of repairs or changes. A still further saving results from the elimination of decorating costs. The hidden ceiling requires no painting, EASILY MAINTAINED. Dust doesn’t collect on the non-static aluminum louvers...finger prints do not show due to protective plastic finish!

MAIL COUPON FOR FULL INFORMATION!

| Sylvania Electric Products Inc. |
| Advertising Dept., L-7610 |
| 500 Fifth Avenue, New York 18, N.Y. |

Gentlemen:

Please send complete information on the Sylvania "Flexi-Module" System of louvered ceiling lighting, together with data on Sylvania Lighting Products.

Name:

Address:

City..................................State......

HEATING AND VENTILATING

(Continued from page 146)

4. A means of controlling and balancing all of these factors on a room-by-room basis, taking into account the variables of outdoor temperature, solar gain, density of occupancy, lighting gain and so on.

**Bringing in outdoor air**

There are several ways in which all this can be accomplished. One of the simplest and best known is the unit ventilator, usually built into the outside wall beneath the center of the window, discharging upwards. Such ventilators are equipped to mix varying quantities of indoor and outdoor air to a temperature close to that of the room, and then to heat the resulting air stream to higher temperatures in response to the demands of a room thermostat which controls the supply of steam to a convector in the top of the unit.

They may be equipped to admit a fixed minimum quantity of outdoor air—10 to 15 cu. ft. per minute per pupil—to assure adequate ventilation under all conditions. Since the total capacity of the unit (usually 30 c.f.m. per pupil) is available at below-room-temperature for cooling purposes, they are capable of compensating for any but the most abnormal solar gain. Conversely, during the morning warm-up period the unit operates automatically on room-air alone, delivering a high temperature air-stream for quick heating.

**Other means**

Approximately the same effect can, of course, be achieved with a separate ventilating unit and heating elements, or a central system of ventilation combined with direct radiation. The unit ventilator is attracting particular attention now among school builders, and will be used in the general discussion of the classroom heating problem.

One objection to many unit ventilators is noise. Another objection is that in the event of a current failure they stop delivering heat in any quantity, but this latter objection really carries very little weight in a day of interlocked power stations. Nor can the unit ventilator be accused of the standard bugaboo of convection heating—uneven temperature distribution. In typical classrooms its high-velocity, low temperature discharge has been shown to produce remarkably uniform air temperature and very little stratification. Cost and maintenance of a separate fan and motor for each classroom are another objection, but not too significant in view of the considerable fuel savings usually realized by the unit ventilator in comparison with less elaborate equipment.

**New problems, new criteria**

It must be emphasized that it is what the unit ventilator accomplishes, rather than how it accomplishes it, that is being endorsed here. What is needed is a responsive source of heat, easily cut off and turned on; controlled ventilation together with a means of keeping the ventilating air close to room temperature; a means of carrying off excess heat during periods when this is necessary; and finally, a simple, positive means of control. Any heating system, regardless of type, which does these things equally well is suited to classroom heating.

The unit ventilator has been evolved in response to the heating problem presented by the conventional, one-exposure classroom; there is as yet no evidence that it will do an equally good job, by itself, in a contemporary one-story schoolroom which has, in addition to a larger glass area in the main window, an exposed roof and clerestory windows as well.

(Continued on page 210)
Pittsburgh Steeltex Floor Lath gives you both

Form and Reinforcement

The placing of floors moves swiftly, smoothly and at a big saving in time and material with Pittsburgh Steeltex Floor Lath. This combination of form and reinforcement for concrete and gypsum floors and roofs eliminates the need for slow, costly form-work.

Pittsburgh Steeltex Floor Lath is a combination of a uniformly spaced welded wire mesh laced to a waterproof cord-reinforced backing. The lacing wires are crimped to permit separation of the backing which gives you automatic imbedment from the weight of the mix. The waterproof backing holds the water in the mix so that it must evaporate slowly which gives maximum strength and assures proper curing of the slab. This also minimizes drip, prevents loss of cement and eliminates cleanup expense.

For better floors and roofs use Pittsburgh Steeltex Floor Lath—it will save you time and money. See our catalog in Sweet's or write for your copy of D.S. 133 to Pittsburgh Steel Products Company, Department AF, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

PITTSBURGH STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY
A Subsidiary of Pittsburgh Steel Company
Pittsburgh 30, Pa.
Terry is a tough guy

...TOUGH ON SCHOOL PLUMBING, TOO!

You know the type. Snaps towels in the shower . . . splashes water at the lavatory . . . vaults over the drinking fountain.

Well, the men who design Crane school plumbing have Terry in mind. They know that school plumbing fixtures are going to take a beating—and they allow for it. That's why Crane fixtures stand up through year after year of hard school usage.

Crane builds this extra strength into a complete line of Crane school plumbing—fixtures of a type and size for students of any age. In making selections, see your Crane Branch or Crane Wholesaler.
This is the new Fiberglas Coated Duct Insulation. Use it either inside or outside the ducts. It has high sound absorbing properties—especially in low frequencies where objectionable fan noise occurs.

Fiberglas Aerocor* is an exceptionally light weight, highly resilient, blanket-type insulation especially suited for round or irregularly shaped ducts.

These are features your clients are looking for:

**FIBERGLAS* DUCT INSULATIONS**

Are EASY to Apply . . . LOW in Installed Cost

When you are faced with a challenge to reduce plant operating costs, Fiberglas Duct Insulations can be of real help to you.

Fiberglas is not just another type of duct insulation—it's really unique. Fiberglas Duct Insulations have extremely high thermal efficiency for saving fuel and power, yes. But, they have other important advantages not combined in any other insulation. They are "light as a feather"—eliminate the need for extra supports. They are easy to cut and trim . . . can be quickly applied by standard methods. And, like all Fiberglas Insulations, they are made of glass fibers that can't feed flame, can't rot, can't sustain rodents or vermin, are unaffected by moisture . . . in other words, Fiberglas Duct Insulations give longer life and trouble-free service. Cost? Actually less than most insulations that approach them in thermal efficiency. Even more important, their applied cost is substantially lower than ordinary insulations. Shown above and below are 3 standard forms of Fiberglas Duct Insulation—one or more of these 3 will permit you to specify exactly what is needed for maximum insulating efficiency. Write today for design data and full information on how to specify Fiberglas Duct Insulations to the best possible advantage in the plants or buildings of your clients. Phone your local, Fiberglas Sales Office (in larger cities) or write Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation, Dept. 830, Toledo 1, Ohio.

Fiberglas Aerocor is available in long continuous rolls—one half and one inch thicknesses and widths of 54 and 72 inches.

Fiberglas PF (Preformed) Insulation is available in 5 degrees of rigidity and has excellent acoustical properties.

Fiberglas (TW-F) Insulating Wool is a general-purpose type insulation available in batt and roll form.

*Fiberglas (Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.) and Aerocor are the trade-marks of Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation for products made of or with glass fibers.

Address: OWENS-CORNING FIBERGLAS CORPORATION, Dept. 830, Toledo 1, Ohio. Branches in principal cities
SAVE HALF
the installation costs for clients by including an EMERSON-ELECTRIC ATTIC FAN when the house is built!

Clients appreciate the savings you can show them by planning to include an Emerson-Electric Attic Fan in new homes or major remodeling jobs during construction. Savings, in one-half— as compared with later installation costs—are easily effected. In addition, you assure your clients of a completely satisfactory, economical home cooling system that will give extra years of trouble-free service. These powerful fans quickly and quietly exhaust hot, stagnant air... replace it with a continuous flow of cool night air drawn in through windows and doors in living quarters... providing “sleeping porch comfort.”

Sleeve-bearing fans are available in blade sizes from 24 to 48 inches for horizontal-discharge mounting in outside wall or ceiling opening, with automatic shutters, and canvas plenum chamber.

Also, the performance of such equipment is beyond criticism only so long as we consider the sole object of heating to be the maintenance of uniform air temperature; the moment the question of uniformity of radiant temperatures comes into the picture it is obvious that the modern schoolroom, with its big areas of cold glass, presents problems that the unit ventilator alone does not even attempt to cope with.

The unit ventilator in itself delivers virtually all of its heat by convection—as heated air. It delivers practically no heat by radiation. This means that it leaves the mean radiant temperature of a typical one-exposure classroom, with 150 sq. ft. of window area, at about 67° for 0° outdoor temperature, thus requiring an air temperature—to produce comfort equal to that of a 70° uniform environment—of 73°. Furthermore, as shown elsewhere in this article, the radiant temperature in certain parts of the room and with respect to certain critical portions of the pupils’ bodies, may be much lower—as low as 53° in zero weather.

Unintentional radiant heating
In this respect the older systems of “direct radiation” are superior to the unit ventilator alone because they do release a considerable amount of heat by radiation despite the fact that they were designed to deliver as much heat as possible by convection. The usual location of the radiators under the windows compensates to a considerable extent for the effect of the cold glass surface, although at the same time producing a certain amount of localized overheating. Of course, when the operation of such radiators is intermittent, with alternating periods of heating and cooling, this compensation is likely to be excessive at one moment and non-existent the next. But when, as often happens, the radiators are left on and the room cooled by opening the windows, it is probable that the radiant temperature at least in parts of the room often exceeds the air temperature, as in true radiant heating.

Intentional radiant heating has not so far been applied with much success to classrooms, but it seems probable that it can be, both to compensate for the localized effects of cold windows and to raise the overall radiant temperature and thus lower the comfort temperature of the air. It cannot successfully be applied, however, unless the special requirements of classroom heating are taken into account—the need for a responsive system, the need for controlled ventilation, the frequent need for cooling instead of heating. Any system of radiant heating which involves warming a massive part of the structure, such as the floor slab, is likely to come into conflict with rapid changes in heat demand and thus produce overheating or excessive waste of heat at certain periods, especially in classrooms with a big solar gain. On the other hand, a light weight panel system might be deliberately employed to absorb excess heat at such periods, by circulating water cooled in the incoming air stream.

Radiant scarves
Heating panels designed simply to compensate for the effect of the cold window glass (see page 145) might be added to almost any system without greatly altering the total heating picture, since their output of convected heat would not be great. Such panels should, in any event, be on a separate circuit (a single circuit could be used for one entire wall of the building) modulated in accordance with the inside temperature of the glass rather than the air temperature of the room. They might occasionally be guilty of adding heat to the room air when it was not wanted, but in general would
OUR BUSINESS IS IMPROVING YOUR BUSINESS

— An Important Fact to Weigh Carefully When Specifying or Installing Air Conditioning

There's scarcely a business that can't be made better with the help of York Equipment for Mechanical Cooling—whether it's air conditioning, refrigeration or ice making. Every York Product is designed to give better service, cut costs, and make a profit for the business that installs it.

York makes a complete range of equipment... from automatic ice makers to unit coolers... air conditioners to locker plants... from giant turbo systems to tiny \( \frac{1}{2} \) hp hermetically sealed compressors. Into each of these products York builds the experience gained in over threescore years of pioneering exclusively in the development of refrigeration and air conditioning systems.

York believes in channeling contract air conditioning and refrigeration work through you as the representative of the ultimate user. At your service is a balanced program which is widely acclaimed by architects, engineers and contractors as providing the best assurance of owner satisfaction:

- a complete line of equipment
- competitive prices
- accurate, dependable product ratings
- technical assistance based on "case histories"
- cooperation with architects, engineers, and contractors
- practical help from York-Trained Engineers
- a national organization
- continuous product research and development
- certified maintenance

Call your York District Office. Experienced sales engineers will give you the complete assistance you may need in planning the jobs on your boards. Remember that York is ready to interpret its vast storehouse of technical data—accumulated from actual "case histories"—through the personal assistance method. York Corporation, York, Penna.

PIONEERS IN INVENTION AND DEVELOPMENT SINCE 1874
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning
HEADQUARTERS FOR MECHANICAL COOLING SINCE 1885
now

a new idea
to boost home sales!

Builders and architects, today, realize the advisability of providing every convenience in new homes, to assure comfort and peace of mind.

YOU can capitalize on this strong buying motive by offering the new safety feature of built-in wall safe protection for family papers and valuables. It's the easy, practical, modern way to increase the sales appeal of your new homes.

Mosler Wall Safes

offer ample protection against burglars. They are easy and economical to install—and the extra advantages they offer prospective owners far outweigh their modest price. Available in a variety of sizes to fit any requirements.

Public Buildings, Factories, Institutions

Mosler provides a complete line of internationally known and respected burglary-and-fire resistive equipment—from wall safes to Mosler's new money-saving non-grout vault doors.

For valuable, detailed information, mail the coupon below.

The Mosler Safe Co.

Main Office: 320 Fifth Avenue
New York 1, N.Y.

Dealers in principal cities
Factories: Hamilton, O.
Largest Builders of Safes and Vaults in the World

BUILDERS OF THE U. S. GOLD STORAGE VAULT DOORS AT FORT KNOX, KY.

HEATING AND VENTILATING

simply contribute a small portion of the total amount of heat needed, while performing their main function of producing a more uniform radiant temperature.

In an overall system of radiant classroom heating, the big ventilation requirement typical of classroom work might offer the possibility of actually achieving a substantial difference between the air temperature and radiant temperature. In such an arrangement, the incoming ventilating air would be used deliberately to keep the temperature of the air in the room at the lowest possible point, and the difference made up for with warm surfaces, as in the "spot" heating of factories. If this proved feasible, it should result in a more invigorating climate, and a lower comfort air temperature with consequent fuel economy, since the air exhausted from the building would be at a lower temperature and would carry off less heat. The unit ventilator system, moreover, provides the clue as to how it might be done: by mixing the incoming ventilating air with sufficient room air to bring it within 10° or 15° of the room air temperature, cold drafts would be prevented and the temperature of the room air kept low. If, at the same time, the ventilating inlet could be so positioned as to leave the air near the ceiling undisturbed, heating panels on the ceiling, while effectively warming the occupants, would have comparatively little effect on the room air temperature, except for a thin, "insulating" layer of hot air directly below the panel. Under such conditions, the heating panels would be forced to give off most of their heat by radiation, and a high radiant temperature-low air temperature comfort balance would result. Such an arrangement would constitute a controlled version of the British open-wall classroom, in which one sidewall is opened entirely to the out-of-doors, and the heat required for comfort is supplied entirely by radiant means. It might be expected to produce at least some of the invigorating effects attributed to this form of heating.

An integral part of design

Whether further development takes place along these, or other lines, it seems unlikely that classroom heating techniques will remain static in view of the extensive changes in other aspects of classroom design. Developments such as are suggested here will, of course, require extensive experimentation before they can be applied with any assurance to everyday work. It is time, however, for our present knowledge of thermal comfort and presently available technical knowledge to find better expression as an integral part of classroom design. Heating must keep pace with classroom lighting, fenestration, layout, even teaching methods—which are all in a state of rapid flux. It must meet, in one way or another, the new problems posed by the one-story school in northern locations, bigger windows, easier access to the out-of-doors, the demand for greater flexibility of use. Developments such as are suggested here will, of course, require extensive experimentation before they can be applied with any assurance to everyday work. It is time, however, for our present knowledge of thermal comfort and presently available technical knowledge to find better expression as an integral part of classroom design. Heating must keep pace with classroom lighting, fenestration, layout, even teaching methods—which are all in a state of rapid flux. It must meet, in one way or another, the new problems posed by the one-story school in northern locations, bigger windows, easier access to the out-of-doors, the demand for greater flexibility of use. Compared with the lighting field, very little is known about the effect of good and bad heating on the pupil's health and productivity; this must be investigated. In general, we must discover whether the current approach, which is roughly one of employing the least expensive system that will "get by," is justified, or whether more attention to this aspect of the environment will pay dividends that warrant a more careful analysis of the comfort conditions produced. We know already that the better we make the heating system the cheaper it usually is to operate. If, in addition, better comfort conditions can be shown to make a substantial contribution to the child's development, we can expect an eventual change in attitude in the direction of the best system of heating that can be devised. The means are already largely available. What is needed is the desire to use them.
HOW PC FUNCTIONAL GLASS BLOCKS GIVE

Directed Light for Better Sight

...is forcibly shown by this installation at the Edward Everett Elementary School, Detroit, Michigan—Giffels & Vallet, Inc., Architects. For such sunny exposures, PC light-directing and diffusing patterns with the new Soft-Lite edge lessen eye-strain among pupils and staff. Controlled illumination is provided for seeing tasks in the classroom. Note especially how the wall farthest from the glass block panels receives an adequate share of softly-diffused daylight. PC Glass Blocks are an investment in other ways, too. They rarely need repairs or replacement. No painting is necessary. Maintenance costs are reduced. They are easily cleaned. Their hollow construction, with a partially-evacuated dead-air space inside, offers more than twice the insulating value of single-glazing. Why not give all these benefits to your clients by including PC Glass Blocks in all your plans? Meanwhile, fill in and return the coupon for our free literature.

Distributed by Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company; by W. P. Fuller & Co. on the Pacific Coast, and by Hobbs Glass Ltd. in Canada
To transfer your creative lighting designs from "blueprint" to reality is relatively simple when you specify Pittsburgh Permaflector Lighting Equipment. Pittsburgh Reflector Company has the equipment and know-how required to give you efficient, economical illumination that exactly fills your needs—whether your plans call for fluorescent or incandescent light or a combination of both. You will find it worthwhile to discuss your problems with Pittsburgh Permaflector Engineers.

Why not call or write today?

PITTSBURGH REFLECTOR COMPANY
401 OLIVER BUILDING • PITTSBURGH 22, PENNSYLVANIA
MANUFACTURERS OF FLUORESCENT & INCANDESCENT LIGHTING EQUIPMENT
Permaflector Lighting Engineers in All Principal Cities

PITTSBURGH PERMAFLECTOR LIGHTING EQUIPMENT IS DISTRIBUTED BY BETTER ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS EVERYWHERE
Why divide responsibility for a boiler?

THERE'S NO NEED to divide responsibility for a boiler between a half dozen different men. That kind of operation often wastes time, creates confusion, raises costs. That's why more and more architects and consulting engineers look to Preferred. They get one unit that's fully coordinated and equipped... one unit that's ready to generate steam economically.

What's more, they've found that Preferred Unit Steam Generators come through every test with flying colors...

COST OF OPERATION?—These units cut fuel bills as much as 40%... and they keep repair bills low.

FULLY AUTOMATIC? Yes,—Even with No. 6 oil, including the new catalytic residuals.

Specify PREFERRED...

NEED AN EXPENSIVE UGLY STACK?—No, only a simple vent to the outside is required.

COMPACT? Preferred units occupy about half the space needed by ordinary boilers of equivalent output. Headroom requirements are low—saves costly excavations. So you play safe when you specify a Preferred Unit Steam Generator. This factory-completed unit not only simplifies and expedites installation, but also gives you a trouble-free, economical source of steam.

Write on your business letterhead for folder containing full engineering data. It's especially prepared for architects.

ADDITIONAL PREFERRED FEATURES

1. Induced (Pull-through) Draft, a distinctive feature. Only a simple vent to the outside air required. No escape of products of combustion into the boiler room.
2. Preferred Oil Burner—built especially for this unit.
3. Four-Pass Gas Travel results in maximum heat absorption.
4. 80% Minimum Thermal Efficiency proved and guaranteed.
5. Low Maintenance—the result of over 27 years of combustion engineering experience.
6. Full Range of Sizes—from 20 to 500 hp, and pressures of 15 to 300 lb. Two-pass units in 20 and 30 hp, with pressure of 15 lb. Four-pass units also available in all sizes for higher pressures on special order.

Write for complete details of these special units.

PREFERRED UTILITIES MANUFACTURING CORPORATION • 1860 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 23, N.Y.
A shower unit designed for
BUILT-IN INSTALLATION
in bathrooms . . .

At last... a moderately priced shower unit expressly created for recessed installation... the only prefabricated metal shower cabinet that provides for continuity of the bathroom wall material. By the elimination of all apparent cracks or joints it becomes an integral part of the structure rather than merely a fixture.

The result is a rich, ultra-smart, custom-built appearance. Yet, the installed cost is considerably less than that of a built-up tile shower. It makes a permanently water-tight installation, will not crack and develop leaks with settling of the building, as often occurs when mortar joints are depended upon for water-tightness.

Reversible side panels, valves can be installed on either side without drilling on the job.

Daylighting

The values of foot-candles prescribed in the table on page 148, are total values sustained in service at the work point and may be compounded of daylight and electric light, or from either one alone. If classes are held during daytime hours only, the electric lighting may be designed as supplementary. There are no scientific data to support the occasional opinion that the two will not mix harmoniously. If the rooms will be used for long nighttime classes, then the amount of electric lighting should of course be adequate for the visual task imposed.

Modern fenestration introduces large quantities of daylight into a classroom, the amounts varying widely with latitude and orientation. To avoid glare from skylight and direct sunlight, this fenestration requires controls in the form of exterior louvers or overhangs, or interior curtains, baffles etc. While reducing the discomfort of glare, these controls also reduce the amount of usable light, and nothing so far developed in the materials or methods of fenestration can eliminate this fact. In classrooms with only one source of natural light, only one-third the pupils (those who occupy the two rows of desks next to the window wall) receive adequate daylight; the remaining two-thirds generally need supplementary electric lighting during many days of the winter months—particularly in northern latitudes. Even in these latitudes, however, there will rarely be less than 5 foot-candles of daylight available in the remote areas of the room during school hours, so the electric lighting system may be designed accordingly.

(Continued on page 220)
Construicted in accordance with ASME requirements. Fully approved by Steel Boiler Institute.

The new, modern Father Matignon High School in Cambridge, Massachusetts, designed by Maginnis & Walsh, architects, of Boston. Spencer "A" Steel Heating Boilers, installed by the J. C. Higgins Company, engineers and contractors, provide dependable, quick-acting heat at all times.

SPENCER'S A LEADER IN SCHOOL INSTALLATIONS

HERE'S ONE REASON—Spencer "A" Boilers are Quick Steaming.

They're ideal for the "on-off" heat that schools require. Exclusive peaked fire box design and staggered tubing give maximum heat fast...

AND ANOTHER REASON—Spencer "A" Boilers keep repairs at a minimum.

Extra heavy-duty construction throughout means extra dependability, extra trouble-free service.

THERE IS A SPENCER for every building...for every fuel

COMMERCIAL SERIES:
"A" (steel)—for schools, industry, apartments
"M" (steel magazine feed)—for schools, industry, apartments
"L-2," "L-3" (cast iron, magazine feed)—for large homes, churches, apartments

RESIDENTIAL SERIES:
"C" (steel) and "21" (all purpose, cast iron)—for homes and small buildings
"F" (cast iron, magazine feed)—for small homes

AND MORE REASONS—

- Spencer Steel Boilers are available in a complete range of capacities, from 1,800 to 42,500 square feet, steam
- are adaptable to all types of fuel and all methods of firing
- can be ordered cut in half for easy installation in existing buildings, as permitted by municipal and state codes
- smoke box available with any type outlet
- tubes readily accessible for easy cleaning

SPENCER HEATER
LYCOMING-SPENCER DIVISION
WILLIAMSPORT PENNSYLVANIA

217
How To Plan Client Praise

There's one reason for specifying oak floors that, in its importance to you, goes beyond the obvious advantages to a client of beauty, durability, and economy.

This is the special pleasure people experience from oak grain's versatility in combining perfectly with other materials—from other woods to glass and metals, and with any motif from Victorian to modern.

Your specification of oak floors is bound to earn you the praise of clients who realize in their daily living those satisfactions you told them they would discover.

MEMO TO: Architects and Designers
SUBJECT: Flooring FOR LOW COST HOUSING

Now, you can give the low cost homes you design the plus values of oak, and, at the same time keep building costs down. The supply of common grades of oak flooring—once scarce, is now plentiful. It is no longer necessary to "cut corners" for the flooring you specify for low cost housing.

85% of prospective home owners prefer oak floors. You can now capitalize on this preference by providing durability, beauty, and economy, the plus factors of low priced, common grades of oak.

To help your client visualize the style and color adaptability possessed only by oak flooring, show them the new free 16-page booklet, "Planning and Decorating . . . the most important side of a room." Send for your copies today.

NATIONAL OAK FLOORING MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION
814 STERICK BUILDING • MEMPHIS 3, TENNESSEE
The new dormitories at Claremont Men's College, Claremont, Calif., featuring a simple floor plan and functional design, strike a strong masculine note as executed in architectural concrete.

Architectural concrete is adaptable to any style the architect may conceive. While it is rugged and enduring, it can be molded economically into delicate ornamentation possessing a sculptural quality.

By following the tested principles of quality concrete construction architects can design architectural concrete buildings capable of resisting the climatic conditions prevailing in any part of the country, no matter how severe they may be.

*Appleby Hall, Claremont Men's College, was designed with concrete walls, floors, stairs, balconies and roof slab to withstand seismic forces. Allison & Rible, architects. E.S. McKittrick Co., Inc., contractor.*
COMPARATIVE COSTS

Every light source has its advantages and disadvantages and these are not fixed, but often modified by particular circumstances. The professional approach is to study each situation and with thorough knowledge of the sources develop a solution that is right for that situation.

The increasing standards of quantity and quality and the multiplicity of available luminaires have increased the importance of a careful study of comparative costs—both initial and operating. The higher efficiency of fluorescent lamps has led to the conclusion that fluorescent lighting is cheaper. Such may not be the case. Variables such as hours of operation and costs of electrical energy tip the balance one way or the other. There are those who feel that only fluorescent will serve as the mark of progressiveness; others that it is the devil's handy man. Only one generalization is safe in comparing fluorescent and incandescent lighting for classrooms; for equal quality of lighting the initial installation costs of fluorescent are about three times that of incandescent. If the electrical energy rate is low, it will take many years to make up the difference; if the rate is high the reverse is true. Long hours of operation will offset higher capital and energy charges. If the construction budget is tight, considerations of first cost may outweigh operating savings.

When making comparative cost studies it is imperative that lighting systems of equal quality be studied otherwise the results are meaningless. The tabulation on page 149 shows a few typical classroom electric lighting plans with notations as to characteristics and costs. The arithmetic should not be considered as precise but as an indication of general expectation. When cost figures are developed the tendency is often to reach for foot-candles and "progressiveness" at the expense of lighting quality. The result is a lighting system that eventually reveals its inadequacy but which may continue in operation as a monument to poor planning because the money has been spent.

* * *

Supplemental comments by Howard M. Sharp on the subjects of incandescent and fluorescent lamps and wiring are presented below.

INCANDESCENT LAMPS

The inside frosted, and silver bowl incandescent lamps are the most widely used in this class. The silver bowl lamp is unusually good because it carries its own hermetically sealed reflector. At each replacement a new luminaire is in effect put into operation. Dust accumulation is low. The luminaire to house it may be extremely simple, consisting only of a socket housing and some means of shielding the lamp neck from direct view.

FLUORESCENT LAMPS

Fluorescent lamps are appearing on the market in ever increasing sizes and types and the selection of the one most suited to the purpose is no matter of flipping a coin. It is possible however to simplify the fundamental factors so that one may read the consumer data with understanding.

Described simply, the fluorescent lamp is a tube with cathodes at each end, a mercury arc maintained between the cathodes, and converting powders called phosphors coating the inside of the tube. The mercury arc produces radiation in the ultra-violet range and the phosphors convert this invisible radiation into light.

(Continued on page 224)
This classroom in the new Gratiot High School is properly sound conditioned with Acousti-Celotex ceiling tile.

The model Gratiot High School has BUILT-IN QUIET

See GRATIOT High School Article in This Month's FORUM

Teachers and pupils alike will benefit from the quiet which was built into the new Gratiot High School in Wayne County, Michigan. Noise will not hamper instruction or study because Acousti-Celotex ceiling tile soaks up unwanted sounds. Each sturdy, lightweight tile checks sound reverberation before it starts! Quiet is maintained in hallways, lunch rooms, gymnasiums and study halls as well as classrooms.

Modern Sound Conditioning is just as important for offices, stores, hotels, hospitals and banks—wherever people congregate for work, play or rest. And over 200,000 Acousti-Celotex installations already provide lasting, built-in quiet for buildings from coast-to-coast.

Easily and quickly installed, Acousti-Celotex requires no special maintenance. Can be painted and washed repeatedly without reducing its sound absorbing efficiency. No wonder more and more architects specify Acousti-Celotex products for tested and proved acoustical materials to meet every building code, specification and sound conditioning requirement!
Choose your Stokers with Confidence from this background of experience

In schools and colleges — large and small — throughout the country you'll find Combustion stokers and boilers. The background of this page is formed by the names of some of these institutions chosen at random from a list many times larger. Here is a background of experience built on an outstanding record of service in hundreds upon hundreds of school installations.

You can, therefore, select Combustion equipment with confidence that comes from the knowledge that it has proved its merit over and over — year after year — in installations similar to yours.

Furthermore, you can expect more than minimum specification requirements when you choose Combustion equipment. For, as one of the world's largest manufacturers of stokers and boilers, Combustion Engineering — Superheater, Inc. is accustomed to meet the exacting standards which characterize large power station installations. It is only natural, therefore, that you find incorporated in all C-E equipment those same high standards of design and manufacture that make for the most dependable and efficient performance.

Moreover, you get the advantage of a wide selection from the C-E line... the most complete in its field... since Combustion offers you all types of water tube and fire tube boilers, as well as all kinds of mechanical stokers. Why not investigate Combustion equipment for your next school job? Catalogs of various C-E Stokers and Boilers are available upon request. No obligation; of course.
CHASE COPPER TUBE
for soil, waste and vent lines is
IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE!

Is YOUR building program bogging down, because pipe for drainage lines is hard to get? Then do as other builders all over the country are doing—switch to Chase Copper Tube. You can get it right away—in all the sizes used for soil, waste and vent lines.

You can install Chase Copper Tube quickly, too. Fewer joints are needed because it comes in 20-foot lengths. The joints you do need are made in a jiffy with solder-type fittings. Pre-assemble if you like—the assemblies are sturdy units that will stand plenty of rough handling.

And... Chase Copper Tube does a better drainage job. Its smooth inner surface offers no obstruction to the flow of wastes—the solder-type fittings eliminate pockets.

Want more details? Write for literature on Chase Copper Tube for drainage lines. Address Dept. AF 109.

Drainage installation of Chase Copper Tube in one of the 280 homes built by Levitt & Sons, Strathmore at Roslyn; L. I. Distributor: Gar Supply Corporation, Long Island City, N. Y.
All gaseous conductor arcs require external ballasting to maintain themselves, and most fluorescent lamps operate at some voltage other than the familiar 110-120, so a transformer is also necessary. The package of ballast and transformer is called the auxiliary. This auxiliary consumes power which must be added to the power consumed by the tubes in calculating wiring and figuring operating costs. (Cost of this power is not included in the table of operating costs shown on page 149.)

Cathodes are of three types:
1. Iron cathode (cold cathode)
2. Tungsten cathode instant start (Slimline)
3. Tungsten cathode preheat (hot cathode)

The preheat or hot cathode lamp is the most familiar type. When the circuit is energized a two to four second pause ensues while the cathodes heat; an automatic switch or starter does the trick. The Slimline and iron cathode lamps start instantly and this feature makes possible a more simple circuit and mechanically better sockets and lamp ends.

Tungsten cathode lamps are usually operated in pairs from a single auxiliary to reduce cyclic flicker and to lower costs. The iron cathode lamps may be operated in pairs or a number may be connected in series from a single transformer.

Life of tungsten cathodes is shortened by frequent turn-on hence the variation in published life expectancy. Iron cathodes are unaffected by turn-on.

The fluorescent lamp family is undergoing continual change as improvements in old and introduction of new products stream from the laboratories. The architect and engineer has an increasing number of lighting tools, but concurrently a more difficult task of selection. Factors of cost, obsolescence, maintenance and performance involve sums of money unheard of ten years ago, so careful analysis and expert council is most desirable.

WIRING

The wiring requirements of good lighting are the same for existing school structures as for those to be built. Wiring in new buildings can have little or no bearing on the kind of lighting planned, because good engineering and the requirements of the National Electric Code dictate a certain standard of wiring which is the same, regardless of light source or system.

The relighting of existing school buildings poses a greater problem. An all-out job may require changes in wiring which, due to complexity and cost, are out of the question. Usually some compromise is necessary and the working out of this compromise is difficult. Generalities are improvements but fluorescent lamps are indicated for the relighting of existing school buildings. With fluorescent lamps adequate foot-candles can be obtained with proper brightness contrasts, usually without any changes in wiring other than extensions from existing branch circuits.

Careful study is necessary, not only of alternative lighting plans, but of the existing wiring system. Generally relighting requires more in the way of coordinated architect-engineer teamwork than is involved in the planning of new lighting installations.

For a discussion of the use of glass blocks in school house lighting see page 228.
Flashing, counter-flashing, gutters and downspouts on the CLYDE L. LYON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL in Glenview, Illinois are still constructed of Revere Copper. Architect: Perkins & Will; General Contractor: Erik A. Borg Co.; Sheet Metal Contractor: General Sheet Metal Works, all of Chicago.

Revere Copper Water Tube in sizes under 2" and Red-Brass Pipe in sizes from 2" through 4" were used for plumbing lines in this new dormitory at PEMBROKE COLLEGE, Providence, R. I. Architect: Perry Shaw and Hepburn, Boston; Contractor: Joseph Cuddigan, East Providence, R. I.

From Coast to Coast
REVERE COPPER DOES WELL AT SCHOOL!

In schools and other buildings that are built to last, you are almost sure to find copper, the colorful, corrosion-resistant metal that gives you rock-bottom cost per year of service.

Yes, trouble always costs more than Revere Copper. That's why it pays to specify Revere Copper Water Tube for plumbing, heating and air conditioning, and Revere Sheet Copper for roofing, flashing, gutters, valleys and other sheet metal construction.

These and other Revere Copper and Brass Products are handled by leading distributors in all parts of the country.


The four buildings comprising the modern design WESTSIDE UNION ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, Lancaster, California, utilize over 10,000 feet of Revere ½ inch type L hard temper Copper Water Tube in the radiant panel heating system. Architect: Frank Wynkoop; General Contractor: M. J. Brock & Sons; Heating Contractor: Ray Engineering Co.
Provides your clients with

IDEAL INDOOR CLIMATE
THE YEAR ROUND

Efficient Cooling
Positive Dehumidification
Fingertip Control
Dependable Performance
Filter-Cleaned Air
No Moving Parts in Cooling System
Economical Gas Operation
5-Year Warranty

SERVEL All-Year Air Conditioning
Provides All These Advantages

With Servel All-Year Air Conditioning, your clients can have year-round comfort... heat in winter, cooling in summer. There is no other system that provides the convenience and comfort that they will get with Servel. With a mere flick of a switch, on the master control, the homeowner can have instant, refreshing, dehumidified cooling, or draft-free heating. Between seasons, this compact unit circulates air at prevailing temperatures. Damaging dust and dirt is filtered out; irritating pollens eliminated. You would do your clients a real favor by including a Servel unit in the plans—for homes, stores, business offices, doctors' clinics, and other small structures. For full facts, ask your local Gas Company, or write direct to Servel, Inc., 2910 Morton Avenue, Evansville 20, Indiana.
**Four examples of the wide acceptance of Insulux . . . the light-directional glass block for schools!**

**MICHIGAN!** James Vernor Elementary School, Detroit, uses thousands of Insulux light-directional glass blocks to give uniform distribution of daylight in classroom interiors. Eberle M. Smith Associates, Architects-Engineers.

**TEXAS!** Use of Insulux Prismatic Glass Block, plus shaded window sections for visibility and ventilation, means better daylighting for classrooms at St. Theresa’s Catholic School in Houston. Architects: Golemon and Rolfe, Houston.

**MARYLAND!** Unique design of Loch Raven School in Baltimore County, Md., utilizes Insulux Glass Block (No. 351) to add gracefulness to exterior; uniform lighting for desk surfaces on interior. Architects: Gaudreau & Gaudreau, Baltimore.

**CALIFORNIA!** For the extremely bright sun problem presented by Cragmont Test School in Berkeley, Insulux Glass Block (No. 352), with improved prism faces and special glass fiber screen inside, is used here to improve classroom daylighting over old-style windows (extreme left). Architect: John Carl Warnecke, Oakland, Calif.

Above are just four schools out of hundreds using Insulux Fenestration. The fast-growing use and specification of Insulux Glass Block in modern schools is due to the fact that the prismatic faces of Insulux (No. 351) change the direction of light rays coming from the outside. This results in daylight being more uniformly distributed throughout the classroom and the elimination of sharp contrasts within the room.

For further information on the use of light-directional Insulux Glass Block, write: American Structural Products Company, Dept. F-170, P.O. Box 1035, Toledo 1, Ohio.

* Insulux Prismatic Glass Block with vision-strip below.

---

**INSULUX GLASS BLOCK® AMERICAN STRUCTURAL PRODUCTS COMPANY**

See how Insulux Glass Block panel directs sunlight upward to classroom ceiling where it is reflected uniformly to tops of desks. Elimination of sharp contrasts improves study conditions. Clear-vision strip permits ample vision and ventilation.
Site conditions frequently prevent the location of a classroom’s principle windows in the north wall. This is particularly true in planning schools for small sites and for sites on the south slopes of hills. In such cases the east, west or south light is easily controlled by the use of directional glass blocks. To demonstrate this to his skeptical West Coast colleagues, Architect John Carl Warnecke remodeled one classroom of the Cragmont Elementary School’s two-room frame annex at Berkeley, Calif.

As shown in the photos, the remodeling consisted of snipping off the eave and replacing the double-hung windows with a seven-tier glass block panel and a 30 in. high vision strip. Shielding of half of the vision strip is accomplished by Venetian blinds; half by a louvered wood canopy. The latter eliminates manual sun control, does not interfere with view or ventilation, and may have the added advantage of reflecting extra light through the glass block to the ceiling.

The block panel shields the sky, reducing brightness differences to less than ten to one. The service ratio of the blocks—the ratio of sky brightness to block brightness—is five to one. Thus, there is five times as much light flowing over the children’s heads as they can see when they look at the block panel. Due to the prismatic construction of the blocks, this light is directed to the ceiling which, in turn, reflects it deep into the room and down on the working area.

For complete information about R-W DeLuxe Foldre-Way Partitions and Multiple Action School Wardrobes, contact our nearest office.
Sti iicliiral po2lry, phrased in practical patterns

Ideal for hotels: colorful, flexible, functional, permanent brick and tile.
Structural Clay Products Institute, 1520 18th Street, N. W., Washington 6, D. C.
SCHOOL BOARDS SAY "Yes!"
TO THESE FLEXIBLE INTERIORS

Rooms where and when you want them!—That's what school authorities like about Johns-Manville Movable Transite* Walls

- With these asbestos-cement partitions, rooms can be enlarged, subdivided, or even relocated to meet ever-changing educational needs.

At the same time Transite Walls are more attractive, and so easy to clean they bring maintenance costs way down.

For school architects and school building authorities, Transite Movable Walls offer the ideal features needed to create that long-sought "proper environment for learning." In many cases, Transite Walls are combined with two other Johns-Manville materials to provide the complete school interior: noise-reducing Acoustical Ceilings, and resilient Decorative Floors of Asphalt Tile or plastic Terraflex units.

Write for the brochures describing these important steps forward in school design. They may help you on your next project.

Address Johns-Manville, Box 290, New York 16, N. Y.

*Transite is a registered Johns-Manville trade mark

Johns-Manville Unit Construction

MOVABLE TRANSITE WALLS • DECORATIVE FLOORS • ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS
If Marble had no other argument in its favor than the continued protection it gives to good health and clean environment, it would still be the most valuable of all surfacing materials.

But beyond this inimitable characteristic, Marble is a sound investment, even from the standpoint of maintenance economy. The low-cost-of-upkeep of Marble affords measurable savings year after year.

Nothing is more enduring than Marble, nothing more sanitary. No other material is more easy to maintain or keep clean.
to all classrooms, or piping in important programs or transcriptions are the basis for school-wide sound participation, and this can be very valuable. Add to it proper extra standard wiring for speech correction and music rooms, and the basic requirements are covered.

One mistake made frequently in the past is the location of the heart of the sound system in the principal's office, in the attempt to make it most useful administratively. This actually should be a secondary use for a central sound system, and the origin would better be in the music or speech room or in a separate room of its own, where use by students is not inhibited by the principal. This is avoided if all rooms have intercom facilities, but this too is unusual. Max Bildersee points out the danger of a talk-back system based in the principal's office, as installed in several schools before the war, in which the individual class or teacher can reply to conversation from headquarters but cannot originate conversation. The awkwardness of this system is augmented by the natural suspicion on the part of the teacher and class that it may be used for eavesdropping, featuring supervision of the most objectionable type.

Adrian TerLouw, well known worker in the audio-visual aid field, points to four current trends in audio-visual education:

1. Use of visual material at the classroom level and in the classroom itself.
2. Integration of a variety of forms of audio-visual material.
3. Generation of visual material as part of the class activity.
4. Utilization of audio-visual materials that have a short showing or playing time.

One thing becomes obvious, TerLouw points out—everything must be done to reduce the labor factor in the utilization of audio-visual teaching aids. This means that certain facilities, like screens, should be built in and the remainder should be so arranged that set-up time is at a minimum. A two-story school should have equipment and storage room on both floors, so equipment need not be carried up and down stairs.

Set-up time for projection equipment and sound recording equipment can be greatly reduced if these are brought into the classroom on wheeled stands of appropriate height so that they are virtually ready for operation when they are brought in.

In a number of instances, sound recording is carried out in the classroom. The effectiveness of this sound recording in terms of speech training and creating the illusion of reality is dependent to some extent on the acoustics of the room. A well filled classroom usually has fairly good overall acoustic characteristics, but recordings can be quite bad because of the reflections from walls and corners due to the fact that the sound recording is carried out too near a wall. In part, the solution to this problem is one of developing good microphone technique on the part of the teacher, but it also deserves some consideration in connection with music and speech departments. Here it is not always practical to record the speech or the music in the presence of a full class, so the room that is quite satisfactory when the class is in session may become unsatisfactory during these special study sessions. Therefore, TerLouw emphasizes that the over-all question of sound and room acoustics deserves careful inspection of the building budget with respect to providing special quarters for classes using these devices.
New G-E Remote Control Wiring System permits low-cost multipoint control of one or more lights or outlets. With this new system, a flexibility of control can be designed to meet the requirements of the modern school. Master switch stations can be centrally located to control important lights on stairways, washrooms, corridors, and other locations; and banks of switches can operate individual lights in classrooms or library.

Fluorescent fixtures are a must for even, glareless light. Where lamps burn continuously, heat-beating Deltabest® fixture wires are a wise precaution. Make sure they're in the fixtures you specify. And to make your fluorescent installation complete, specify fixtures with General Electric Turret® lampholders and General Electric Watch Dog® starters. “Turrets” make lamp changing a fast one-hand job. Watch Dogs automatically cut out blinking lamps—keep lighting continuous and even.

G-E Fiberduct raceways provide permanent electrical adequacy for both the simplest schoolroom and the more complex vocational shop. They permit electrical layout changes as educational requirements demand—with costly electrical renovation. They permit a change-over in classroom wiring to accommodate shop, physics lab or typing room—without delay. With a General Electric Fiberduct system it is only necessary to tap through the floor to the raceway, to pull wires through and to install the outlet right in the area where it's needed. It's as quick and easy as that.

And for an electrical distribution system that's built to last, don't forget Flamemol® Type TW Wire and General Electric rigid conduit. Flamemol is a high-quality, small-diameter building wire that's resistant to oils, acids, alkalies, and flame. Small diameter makes it easy to handle. Several bright colors make circuit tracing easy. The smooth, hard finish and factory-applied, special-wax lubrication make pulling easy.

The conduit to depend on for years of service life is General Electric white or black rigid conduit. Both G-E “White”, the hot-dipped galvanized, Glyptal® lacquered conduit, and G-E “Black”, the conduit with the protective coating of tough enamel, give the best in dependable protection.

For Information

Don't hesitate to call on your General Electric construction materials distributor. He's a good source of advice and can supply a really complete line of highest quality wiring materials. For information write to Section K22-1004, Construction Materials Department, General Electric Company, Bridgeport 2, Connecticut.

Today the carefully planned school calls for a modern wiring system that gives efficient lighting and ample power distribution for today's— and tomorrow's— electrical needs.

A school that's electrically on its toes today— ready to advance with changing community needs—will do well to look into the modern wiring materials offered by General Electric.

Modern wiring methods and General Electric wiring materials go hand in hand. Here's how a few of these standard G-E items help make schools electrically modern.

This is the best general book of recent years on modern U. S. schools. Authors Perkins and Cocking say frankly in their foreword: "This is an attitude book: our attitude. What we write on these pages is what we believe. We have attempted to present more than mere facts and figures."

Representing, as it does, the considered and enthusiastic conclusions of two men with broad experience and knowledge of school buildings, their attitude forms a most valuable, positive contribution to school study. It stands firmly on the principle that since a school functions only in every point of design.

What does such an attitude add up to in terms of planning an actual school? Perkins and Cocking speak out for themselves: "School building sites must be much larger than at present. More and more the general recreational and community needs will be coordinated at the public school. Instead of building under one roof most new school plants will consist of a series of simple structures, each designed to carry out one particular function. Multi-story buildings will belong to the ages. The one-story building for all purposes will become the accepted type. More space will be provided for each activity. Rooms will be wider not only because more nearly square spaces give greater utility but because spaces with wider spans cost less to construct. All buildings will provide for greater flexibility. It will be possible to change interiors almost at will and with the expenditure of a minimum of time and labor equipment will be interchangeable. Storage space will be expanded and better designed."

To the always-present question of costs, they present no magic answer—"There never was an inexpensive school." Straightforward design and a real understanding of school and community needs will give most value for the money and will allow facilities to be put to the greatest variety of uses. A building's schedule of use can be extended around the clock and through the calendar. The great specialization of rooms and permanent equipment which characterized more elaborate school plans of the last decades has proved impractical—both economically and psychologically.

From kindergartens to colleges the authors advocate the same thesis—multiple, heavy (expensive) partitions are out. Desks and chairs, once screwed to the floor on a rigid grid, now stack out of the way, leaving space for indoor play and group work. General school areas are broken down into five types, planned for a maximum of flexibility: classrooms (with auxiliary cloak and wash space); large group spaces (auditorium, lobby); shops and labs; physical education; building services.

Flexibility in auditorium, art, shop and homemaking spaces makes such areas all the more usable by adults during night courses, or for weekend or summer project work. Good planning for these will consider not only the most convenient placement of such units for school classes but also their extracurricular merits. Are they near the school entrance and parking areas? Can they be heated and lighted separately from classroom units? The investment in a school will be seen for what it really is—a full time investment—"the one property in every community that belongs to all the people." Cafeterias double as student lounges and for informal musicals; they are available for student, parent or teacher afternoon teas and evening social groups. Set near the auditorium (as recommended by Perkins and Cocking), they are handy for after-performance get-togethers or as overflow dressing rooms. Corridors take on new life as exhibit galleries or provide cloak and locker space as well as widening corners for social groups.

But flexibility is not a cure-all. In some cases, the authors warn, an effort to house conflicting needs will spoil an area's usefulness for either one. The prime example of this is the mutually destructive auditorium-gymnasium combination. The parallel walls and hard surfaces of a gymnasium are the worst possible for good acoustics. The necessary pitched floor of an auditorium is impossible for games. Besides, the schedules for ball practice and rehearsals are bound to conflict, while flying tackle and theater equipment do not make the best of roommates.

Within the individual classroom, Perkins and Cocking show what can be done with the smallest and largest budget. Storage of books, magazines, project materials, the increasing use of slides, films and the undoubted future growth of television, exhibit space for individual and group collections—these are of vital importance to a full program. One unusual suggestion that makes great sense is a glassed-in teacher's corner with access both to the classroom and corridor. This will not only provide adequate space for the teacher's belongings and more breakable collections, but also a place for conferences—acoustically but not visually separated from the main work space. Such a room becomes very valuable in these days of group activity.

While keeping a constant eye peeled for cost-saving in terms of simple construction and flexibility, the authors

(Continued on page 240)
Cut school construction costs with long-lasting low-cost
KENTILE FLOORS

Kentile offers a combination of advantages no other floor can match

- **LOW COST.** The average cost is approximately 25¢ per sq. ft. for 3/16" thick Kentile laid over concrete. Special Kentile inserts (see illustration below) are mass produced yet give a custom-made effect. They are inexpensive and involve no extra installation labor.

- **UNUSUAL DURABILITY.** The scraping and scuffing of pupils' feet may scar and shorten the life of other floors—but not Kentile. Colors won't wear off—they go right through the entire thickness of the material which is all tough, wear-resistant Kentile—no felt or other backing. Kentile floors in use for over 20 years are still in wonderful condition.

- **INEXPENSIVE TO MAINTAIN.** Kentile's smooth, dirt-resistant surface cleans quickly—with mild soap and water.

- **NON-SLIP SAFETY.** No less an authority than the U.S. Bureau of Standards states: Under most conditions, asphalt tile is safer to walk on than any other smooth-surface material, provided it has no high gloss finish.

- **FIRE-RESISTANT.** Kentile meets all fire underwriting requirements.

- **QUIET.** Resilient Kentile cushions footsteps, minimizes clatter—helps concentration.

---

Asphalt Tile Selected by Architects and Builders in Preference to Any Other School Floor*

*according to results of a survey made by a leading building magazine.

---

*Child psychologists favor colorful floors like this to bring a playroom atmosphere to younger children's classrooms. Or where floor areas call for subdued, dignified decorative treatments you can have exactly the effect desired, because of Kentile's 23 colors and the many combinations possible with tile-by-tile installation.
Natco Glazed Structural Facing Tile walls are ideal for school interiors... they are bright, architecturally beautiful, resistant to wear and hard service, and remain unmarked and unmarred as long as the building stands. Simple cleaning now and then with soap and water is all the maintenance that is required—no painting—no repairs ever needed.

Cost to erect is moderate—because modular sizes are available. This means last, easy, structurally strong erection with little or no cutting necessary—minimum material waste.

Natco Glazed Structural Facing Tile is available in desirable mottled or straight light reflecting colors. Write for descriptive folder PF-47. Architects:—See Sweet's Architectural File No. 4-A-8 for details.
Too many cooks can't spoil this floor!

It's Koroseal* the "lifetime" plastic flooring!

Constant "to and fro" traffic really puts the "heat" on a kitchen floor—but floors of Koroseal can take it.

Koroseal is different! It's a plastic with amazing wearability—lasts 2 to 20 times longer than any other floor covering by actual test! It's resilient—won't crack or break, and rebounds quickly after indentation. It's colorful, too... 18 colors, and Marbletone and Crystaltone designs, are readily adaptable to a wide variety of treatments in kitchen decoration.

From the housewife's point of view—Koroseal is a dream! Its surface is non-porous... resists grease, acid and moisture... provides no hiding place for dirt or food particles... can be kept sparkling with an occasional light coat of wax.

Koroseal is available in Cove Base and Cove Molding as well as Tile. Write for samples and additional information today. See how this wonder-plastic floor covering meets your requirements and fits in with your plans.

SLOANE-BLABON CORPORATION
295 FIFTH AVENUE • NEW YORK 16, N.Y.

are adamant in insisting on full space allotments, with proper light and acoustics. Modern teaching methods cannot be introduced without sufficient work area—William Caudill’s high estimate of 35 sq. ft. per student is commended. The possibilities of bilateral and multilateral lighting are presented in terms understandable by the interested layman. The bearing of acoustics not only on comfort but on health and learning ability is also made clear.

To those, who in spite of logic still hesitate in answering the question, "Can we afford to build such schools?" Perkins and Cocking counter bluntly—with an eye on the future of America—"Can we afford not to build them?"—S.K.


This tome-sized book on high school planning does a great deal of the factual dredging that must be completed before any adequate building design can be laid out. The public secondary school has become so accepted a part of U. S. life that it is hard to realize that it has been in formal existence only since 1890—since which time its enrollment has risen from an annual 350,000 to 7,900,000. Only in the last few decades has broad enough experience been assembled to assay its most efficient form. Now it can be said with assurance that not only have the gigantic super-schools (5,000 and over) proved themselves unwieldy, but as a rule the small schools of several hundred pupils have shown themselves incapable of providing the variety of experience and training necessary for full program development. A unit of about 2,000 students seems the most desirable balance.

Engelhardt, Engelhardt and Leggett, well-known school planning consultants, concentrate their efforts on specifying what can be done within this 2,000-student compass. Their extensive check lists and analyses shore up the conclusions of modern design, and provide valuable data on every detail in the building from chalk boards to the facing of the storage room floor. Perhaps because land costs prohibit single story buildings in some places the authors do not consider the pros or cons of this type—taking at least two floors for granted. The importance of sufficient space is again underscored, however, not only for future expansion but for increasingly flexible instruction in mechanical and commercial, as well as artistic, fields. Not even typing, much less gliding, can be taught in the cramped desk space thought sufficient until recently. Enough administrative space to allow varied and informal group consultations is another need of the modern school. An over-all 40 to a 100 acres is regarded as basic for any fully functioning high school.

Planning Secondary School Buildings is an item for the specialist’s shelf—an excellent work of its limited kind.—S.K.


This year, for the 21st time, American School and University presents its annual unblinkered look at the whole field of U. S. schools. As usual, the field shows up to be a pretty uneven place whose soggy contours bear little resemblance to the rising grade of the best planning standards. However, this deadpan compendium of large-
IT'S DAY-BRITE

IN THE NEW, MODERN REAVIS SCHOOL IN AFFTON, MISSOURI

From its smart, modern exterior (above) down to the smallest detail of construction, the Reavis School stands as a fine example of intelligent planning. And most important in its benefits to pupils, teachers and administrators, was the School Board's decision to invest in nothing but the finest of lighting installations. Since lighting fixtures must perform efficiently for at least twenty years, only top quality equipment was installed. All classrooms (two typical rooms below) are equipped with handsome Day-Brite Lenox-4 fluorescent fixtures. Chalkboard and desk top finishes, and paint color schemes were scientifically selected to get the most out of the lighting. With maintained footcandles averaging between 30 and 35 in each classroom, seeing is easy—and that means learning and teaching are easy, too.

WHAT ARE YOUR LIGHTING PLANS?

May we help? Whether your lighting problem involves a remodeling program or a new construction project, the services of an experienced Day-Brite lighting engineer are yours for the asking. Absolutely no obligation on your part. For further information, and the name of your nearest Day-Brite representative, write today to:

Day-Brite Lighting, Inc.
5471 Bulwer Avenue, St. Louis 7, Missouri
In Canada: Amalgamated Electric Corp., Ltd.,
Toronto 6, Ontario

DISTRIBUTED NATIONALLY BY LEADING ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS
scale school projects should certainly be handed to any optimist who believes that the battles of the Greek and Georgian facade are over.

Encouraging is School Plants' report of painstaking research undertaken for Cleveland University under the guidance of Hermann Field. This study of the needs and scheduling of a large extension building for adult education is the first of its kind, and is bound to have good effect on this increasingly important branch of education. The specified 200 x 300 ft. building to provide for a peak class room load of 2,000 students outlaws any but a multi-story solution. Field's still-continuing experiments in optimum class-office relationships; his careful work on comparative elevator loading and his suggestion of eighth floor social rooms overlooking the city, show that the modern pioneering of Miami University is not an isolated instance in the university field.

The volume's articles on plant maintenance and operation, on auxiliary services such as bus systems and cafeterias, as well as its catalogue of equipment and building products bring the school atmosphere so close you can smell the chalk-dust.—S.K.


In America the modern school has been propelled into wider and wider acceptance by the force of the modern school curriculum, with its basic principle that education is not a drill in the three R's but a continuous process of growing up — mentally, physically and emotionally. This principle, however differently worded or even interpreted, forms a central meeting ground for all the various groups of educators and planners. In England, the public school curriculum (crystallized in the Butler Act of 1944) seems to fall short of such common agreement. Secondary school training, only in public statutes for five years, still trembles over such problems as the "parity of esteem" between the conventional classical training and technical courses. The ideals of group study and activity may be acknowledged by individual English teachers and architects, but they do not find their way into this apparently open-minded study of The Modern School. Perhaps the overwhelming need for schools makes any but minimum standards unthinkable—even in print. Regarded as standard space allotment is 13 ft. per student for elementary classrooms, 16 ft. for secondary.

Just as serious as this tendency to divorce the consideration of a school building from its individual curriculum, is the authors' habit of discussing architecture from the outside in. Captions such as this are frequent—"The pitched roof has disappeared in favor of asphalt flats, parapet walls and a strong horizontal treatment throughout," or "Traditions of symmetry and axial planning are fast dying and the new conception of plastic composition is now replacing them." British school lighting and acoustics seem even more haphazard than current practice in the U.S. Their distinction between measurements of natural and artificial lighting (daylighting and foot-candles) is confusing—"daylight" being admittedly a ratio varying with season, the weather and the hour.

One point of interest: secondary school designers in England have specified a figure for optimum school size very close to that of their American counterparts—1,500 to 1,700 students.
Your client knows that today's profits go to those who provide a pleasant selling environment. He relies heavily on your ability to create an effective selling atmosphere.

Carpeting is a most important factor in creating a desirable setting. That's why we suggest you consult your local Alexander Smith-Masland carpet contractor. He has a tremendous range of carpet weaves, qualities and colors for you to choose from... dozens of unique services to offer you... years of experience to help you solve your installation problems quickly and economically.

Contact your local Alexander Smith-Masland contractor today, or write to Alexander Smith-Masland Contract Department, 295 Fifth Avenue, New York City.
ANNOUNCING THE "Ten-Twenty"
AMERICAN UNIVERSAL DESK

Of particular interest to architects is this important contribution toward the coordinated classroom—the visual and postural environment being planned by leading school authorities.

The new American Universal "Ten-Twenty" offers, for the first time, a choice of 20° slope, 10° slope, or level desk top—for reading, writing, drawing, and manipulative tasks. New exclusive fore-and-aft seat adjustment functions at will of pupil, stopping smoothly and quietly at any position. Provides perfect focal accommodation for all work on desk top in each use position. Vision is further safeguarded by 30% to 55% reflectance of desk top's durably lacquered natural-wood finish. Write for complete details.

Write for new booklet, "The Co-ordinated Classroom," by Darell Boyd Harmon. Also, "Progress Toward Improved Classroom Environment."

AMERICAN BODIFORM AUDITORIUM CHAIR
for greater comfort, improved environment

The American Bodiform Chair is the last word in comfort and beauty, in long wear and low maintenance cost. It is a tremendous contribution to improved auditorium environment. Its famous Bodiform spring-arch construction provides easy-chair comfort. Its self-aligning hinge is silent. Automatic ¾ safety-fold action means maximum convenience, minimum housecleaning expense. Write for full particulars.

WORLD'S LEADER IN PUBLIC SEATING
American Seating Company
Grand Rapids 2, Michigan
Manufacturers of School, Auditorium, Theatre, Church, Transportation, Stadium Seating, and Folding Chairs
Branch Offices and Distributors in Principal Cities

FIBER INSULATION HAS ALUMINUM VAPORSEAL with flanges to facilitate installation.

Reflective Kimsul combines heat reflection and heat resistance in the form of an aluminum cover firmly bonded to a thick blanket of treated fiber plies. Serving to reflect heat and shut out moisture, the aluminum foil cover extends over the sides of the blanket to become tacking flanges and protect areas otherwise uninsulated. Cost to the consumer is about the same as regular Kimsul with separate vaporseal, and in some instances, less. Performance of Reflective Kimsul is said to be higher than regular Kimsul for ceiling installations in the summer time and for normal applications to floors. K factor for the blanket alone is .27 per inch thickness. Compressed to one-fifth installed length, the insulation comes in lightweight, easy-to-handle rolls. Installers will find it non-irritating and clean. The material is fire resistant and acts as a sound absorber.

Manufacturer: Kimberly-Clark Corp., Neenah, Wisc.

PAPER ENCASED BATT TYPE BLANKET INSULATION is cleaner and easier to handle than open face batts.

Providing the wasteless economy of installation in short lengths, Celotex's new improved batt insulation, encased in tough Kraft paper, is marketed at a slightly higher cost than the company's open face batts. Blankets are 15 x 24 in. and 15 x 48 in. and may be had in either full-thick or semi-thick types. Changes in the manufacturing process have resulted in a highly resilient, lighter weight felted rockwool filler. Besides these improvements in Celotex insulation, a more efficient vapor barrier—meeting all requirements for resistance to vapor transmission—provides better adhesion of the wool to the barrier. The paper encasement is creped to give it a two-way stretch of 15 to 20 per cent. A double fold of the black vaporproof membrane and a fold of the paper crepe make up the triple strength flange for nailing or stapling. Designed for convenient storage and handling, the lightweight blankets go through scuttle holes easily, can be opened and installed quickly and simply.

Manufacturer: Celotex Corp., 120 S. LaSalle St., Chicago 3, Ill.

DIP PROCESS TO MIRROR-BRIGHTEN AND COLOR ALUMINUM is now available to industry.

Many European and some American manufacturers have been giving a bright dip to aluminum products for several years, but Colonial Alloys is a recent pioneer in commercializing a high gloss and iridescent coloring process for this metal. Aluminum and its alloys, including those containing copper, may be given a mirror-bright luster with reflectivity
comparable to that of chromium, or brightened and given a protective finish. By immersions in various aqueous solutions the products may be colored in brilliant shades or to simulate other metals such as gold, silver, brass, chromium or copper. In these processes the color finish becomes a permanent part of the metal. A chemist is not required to control the simple operation, consisting of a series of baths, some hot, in acidproof and common steel tanks. Cost of the chemicals is said to be nominal and their life expectancy high. Entire time of the cycle may take as little as five minutes, and in many instances fabricated parts can be put through the sequence without prior polishing or buffing. The resultant finish requires no after-lacquer and is claimed to have greater corrosion resistance than plated metals. The process may be licensed by manufacturers for operation in their own plants or Colonial Alloy will handle production on a contract basis at their Philadelphia plant, where samples will be processed free of charge and returned for evaluation. Those submitted should be small and of the wrought alloys. Castings, especially those containing silicon, cannot be expected to receive the desired finish. Specimens may be brightened only, brightened and protected, brightened and anodized clear, or brightened and anodized in color. If the latter, color should be specified.


**ALUMINUM PANEL ACOUSTICAL HUNG CEILING is designed especially for gymnasiums.**

Rugged and compact, Simplex gym ceiling panels measure 12 in. x 16 in. and are thick enough to take abuse without denting or falling out of place; each, however, can be removed for access to plumbing, wiring or ductwork above. The suspension system employed eliminates the standard cross furring, thereby cutting down labor and cost, and yet is rigid, providing ample support for fixtures. Cost of the ceiling to installers—including snap bar hangers and couplings, top and utility angles, slip molds and perforated panels—is 60 cents per sq. ft. This figure is claimed by the manufacturer to be 25 per cent less than any other type of hung ceiling specifically designed for gymnasium installations. Maintenance is a minor problem because painting is unnecessary to protect the non-staining aluminum surfaces. The entire system is rust protected and fireproof. Where ceiling air-conditioning is used, every perforation in each panel may be utilized as an air delivery orifice to provide uniform air distribution. A 75 per cent noise reduction coefficient can be obtained by covering two-thirds of the ceiling area above with Simplex’s sound absorbing pads of rock-wool wrapped in flameproof paper.

**Manufacturer:** Simplex Ceiling Corp., 552 W. 52 St., New York 19, N. Y.

(Continued on page 248)

---

**Stop Hidden RUST with RUST-OLEUM**

**Industry-proved Coating Rustproofs Metal Against Moisture Damage in Sealed Spaces**

For structural protection, specify the use of Rust-Oleum on all iron and steel — particularly in inaccessible areas where condensation causes rust. Rust-Oleum positively stops rust and adds years of life to structural members, pipes, sheet metal, etc. which are difficult or impossible to reach in normal maintenance.

Indoors or out — Rust-Oleum seals metal with a tough, pliable, destruction-proof coating. Originally developed to resist the highly corrosive effects of salt water and salt air, under tough sea-faring conditions, Rust-Oleum gives lasting protection where ordinary materials fail. It's your best answer to all rust problems.

We will gladly offer specific recommendations on Rust-Oleum application and use, if you will give us full information as to technical requirements. See the complete Rust-Oleum catalog in Sweef's, or write for a copy.

**PERSONAL—Do you have a rust problem? We'll be glad to send a free sample for a test application on your car or at home. Be sure to state color preference.**

**RUST-OLEUM CORPORATION**

2409 Oakton Street Evanston, Illinois

245
Highly fire and sound retardant, ruggedly resistant to the hazards of heavy school traffic, Roddiscraft Solid Core Flush Veneered Doors exceed the exacting requirements of school boards everywhere. Hundreds of Roddiscraft installations throughout the country attest to the intelligent choice of specifying authorities.

Roddiscraft Standard 1¾" Solid Core Flush Veneered Doors have consistently exceeded the 40-minute fire test and show an average sound transmission loss of 30.9 decibels in independent tests.

Roddiscraft standard construction specifies standard thickness face veneers*, hot press bonded with waterproof phenolic resin, as opposed to ½" or thicker because standard thickness face veneers reduce moisture penetration, eliminate the cracking and checking common to thick faces, and make possible more perfect book-leaf matching.

Ask your Roddiscraft representative to show you a sample of Roddiscraft standard construction. Roddiscraft Solid Core Doors in standard sizes are available for immediate delivery from the nearest Roddiscraft warehouse.

*1/28" for most types of wood.
• • • off course, it's Electric!

Home buyers will talk about your houses, and the way to get them talking favorably is to include the kind of cooking equipment more people want—modern Electric Ranges!

The trend to Electric Cooking is proved by the fact that another million American families switched to it last year.

So build houses that are modern today and will stay modern for years to come. During construction, include wiring for an Electric Range, leading to a range outlet in the kitchen. An Electric Range, like electricity itself, is now a “must” in every modern home!

ELECTRIC RANGE SECTION, National Electrical Manufacturers Association, 155 East 44th Street, New York 17, N.Y.

Follow the trend. Wire FOR ELECTRIC RANGES

Another 1,000,000 American families switched to Electric Cooking last year
NEW METHOD OF INSTALLING METAL SASH eliminates all grouting and calking.

Sash installation takes less than five minutes with the Fry Sash Reglet method, which requires no expansion bolts, clips, angles, wedges or bracing wires. Utilizing instead a rolled metal section imbedded in the concrete wall or inserted in the masonry joint, this technique permits the contractor to put up the walls without having the sash on hand. For concrete construction the reglet, precut to size at the factory, is mounted on the wood buck and left imbedded in the wall after pouring and removal of the buck. Then the metal sash is inserted simply and quickly and the sill is cast to complete the installation. On masonry construction the reglet is set between the inner and outer brick courses by the mason. Insertion of the sash is the same as for concrete construction.

In both, the rolled metal section applies a vise-like grip to the sash, according to the manufacturer, making the installation completely weatherproof. Fry Sash Reglet, including all hardware, clamps, plastic rope (used in counter-flashing installations) and reglet cut to fit, can be supplied for any size opening in 26 gauge coated zinc steel at 43 cents per ft., f. o. b. Birmingham, Mich.; and at 58 cents per ft. in 16 oz. 24 gauge copper. Discounts on these list prices are allowed to authorized sash dealers.

A similar reglet method has been developed by the manufacturer for installation of counter-flashing. Plastic rope, supplied with the reglet, is rolled into the space between the reglet and the flashing with a wheeled tool, making a solid and permanent contact at all points between the two surfaces.


MASS PRODUCED LIGHTING SYSTEM can fulfill custom fitted lighting requirements.

Suitable for use in institutions and office buildings, in elevators, corridors and large rooms, this new modular lighting system consists of four different fluorescent fixtures which may be installed in unlimited 90° patterns to conform with the building's design. The "Modules" fit together mechanically as well as electrically, all having a single or multiple standard measurement of 16¾ in. They may be used individually or combined in end-to-end, side-to-side and end-to-end domino fashion. Their white translucent plastic side panels and egg crate louvers mix all light sources and transmit equal low brightness throughout, regardless of the pattern. Clamp connectors simplify installation and re-arrangement of the units. Module A, measuring 16¾ in. square, uses four 14 watt T-12 15 in. fluorescent lamps. Module B has the same outer dimensions and uses one 32 watt 12 in. diameter Circline lamp and one spot or floodlight pattern. Clamps enhance Cape Cod "coziness"... lend breadth to Modern or Spanish styles and sturdiness to half-timbered English.

For Further Information, see our catalog in SWEET'S ARCHITECTURAL AND BUILDING FILES.
Ready to install • No special framing • Painted with rust-inhibiting prime coat • Concealed hinges • Flush, screw-type lock • 11 sizes — from 8½" x 8½" to 24½" x 56½" • For plastered or non-plastered walls • With or without expanded metal wings

IN CINCINNATI'S TERRACE PLAZA HOTEL

low-cost

Milcor Steel Access Doors

provide instant access to all key points... yet blend invisibly into the wall when closed

Milcor Steel Access Doors are flush to the wall. Papering or painting right over them is easy. Quickly and easily installed, they tie right to the metal lath, actually save on building time.

Specify Milcor Steel Access Doors on all your jobs. Consult the Milcor Catalog in your Sweets File for details.

Tear out this coupon and mail today

Inland Steel Products Co., 4033 W. Burnham St., Milwaukee 1, Wis.
Send me, without obligation, a Milcor Manual with full details on Milcor Steel Access Doors and other products in the complete Milcor Metal Lath line.

Name_________________________Title_________________________
Company__________________________
Company Address__________________________
City_________________________State_________
COLD SETTING ADHESIVE, having permanent waterproofing qualities, will adhere to aluminum.

Easily applied by trowel, brush or spray, Nerva-Plast gives complete water and weather protection to roofs, concrete and steel decks, parapets, and gutters at a cost of about two cents per sq. ft. to the consumer. This cold plastic cement, composed of asphaltic hydrocarbons in a patented polymer base, is intended for outside waterproofing jobs on walls, tunnels and subways; used on the warm side of walls, it makes them impermeable to moisture vapor and prevents delaminations. Its adhesive and cohesive properties establish an immediate and lasting bond with felt, building papers and all types of metal—including aluminum. Where hot applications are undesirable, such as on steeply inclined surfaces, Nerva-Plast is especially useful. It is packaged in 1 gal. cans, 5 gal. pails and 55 gal. drums. Coverage is approximately 75 sq. ft. per gallon.

Manufacturer: Rubber & Plastics Compound Co., Inc., 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.

ANTI-BACTERIAL CEMENT for swimming pool and locker room floors and walls reduces chances of infection.

Mixed and used like ordinary Portland cement and having the same physical attributes, this cement also kills bacteria and fungi on contact—and is said to retain its germicidal power indefinitely. Growth of pathogenic organisms and lactic bacteria (prevalent in dairies and food plants) is greatly inhibited on Anti-Bacterial Cement floors and walls—even while damp or wet. The product is non-toxic to animals and humans, however. Considerably more expensive than regular Portland, it does cost less per sq. ft. than installations of acid-resistant quarry tiling.

Manufacturer: North American Cement Corp., 41 E. 42 St., New York 17, N. Y.

PENETRATING MINERAL COATING preserves masonry surfaces by hardening and binding loose particles.

Serving as a long-lasting protective coat for concrete, stucco, cinder and cement blocks, stone, masonry, etc., Curex, an all-mineral coating, is particularly suited for use on schools and other institutions where maintenance costs must be kept to a minimum. When applied according to directions, this fluid stone forms into silicates and petrifies into a homogeneous, insoluble steel-like bond between all the particles, the chemical hardening process actually reaching far beneath the surface. Its protective quality lies in its water repellency and resistance to atmospheric corrosion and acids. For very absorbent surfaces Curex sealing and hardening liquid is recommended as a foundation. To retain the existing color of the masonry, this sealer may be used alone as a clear protective coat. White Curex and seven tinted shades sell for $3.95 a gallon. Cost per sq. ft. is estimated at two cents. The coating is also obtainable in a brick red color at $4.95 a gallon.

Manufacturer: Pavinoleum, Inc., 342 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

NONSLIP FLOOR POLISH gives long-lasting high sheen to hardwood and gymnasium floors.

Exceptionally resistant to scuffing and traffic wear, Trafco is a recently formulated solvent type polish with a spirit base for use on wood floors. Its chemical composition of gums and resins gives the optical effect of wax but presents a continuously high friction coefficient to inhibit slips and falls and withstand the usual skid and stop marks of hard play on gym floors. In a test application on a country school's wood floor, which received heavy wear and more than the average tracking of grit and mud, Trafco was found to be still in good service after five weeks, against the usual tracking of grit and mud, Trafco was found to be still in good service after five weeks, against the one week duration of other polishes used previously. Only buffing, in fact, enhances the polish's non-slip qualities as well as its appearance. Single gallon containers sell for $3.80; 5 gal.; $3.50 per gal.; 15 gal., $3.25 per gal.; 55 gal., $2.95 per gal.

Manufacturer: Walter G. Legge Co., Inc., 101 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

(Continued on page 252)
NO JOB TOO LARGE

...NO JOB TOO SMALL

From a job of a few piles to one requiring many thousand piles, from a single caisson to a skyscraper foundation, from a simple soil investigation to a complete port development—no job is too large or too small for the Raymond organization. Specialized equipment, broad experience and highly trained personnel are your assurance of dependable work at minimum cost. Your inquiry will receive prompt attention.

RAYMOND CONCRETE PILE CO.

140 CEDAR STREET • NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

Branch Offices in Principal Cities of United States and Latin America

SCOPE OF RAYMOND'S ACTIVITIES includes every recognized type of foundation construction—concrete, composite, precast, steel, pipe and wood piles. Also caissons, underpinning, construction involving shore protection, shipbuilding facilities, harbor and river improvements and borings for soil investigation.
SENSATIONAL NEW
Martin-Senour
COLOR COORDINATOR
SYSTEM
Ready Now!

Martin-Senour brings architects, designers and decorators a completely new, accurate and versatile tool for paint color selection and specification to solve any requirement!

UNLIKE ANYTHING EVER KNOWN BEFORE, this amazing new Color Coordinator System is the most helpful, practical color tool ever developed for professional use. Designed for maximum utility, this completely new system provides you with the most versatile range of easy-to-mix colors ever created. One spiral-bound set of Color Coordinator Charts gives you complete color command of a comprehensive color range that will solve every color requirement, satisfy every color desire!

PAINTED SAMPLES of all 497 colors are systematically "laid out" at 7 different value levels on the Color Coordinator Charts. Instantly, you can select a single color or an entire, balanced color scheme. And the "name" of each color is its own mixing formula!

SIMPLIFIED AND ACCURATE, this astonishing new system gives you hundreds of beautiful paint colors for any color harmony, contrast, or scheme you want to specify or use. From only 16 basic tinting colors in the simplest combinations, you get 497 different colors at 7 different value levels. And every beautiful color is quickly, accurately mixed by adding equal parts of only 1, 2, or 3 basic colors to the proper amount of white. No guesswork. No disappointments. Complete set of Coordinator Charts now $7.75 prepaid. Satisfaction guaranteed.

THE COLOR COORDINATOR DIRECTORY is a companion piece to the Coordinator Charts. Contains painted 3" x 5" cards of every Coordinator Color. $18.85 per Directory.

MAIL THIS HANDY COUPON NOW for your key to quick, easy and accurate color satisfaction. This amazing new Color Coordinator System is created and sold exclusively by the

MARTIN-SENOUR COMPANY
2520 S. Quarry St., Chicago 8, Illinois

Valuable Planning Help...

Packed with simple practical data to help architects develop plans that assure efficient, economical application of electrical equipment, regardless of size or type of house.

Explains the Four Degrees of Electrical Living, summarizes them to make it easy to apply the principle to your houses.

Gives basic kitchen planning data for an "Economy Kitchen" that offers an arrangement of equipment, counter and storage space for the homemaker who wants the best.

Contains suggestions for laundries designed for maximum use of space, and convenience.

Shows wiring, and construction details for wiring and lighting, with illustrations.

Gives planning data for wiring and lighting; also sizes and installation requirements of electrical appliances and equipment for the home.

SEND FOR FREE BOOKLET

Better Homes Bureau
Westinghouse Electric Corporation
P. O. Box 686, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

Gentlemen: Please send me a copy of your new book, Planning Homes for Electrical Living—B-4226.

Name.

Address.

City. Zone. State.

You CAN BE SURE... IF IT'S

Westinghouse

Valuable Planning Help...

LIGHTWEIGHT PLASTIC RELIEF MAPS are suited for classroom use.

Manufactured by a process employed during the war for radar briefing maps, portfolios of 12 vinyl maps, representative of different physiographical formations in this country, are now generally available at $30 per set. In lots of ten or more portfolios the price is $18.20 per portfolio, postpaid anywhere in the U. S. Each map measures 13 x 17½ in. and weighs only 4 oz. Dust or soil can be removed with a damp cloth. Hot weather or humidity will not affect the vinyl composition.

Maps for large scale building or development projects will be made from survey data by Aero in either phenolic resin or rubber (which snaps back into shape after being folded in pocket or briefcase) on special order. For a terrain map representing the relief features of an area several acres in size, the model would cost about $75 to $100 per sq. ft. of model area. Scale for such a map would be 1 in. equals 25 ft. Duplicates of the map, having a maximum size of 4 x 4 ft., would be approximately $250 each.

Manufacturer: Aero Service Corp., 236 E. Courtland St., Philadelphia 20, Pa. (Continued on page 256)
Whenever you want structural permanence combined with lasting beauty...use U.S.S Stainless Steel

"Probably the most permanent building material known"—That's how a leading architect describes Stainless Steel.

While recognizing fully the decorative virtues of Stainless Steel, he bases his conclusions purely on the utilitarian properties in structural design that set Stainless in a class apart.

Briefly, these are his reasons: Stainless provides the highest strength-to-weight ratio. It assures unsurpassed resistance to corrosive attack. It remains virtually unaffected by extremes of heat or cold. It resists wear, abrasion, and severe service far better and longer than almost any other material. It never bleeds or discolors adjacent areas. Stainless Steel remains un tarnished, undimmed.

These qualities stamp Stainless Steel not as a luxury material, but as one of the most practical. These are the reasons why Stainless reduces maintenance costs to a very minimum, and why, for most structural applications, Stainless Steel in the long-run is actually the lowest-cost material that can be used.

U-S-S 18-8 Stainless Steel—a perfected, service-tested Stainless—is available in a wide variety of commercial shapes, forms, and sizes, and in the standard finishes used for architectural purposes.

U-S-S Stainless Steel specialists will gladly cooperate with you in developing your designs to include Stainless Steel most economically. Simply call the United States Steel subsidiary office nearest to you, or send a postal card to United States Steel, 2111 Carnegie Building, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania, and say, "Send a Stainless Steel man to see me."

Gutters, leaders and flashings
Copings and cornices
Window frames, sashes and screens
Show windows
Sculpture-relief or free standing
Elevator doors and cars
Heating panels
Stair and door nosings
Hardware
Fireplace facing
Multistoried building pilasters
Chutes and conveyors
Parapets and spandrels
Wallpanels or structural units
Sills
Store fronts
Doors, interior and exterior
Kick plates and push plates
Stair rails
Escalator housings
Internal and exterior trim
Shower stalls
Grilles, plaques, lunettes
Revolving doors
Cold-formed sections
Decorative trim
What five-letter name means "Good UNIT VENTILATORS"?

Hands up and heads up—everybody knows T-R-A-N-E means good unit ventilators. No need to look at the nameplate—the unit speaks for itself.

Here is eye-pleasing cabinet design that fits everywhere. Its top grade, heavy gauge furniture-steel panels are reinforced for rigidity. The front panel is in three parts for simple, one-man service.

Quieter, more satisfactory operation is assured, because each size and style contains Trane Resilient Belt Drive as standard equipment. Uses standard motors—easy to get, easy to replace.

Heating coils are all equipped with exclusive Kinetic Orifices, which provide extra protection against freezing.

To guard against draft, dust, dirt, each unit has a sponge-rubber seal on the back and a thick felt pad underneath. There is a wide choice of directional flow grilles. Dampers are smooth, positive acting; positively prevent cold outdoor air from blowing directly through the unit. On-off switch is tamper-proof. Fans are cleanable.

With your Trane Unit Ventilators, use Trane Convector where heat without ventilation is needed; use Trane Climate Changers in gymnasiaums and other large areas; use Trane Steam Specialties throughout. When the products are all Trane-made, the system is tailor-made—for you. Undivided responsibility. See the Trane office in your area for details.

THE TRANE COMPANY . . . LA CROSSE, WIS.

Manufacturing Engineers of Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning Equipment—Unit Heaters, Convector-radiators, Heating and Cooling Coils, Fans, Compressors, Air Conditioners, Unit Ventilators, Special Heat Exchange Equipment, Steam and Hot Water Heating Specialties . . . IN CANADA, TRANE COMPANY OF CANADA, LTD., TORONTO.

The broad Trane line of (1) Unit Ventilators is supplemented by (2) Steam Specialties, (3) Unit Heaters, (4) draft eliminating Wall-Fin, (5) Climate Changers for heating and ventilating large open areas, (6) Convector-radiators in many styles for classroom heating.
YOU'LL GREATLY PREFER BRIXMENT STUCCO, TOO!

More Brixment is used for brickwork than any other masonry cement on the market. Literally thousands of architects, contractors and bricklayers prefer Brixment to any other mortar material.

Brixment makes better, more economical stucco, too. It is more plastic and easier to apply. It is used in leaner mixes, hence reduces hair-checking and crazing. It is stronger, more weatherproof and more permanent than “workable mixes” of portland cement and lime.

Brixment can cut your costs and give you better stucco jobs. For proof, please ask your dealer (or write us) for a copy of the handbook “Brixment for Stucco and Plaster.”

LOUISVILLE CEMENT COMPANY, Incorporated, LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY
The PRACTICAL IDEA
That Had To Succeed!

Gymnasium
To Lunchroom
in 8 minutes

HUNDREDS OF CITIES Coast to Coast
HAVE CUT SCHOOL BUILDING COSTS
BY Multiple Use of Space!

Just as teaching methods change with advanced thinking, so do details of school design. Rising construction costs that encouraged investigation of space saving economies have resulted in the virtual standardization of In-Wall folding tables and benches all over the country.

In-Wall units are available in two models: Against-the-wall for existing schools, in-the-wall for new construction. We will be glad to supply complete information to school officers and architects without obligation, or to visit your city and help plan your installation.

* Seat more students in less space. No lifting — counter-balanced tables and benches roll out on rubber casters.

SCHIEBER MFG. CO.
12738 Burt Road
Detroit 23, Michigan

WORLD MAP is decorative and useful wall covering.

Well adapted for use in classrooms, school libraries and principals' offices is Schmitz-Horning's attractive world map wallpaper. The design is drawn to accurate scale and consists of two panels, each measuring 40 in. wide by 60 in. high. In full color on an off-white background, the set retails at $15; in sepia on wood grain, the price is $9. Dust, finger smudges and pencil marks may be removed easily with soap and water. The two panels may be hung so that either Europe and Asia or the America's are centered.

Manufacturer: Schmitz-Horning Co., 777 E. 82 St., Cleveland 3, Ohio.

(Continued on page 260)

SCHOOLS
HOTELS
HOSPITALS
all over the world!

JOHNSON'S
famous Heavy-Duty 30-AVH Burners

This super-efficient burner uses preheated heavy oils that keep fuel bills low. It is available in 6 sizes and capacities which are adequate for virtually every need that can arise. For all around dependability and economy the 30-AVH has never been surpassed. Heating Engineers the world over, have learned from happy experience that they can count on 30-AVH performance. We recommend it with complete confidence for your consideration on any heavy duty heating job. Ask your nearest Johnson dealer, or write to us direct.

There's a Johnson Oil Burner for every heating need.

S. T. JOHNSON CO.
940 Arlington Ave., Oakland 8, Calif.
401 No. Broad St., Philadelphia 8, Pa.

256 Architectural FORUM October 1949
Kaylo Roof Tile is composed of one part inorganic materials and four parts sub-micronic voids... formed into a wire-mesh-reinforced tile 2½x18x36 inches. The result is a roof-deck material with characteristics no other single material offers—

**INSULATION VALUE** equal to 1¼-in. standard insulating board. No extra insulation needed on normal jobs.

**LIGHT WEIGHT**—5 lbs. per sq. ft.—permits substantial savings through lighter roof structure and makes it easy to handle and lay.

**STRUCTURAL STRENGTH,** with load factor of 50 lbs. or more per sq. ft.—Kaylo Tile, covered with roofing material, forms the completed roof.

**FIRE PROTECTION**—Kaylo Roof Tile is non-combustible, protects against fire for well over 1 hour under standard test conditions.

See Sweet's File—or write Dept. F-447 for sectional sample and complete information.

SIMPLE, FAST CONSTRUCTION
Kaylo Roof Tile are laid on sub-purlins or structural steel members or nailed to wood joists. End joints are grouted. Roofing material is applied on tile. No special skills or tools are required, and one man easily handles the 23-lb. tile.

Kaylo Division • OWENS-ILLINOIS GLASS COMPANY • Toledo, Ohio

SALES OFFICES: Atlanta • Boston • Buffalo • Chicago • Cincinnati • Dallas • Minneapolis • New York • Philadelphia • St. Louis • Toledo • Washington
INTERMEDIATE PROJECTED—1. Built-in weathering is integral with window sections. 2. When glazed, all glass is in same plane. 3. Frame section has $\frac{1}{2}$" return on inside, permitting plastering and still providing space for attaching blinds and shades. 4. Extra strong—frame section is $\frac{3}{4}$" deep and ventilator section is $\frac{3}{8}$" deep. 5. Treated with Bondarite process.

ARCHITECTURAL PROJECTED—1. Same type of controlled ventilation as with Intermediate but more economical. 2. Frame section has similar $\frac{1}{2}$" return on inside. This provides space for attaching window accessories. 3. Extra strength provided in frame—$\frac{3}{4}$" deep. Ventilator is even heavier—$\frac{3}{8}$" deep. 4. Treated with Bondarite process.
Consider the superiority of natural daylight... Our bodies and minds, in the main, evolved outdoors. In the recent dim past, man came inside. But since the eye evolved in natural daylight, it is just common sense that vision is best under daylight environment.

Investigate the availability of daylight in your area... It is important to know the amount of available daylight so you can plan for adequate illumination. The United States Weather Bureau records provide information showing the average number of clear days anywhere in the United States. For complete information, consult the United States Weather Bureau.

Determine what type of window gives the best ventilation... Steel windows provide more controlled ventilation than any other type of window opening. In fact, up to 100%. Stray breezes are captured and distributed all over the room. Drafts are controlled. Steel windows assure the greatest amount of life-giving pure fresh air.

Compare costs... The cost of steel window daylighting will vary according to localities. But, broadly speaking, comparisons show other types of window design cost from 10% to 200% more. In addition, the cost of artificial illumination is reduced and mechanical ventilation is eliminated.

Write for Ceco data booklet... Consider the 6 points above on illuminating schoolrooms. Then, for complete data, write Ceco for FREE descriptive booklet entitled "Better Environment Through Daylighting in Schools." The booklet covers other important subjects such as—Light Reflectance, Seating Arrangement, Light Control, Building Positioning.

Ceco makes the big difference

Partial List of Ceco Products
- Metal Residence Casements
- Industrial Windows and Doors
- Metal Frame Screens
- Aluminum Frame Storm Windows
- Aluminum Combination Storm Window and Screen Units
- Metal Lath and Accessories
- Steel Forms
- Reinforcing Bars
- Steel Joists and Roof Deck
- Highway Products
- Corrugated Roofing
- Attic and Roof Ventilators
MODERN LOCKER ROOMS must be MODERNLY EQUIPPED

1. architecturally
2. structurally
3. functionally

PACIFIC SHAW PILFER-PROOF RACKS give you ALL THREE

plus...

- Rust-proof cadmium plated steel wire baskets and shelves.
- Rigid aluminum uprights.
- Welded-on rack and basket number plate.
- 100% ventilation.
- Modern styling.

CHECK THESE SPECIFICATIONS:

BASKETS
- Body of 12-gauge steel wire, 5-10 gauge intermediate rings, top rim 3-gauge including padlock hasp.
- Model G-1 Basket: 12" x 13" x 7 3/4".
- Model G-2 Basket: 9" x 13" x 7 1/2".

RACK SHELVES
- 5/16" welded rod frame, shelf grid of 12-gauge wire, with 6-gauge wire dividers. Top shelf sheet metal dust cover.
- Model R-32 Rack holds 32 No. G-1 Baskets; 72" x 40" x 15" overall.
- Model R-24 Rack holds 24 No. G-1 Baskets; 72" x 40" x 15" overall.

COMMERCIAL REACH-IN REFRIGERATORS of new design are available in ice-making and forced air models.

Styled as highly as their household counterparts, these new Raymond Loewy-designed refrigerators for restaurants and institutions have capacities of 17, 27, 44 and 62 cu. ft. The 17 cu. ft. model pictured is of the ice-making type; the larger models feature a unique forced air unit. Cabinets are heavy gauge steel with welded overlap joints sealed to keep out moisture, and interiors are white porcelain with acid resistant bottom panels. Fibrous glass 3 in. thick insulates the walls, top, bottom and doors. An improved sealed and self oiling compressor is housed in a small ventilated space below the food compartment, and air intake openings in a stainless steel toe strip provide a continual flow of cool air over the condenser and compressor, affording greater refrigeration capacity and lower operating costs. The entire refrigeration mechanism slides out as a package when a panel in the compartment is removed and two bolts are loosened. A continuous flow of cold air is provided in the three larger models by means of a fan enclosed in the ceiling which draws warm air from the food compartment and forces it over a large fin type cooling unit. Cold moist air is then returned to the

Movable walls for classrooms

Here, Modernfold is used to divide the lecture room from the laboratory. These accordion-type doors are just as effective for other room division purposes. They are walls but movable ones! Closed, they assure absolute privacy; folded against the wall, the entire area is consolidated. The beautiful, washable fabric covering conceals a sturdy metal frame. Write for full details— and ask also how smaller Modernfolds save space for all types of interior openings.
MENGEL HOLLOW-CORE
FLUSH DOORS

(1) 40% Lighter In Weight...than standard panel hardwood doors.
(2) Stabilized "Insulated" Core...gives stronger bond between core and faces; keeps form flat; provides frame resistance.
(3) Solid Hardwood Stiles and Rails...provide maximum screw-holding power.
(4) Key-lock Dovetails...keep stiles and rails permanently tight.
(5) Slam-tested...22,000 times...proves long life.
(6) Extra Guard Against Warpage...provided by special mill-curing process.
(7) Broad Selection of Hardwood Faces...individually belt-sanded to satin smoothness...permits wide range of finishes...reduces finishing costs.
(8) Engineered Construction...assures maximum dimensional stability.

MENGEL STABILIZED
SOLID-CORE FLUSH DOORS

(1) Stabilized Core...solid core members slotted at frequent intervals in both width and length to absorb expansion and contraction...provides extreme stability...all core members hardwood.
(2) Key-lock Dovetails...keep stiles and rails permanently tight.
(3) Waterproof Glues...in hot-plate presses...gives permanent bonding of core and faces.
(4) Solid Hardwood Stiles and Rails...provide maximum screw-holding power.
(5) Exhaustively Warp-tested...random doors from each day’s production are given accelerated test equaling years of severest usage.
(6) Broad Selection of Hardwood Faces...individually belt-sanded to satin smoothness...permits wide range of finishes...reduces finishing costs.
(7) Machine-Planned Stiles...ready to finish—no sanding or planing needed.
(8) Engineered Construction...assures maximum dimensional stability.

LET’S dispense with the pretty words and pictures, and talk business.

You as an architect, and we as one of the world’s largest manufacturers of wood-products, have an identical interest in doors—to give our customers such permanent values as to warrant their continued confidence and patronage.

For many years, Mengel has built that kind of values into flush doors. Mengel Doors have been tested and proved in every-day use, while random doors, taken from each day’s production, are warp-tested, "decomposition-tested", and otherwise checked under conditions so severe as to equal years of use.

We ask you to study the features, above. We believe they are precisely the features you want in your doors. The coupon will bring you complete information and specifications.

Plywood Division, THE MENGEL CO.
Louisville, Kentucky.

THE MENGEL COMPANY
Plywood Division, Dept. AP-3, Louisville 1, Ky.
Gentlemen: Please send me a free copy of the complete "AIA File" data book on Mengel Flush Doors.

Name: ____________________________
Firm: ____________________________
Street: __________________________
City: ____________________________ State: ____________

261
Columbia's room-darkening window shades revolutionize light control. They're decorative and functional, too. Sturdy, long-wearing...with the additional special talent of shielding a room from light.

Look for room-darkening shades in Columbia's REGAL grade. Made of high-count cambric, with a truly beautiful "hand" and a smooth, dust-shedding surface. Economically priced...and easily washable for thrifty maintenance. In light as well as dark colors.

See Columbia's VELLMO, too, a super quality grade, so completely lightproof that it's standard for such uses as X-ray rooms. And here's the surprise...VELLMO boasts high-style pastels and dazzling white. Any size you need up to 150 inches wide!

PERFECT FOR

- hotel rooms.
- hospital rooms.
- housing projects.
- school rest rooms, auditoriums.
- recreation and convention rooms with television sets.

Columbia Window Shades and Venetian Blinds are sold only in leading department and furniture stores and shade shops designated as Columbia Authorized Dealers. May we send you samples of our room-darkening shades and the name of the Columbia Authorized Dealer nearest you? Write today.

Ask a Columbia Authorized Dealer

Columbia WINDOW SHADES AND VENETIAN BLINDS

THE COLUMBIA MILLS, INC., • 428 SOUTH WARREN STREET, SYRACUSE 2, N.Y.

262 Architectural FORUM October 1949
TURN ON THE SUNSHINE

The NEW Leader

SUNLIGHTER
(First successful sun-ray reproduction over large areas)

Excellently suited for use in CLASSROOMS GYMNASIUMS - ASSEMBLY HALLS - HOSPITALS SANITARIUMS - OFFICES FACTORIES - BOWLING ALLEYS

At last, a reproduction of the sun's most desirable ultra-violet rays—the rays that tan the skin to a robust tone, produce Vitamin D; help in the deposition of calcium for sounder teeth and more rugged bones, to cure and/or to ward off rickets; all the benefits to health of the sun's ultra-violet rays.

A 3-lamp ensemble STAYS COOL

with the sun-lamp centered between lighting lamps. Length of lamps gives effectiveness over large area...Available in 64", 72" and 96" LEADER Slimline models. Also in LEADER SM-240 (4 ft.) and SM-2-100 (5 ft.)...40/60 LIGHT DIFFUSION—plus sun-rays...Complete specifications upon request.

Not a theory for the future but an actuality for immediate delivery: LEADER'S SUNLIGHTER—a 2-in-1 fluorescent fixture of quality illumination and a successful duplication of sunlight’s ultra-violet rays.

Here is a sun-lamp fixture that eliminates the faults of previous sun-lamps. The first ultra-violet radiations similar to sunlight: 2800-to-3200 Angstrom band...a continuous band concentrated in the most biologically effective spectral region...produces Vitamin D in very substantial quantities... (Undesirable wave-lengths are blocked out...lamp stays cool to the touch during use!)

Sold and installed only by the better electrical wholesalers and contractors

LEADER ELECTRIC COMPANY
3500 North Kedzie Avenue, Chicago 18, Ill.
West Coast Factory: 2040 Livingston, Oakland 6, Calif.
Again Vulcan leads the way to better heating with its attractive new Solid Front, Slotted Slope Cover (Type SF-SS) for Vulcan Standard radiation. Smooth overall surface, no projections, provides positive protection against damage to clothing. Cover is rigidly supported by strong steel brackets.

Slotted sloping top for better convection ... children can't climb on it, or push pencils into it.

Solid Front for comfortable radiant heat.

**SPECIFIED BY LEADING ARCHITECTS**

Modern design, installation and comfort features are making Vulcan widely popular in schools. Note that Vulcan is specified in featured editorials on school building in this issue.

**DRAFT-FREE COMFORT**

Vulcan continuous-line radiation minimizes cold-air drafts; assures healthful, balanced heat distribution in classrooms, auditoriums, gymnasiums and natatoriums. Installed around outside walls under large window areas or may be recessed in wall with custom made covers.

**COMPACT INSTALLATION**

Designed for either steam or forced hot water, Vulcan occupies less space, provides more heat. Fins, offset for rigidity, are permanently imbedded in seamless steel pressure tube or copper water tube.

Complete Data in Sweet's Architectural File

---

**STAINLESS STEEL SOAP DISPENSER** doubles as shelf.

Made of 18-8 polished stainless steel, the Lathurshef dispenses a measured amount of lather and provides a convenient shelf for toilet articles. Any grade of 8 to 20 per cent liquid soap may be used, and because the soap is pumped, leaking and dripping are avoided. Features include a visible liquid gauge, concealed screw or toggle bolt heads, a snap lock cover. The dispenser measures 20 in. long x 4 3/4 in. wide x 2 in. high. Lathurshef No. 81, having one lather valve, lists at $27. No. 82, with two valves 17 in. apart to serve two wash basins, sells for $33. Both models have ½ gal. capacity.

**Manufacturer:** American Dispenser Co. Inc., 115 E. 23 St., New York 10, N. Y.

(Continued on page 270)

**VINYLITE PLASTIC FLOORING**

Proves its worth!

The Bakelite advertisement on the facing page offers important proof that Vinylite Brand Plastics is the floor covering material of the future. Remember FLOR-EVER is the only "by-the-yard" Vinylite Plastic Floor covering on the market!

Of course the featured floors were installed ten years before the special processes and machinery for producing FLOR-EVER on a commercial basis were developed by Delaware.

But watch FLOR-EVER--install FLOR-EVER. Ten years from now satisfied clients will be reporting the same type of success story to you!
In 13 years... these Vinylite Plastic floors have been walked on by 676,000 customers! They have cushioned millions of steps of barbers and beauticians. They have taken nearly 700 washings and waxings!

Yet no wear is apparent and the floors virtually look like new!

They were laid experimentally in 1936 in a New York City barber and beauty shop. Made of Vinylite Brand Plastic, these flexible tiles have supported the wheels or feet of chairs, tables, vibrators, sun lamps and dryers—without injury.

Cigarettes, dropped on it by the thousands, have left no marks. Neither have hair tonics, nail polish, nail polish removers, oils, hair dyes, bleaches, alcohols. Its beauty is unblemished. Foot and leg weariness of barbers has been vastly reduced.

Technical men believe it comparable to an achievement at the Chicago World’s Fair in 1933. Then, a similar Vinylite Plastic floor was walked upon by between 19 and 20 millions of people—without appreciable wear!

It shows dramatically why so many architects today choose tile and continuous flooring of Vinylite Plastic for schools, homes, cafeterias, lobbies, kitchens, stores, public buildings and institutions.

Remember, it comes in a wide range of fast colors—the clearest ever available in flexible flooring.

Write Department HA-14 for information—and a list of representative suppliers.
PITTSBURGH
COLOR
DYNAMICS
utilizes energy in color
to reduce eye fatigue
among pupils and
teachers alike — aids
concentration, stimu-
lates energy, im-
proves morale.

Free—COLOR DYNAMICS Survey for School
Buildings You Plan to Build or Remodel

Because of their important psy-
chological and physical effects
upon human beings, colors used for
decorative purposes in schools and
colleges have taken on new signifi-
cance in recent years.

Entire school buildings are now
being painted according to the
principles of Pittsburgh COLOR
DYNAMICS to promote health,
happiness, efficiency and safety.
This new painting method utilizes
the energy which science has proved
colors possess.

By the purposeful use of this energy,
schoolrooms are given color
arrangements in keeping with the
activities for which the rooms are
used. Colors in study and class-
rooms diffuse light instead of re-
reflecting it. Eye fatigue is lessened.

Rest rooms and cafeterias become
cheery and restful. Libraries sug-
gest quietness for concentration.

With COLOR DYNAMICS, proper
colors are also creating changes in
appearance. Rooms are being
painted to seem more spacious,
halls to appear wider, ceilings to
look higher or lower as desired.
Wherever COLOR DYNAMICS
has been applied, the efficiency and
morale of pupils and teachers alike
have been improved.

We'll be glad to make a scientific
COLOR DYNAMICS engineering
survey of school buildings you are
now planning to build or remodel
—free and without obligation on
your part. Send for the interesting
booklet which describes this paint-
ing method and how it works.

There's a Pittsburgh Paint
For Every Painting Need

WALLHIDE—PXL, extra-durable; SEMI-GLOSS, for
blister sheet; FLAT, for velvety-like finish; GLOSS,
for severe service and frequent cleaning.

LAVAX-PIX ENAMEL—durable finish for interior
use. Dries quickly to an eggshell finish that elimi-
nates glare. For wood, metal or other surfaces.

FLOORHIDE—for floor surfaces; can be scrubbed
repeatedly with soap solutions.

Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Paint Div.
Dept. AF-109, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

FREE BOOKLET!
Proper daylighting and adequate natural ventilation are vital requirements in modern school planning. Studies have proved conclusively that metal windows provide the best source of daylight plus controlled ventilation. With Lupton Metal Windows, rooms have a maximum amount of daylighting, even on overcast days. Better vision for students is stimulated through Lupton Metal Window design because of the greater glass area and slender frames and muntins. Drafts and breezes can be controlled for room comfort with ventilators that open to any desired degree despite inclement weather. Lupton Metal Windows are weathertight. Will not rot, warp, swell or rattle. There is a Lupton Metal Window for every type of building—industrial, residential, commercial. Write for our Catalog or see it in Sweet's.

MICHAEL FLYNN MANUFACTURING CO.
700 East Godfrey Avenue, Philadelphia 24, Penna.

Member of the Metal Window Institute
A TOILET ROOM ENVIRONMENT IS AS IMPORTANT AS OTHER SCHOOL ENVIRONMENTS

- The treatment of a school toilet room environment is no longer secondary to its utility. Blending the utility of toilet facilities with appropriate toilet room surroundings results in environments that are in keeping with other modern interior school environmental treatments. Toilet compartments usually dominate a school toilet room and influence its environment. Sanymetal offers several different types of toilet compartments for creating the most suitable toilet room environment for every type of school building. Sanymetal “Porcena” Toilet Compartments are fabricated of the ageless, ever-bright material, porcelain on steel, and embody the results of over 36 years of specialized skill and experience in making over 110,000 toilet compartment installations. Ask the Sanymetal Representative in your vicinity for information about planning suitable toilet room environments.

THE SANYMETAL PRODUCTS COMPANY, INC.
1687 Urbana Road • Cleveland 12, Ohio

Sanymetal Century Type Toilet Compartments are particularly appropriate for schools because they impart dignity, refinement and cheerfulness, and obtain the maximum degree of sanitation. This is the type of toilet compartment installation that is widely preferred. Available in three materials and in a variety of standard color combinations (see Catalog 87).

Sanymetal Academy Type Toilet Compartments provide a certain distinctiveness in a toilet room environment. This type is the only one in which all the dignity and distinctiveness of standard flush type construction, unmarred by posts, is appropriately combined with the headrail. Available in three materials and in a variety of standard color combinations (see Catalog 87).

Sanymetal Normandie Type Toilet Compartments impart a moderately streamlined effect to a toilet room environment. Streamlined design wedded to utility fulfills all requirements. Unadorned utility no longer satisfies students accustomed to bathrooms embodying varying degrees of modernity and elegance. Available in three materials and in a variety of standard color combinations (see Catalog 87).

Sanymetal Porcena — PORCELAIN ON STEEL TOILET COMPARTMENTS

Sanymetal Catalog 87 illustrates several typical toilet room environments.

TOILET COMPARTMENTS, SHOWER STALLS AND DRESSING ROOMS


268 Architectural FORUM October 1949.
HOW TO SELL
MORE HOUSES

Take a tip from America's "Look-Ahead Builders"
Make Bendix a part of your blue-print from now on!

Home-buyers today have a new eye for home value. They want extras. Extra comforts. Extra value. Extra convenience.

That's why America's biggest builders erect projects with a Bendix automatic Washer and, in many cases, a Bendix Dryer already installed. These are the inexpensive extras that sell your units fast—and first!

Want more information? Get in touch with your Bendix distributor.

The Bendix De Luxe—For permanent installation in laundry or utility room.

Beautiful, durable, practical. Washes, rinses 3 times, damps-drys. Known to more women, wanted by more women than any other washer in its price class. This is your washer for permanent installation. Especially if your plans leave room for a matching Bendix Dryer.

The great Bendix "Economat"—Ideal for small homes, duplex projects or apartments.

Here's the amazing new Bendix automatic that America's gone wild about. Washes, rinses, squeezes-drys—fits anywhere in home or apartment. Never needs bolting down. Widely advertised—nationally known. An asset that's worth many dollars to you, especially if you're building multi-dwelling units.

America's blue-chip builders use Bendix equipment as part of a "package deal"

BENDIX HOME APPLIANCES, INC., SOUTH BEND 24, INDIANA • Makers of Bendix automatic Washers, Dryers, and Ironers
SCHOOL EXECUTIVES know that our “complete service” means a saving of time and money . . . for in one firm . . . all of their requirements for food service equipment — refrigeration — furniture and furnishings can be filled.

Our staff of food service equipment consultants — our interior decorators — can design and specify the most efficient items required in the complete equipping of food service areas . . . dining areas . . . dormitory rooms and public spaces.

We welcome your inquiries.

SERVING COMPLETELY . . .

SCHOOLS, HOTELS,
RESTAURANTS, HOSPITALS,
CLUBS, INSTITUTIONS

NATHAN STRAUS-DUPARQUET INC.
33 East 17th Street, New York 3, N. Y.
Boston • Chicago • Miami
School Windows That Improve Child Health

Every architect knows the comfort of raising his eyes from the drawing board to a long view through a clear window.

Now, thoughtful investigators of child health have included among the necessities of interior design, if a school is to produce a superior health record for its pupils, (1) opportunity for the restfulness obtained by changing to distant vision along with natural daylighting (2) good handling of the brightness pattern and (3) well controlled natural ventilation.

Hope's Steel Windows give you all these advantages at the start, when you are planning a layout of school room fenestration. Always of interest to school administrators, also, is the fact that steel school windows cost less than any other windows giving the same benefits.

The experience of Hope's Engineering Department, who have taken part in hundreds of successful school window installations, is at your service. You are earnestly invited to write for Hope's Catalog.

HOPE'S WINDOWS, INC., Jamestown, N. Y.
THE FINEST BUILDINGS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD ARE FITTED WITH HOPE’S WINDOWS
There is a Bryant Personalized Heating system in each of the 526 suites at Lewis Gardens. Each family enjoys independent, automatic control of all heating in its own home. Indoor temperatures are as they want them, and there is no waste heat. There is always plenty of hot water on tap, too, for each family has its own individual hot water service.

For management, there are these benefits: Personalized Heating is maintained at low cost. It requires the supervision of only one man. Service or repair, if necessary, is quickly performed, for it is entirely local. There can be no general heating breakdown in the project.

Lewis Gardens is beyond the range of the Richmond city gas supply. Yet, its occupants enjoy the unmatched advantages of gas for all four important household services—heating, water heating, cooking and refrigeration. These advantages are provided by liquefied petroleum gas, supplied from a specially-designed central distribution system within the project itself.

Personalized Heating is the basis for this all-gas service. Operational economies of this equipment on LP-Gas help make possible a combined low rate for four services that will make its yearly cost to Lewis Gardens families comparable to or less than that of any other fuel or combination of fuels.

You will have a heating problem in your next project beyond the gas mains. Ask your Bryant Distributor to show you how you can solve it successfully with LP-Gas and Personalized Heating.

"Bryant Personalized Heating Saved Space, Helped Make Four Gas Services Possible" says FRANKLIN A. TRICE, Builder and Developer, Richmond, Virginia

"Economies provided by Bryant Personalized Heating helped make it possible to offer the advantages of LP-Gas for four services at an attractively low combined rate. And, considering that its space-saving feature was a truly great construction advantage, Personalized Heating was a happy choice for us."
...first name in cylindrical locks

Maine's Colby College at Waterville
a Schlage installation of heavy-duty cylindrical locks.
Architect: Jens Fredrick Larson

Plymouth Design illustrated at left was used in this classic New England College.
The Crow Island School, Winnetka, Ill., is generally recognized as the prototype of modern school construction. Floors throughout the building are Thos. Moulding Moultile. —Eero Saarinen—PERKINS, WHEELER & WHEELE, Architects.

The Pace-making FLOOR that Stands the Pace...

Thos. Moulding Moultile Floors have been used in many of the buildings that gave new direction to architectural design. There's a reason. Moultile kindles the creative imagination with the scope of its artistic possibilities, combined with all-around functional usefulness.

At the Crow Island School, the Moultile floors have ample justified the architects' choice. The scuffing feet of romping youngsters have left no visible signs of wear after eight years of hard usage. Colors remain clear, bright and lustrous. Maintenance has been no problem, and as always, the Moultile floors are comfortably buoyant, quiet and slip-safe. In evidence of their satisfaction with Moultile, the architects continue to specify these floors in their current projects.

Available now is a new Moultile color chart. Write for your copy to THOS. MOULDING FLOOR MFG. CO., 165 W. Wacker Drive, Dept. AF-10, Chicago 1, Ill.

in installing and servicing electric equipment. Every inch of the yellow plastic insulation has a code number imprinted in bright red. The numerals do not wear off or become discolored with age. Called Magic Wire, it is claimed to be especially useful for automatic control systems, printing presses, signal devices, elevators and other equipment requiring multiple wire electric controls. It is generally available in No. 16 solid wire with plastic insulation at $1.39 per ft. Other sizes and types are obtainable on request. The manufacturer also makes a metal carrier-dispenser to hold ten 300 ft. reels of wire. The dispenser sells for $7.50; the reels for 25 cents each. Imprint service on the contractor's own wire is offered by Midwest at a fee of $3 per 1,000 ft. Manufacturer: Midwest Automatic Control Co., 510 Third St., Des Moines, Iowa. (Technical Literature, page 278)
Traditional or Modern . . . whatever the architectural style, you can be sure that Church Seats will add distinction to the bathroom. And Church Seats mean satisfied clients, because they'll always keep their gleaming, attractive appearance. The first cost is the last cost.

Church Mol-Tex
No. 900
WHY SHOULD INSULATION HAVE AN INTEGRAL CONTINUOUS VAPOR BARRIER?

Condensing vapor has always been a problem in building. But in today's tighter-built houses—with such modern improvements as air conditioning and humidifying equipment... extra bathrooms... automatic clothes washers and dryers... it is more of a problem than ever! That is why insulated construction must be protected from condensing vapor. Condensation, if it occurs within a wall, may result in wet insulation, reducing its efficiency, and may lead to decay, paint blistering, and other damage.

Balsam-Wool is completely protected from condensing moisture by an integral, continuous vapor barrier. This vapor barrier—the asphalt coated and saturated liner of Balsam-Wool—meets government specifications requiring a barrier on the warm side of the insulation having a permeability not exceeding 1 grain per square foot per hour at a vapor pressure difference through the material of one inch of mercury.

What's more, Balsam-Wool adds an EXTRA safety factor beyond requirements—a tough, cold-side liner which reduces convection through the insulating mat, reduces air infiltration, gives additional support to the mat, and helps protect it against rough handling and the penetration of free water during the construction process.

Years of research and constant testing are behind every Balsam-Wool feature—and no other insulation contains all of them:

- Continuous integral vapor barrier
- Sturdy wind barrier
- Double air spaces
- Special spacer flanges
- Double bonding of mat to liner
- Rot and termite treatment
- Highly fire retardant
- Rigid quality control

Send for Balsam-Wool Application Data Sheets, containing hard-to-get information you'll want for your file. A complete set of these sheets is yours for the asking, mail the coupon today!
WALL-TO-WALL LIGHTING FIXTURES OF PLEXIGLAS
Light the Whole Room Without Glare or Shadows

Customers leave their shadows at the door of Cleveland's Central National Bank. PLEXIGLAS wall-to-wall lighting fixtures in lobby and elevator foyers diffuse light so perfectly that glare and shadows simply vanish. Light-absorption is negligible, and the result is better lighting with lower electrical input.

IT'S LIGHT...IT'S SAFE

At the same time, the lightness and shatter-resistance of PLEXIGLAS assure safety overhead. This acrylic plastic has 7 times the impact strength of glass, yet weighs less than half as much. Large, light sections can be installed easily at reasonable cost, and because PLEXIGLAS resists discoloration—even from fluorescent lighting—maintenance expense is low.

COVERS LARGE AREAS

More and more architects are using PLEXIGLAS fixtures for superior lighting, especially over large areas in offices and public buildings. Its availability in large sheet sizes, corrugated, patterned, or smooth-surfaced—and the ease with which it can be formed into shaped panels and fixtures—permit its use in highly distinctive functional and decorative lighting.

For wall-to-wall lighting fixtures, coffer panels, reflectors, shields, cove lighting fixtures—wherever optimum illumination with no direct or reflected glare is desired—get full details of PLEXIGLAS. We'll be glad to send you complete information.

PLEXIGLAS is a trademark, Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and in principal foreign countries.

ROHM & HAAS COMPANY
WASHINGTON SQUARE, PHILADELPHIA 5, PA.

Canadian Distributor: Crystal Glass & Plastics, Ltd.,
222 St. Helen Avenue, Toronto, Ont.
Lively entertainment and practical education are combined in these three sound color movies, which reflect the professional Hollywood production work and artistry that went into them. Jaunty the Flame is the animated character starring in White Magic, a 15 minute non-technical lesson in the fireproof qualities of gypsum. For those interested in problems of wet wall construction, Lathing and Plastering is an amusing and informative film featuring Benny Baker as Handy Andy, a far from efficient plasterer who needs—and gets—pointers from a skilled tradesman. The third short film, Sheathing and Wallboard, is directed to an audience concerned with dry wall construction. All three films are available to any group desiring to show them. Projection equipment and an operator will also be provided. Published in conjunction with the movies are several well written booklets illustrated in two colors. The publications are: Fireproof Gypsum Sheathing; Fireproof Gypsum Lath: Manual of Gypsum Lathing and Plastering; Standard Specifications for Gypsum Plastering; and Fireproof Gypsum Wallboard.


By dividing glass block patterns into decorative and functional groups, this booklet makes it easier for architects, engineers, contractors or building owners to select the correct pattern for the job requirements. Modular installation details and estimating data also are featured.

**FLOORS AND WALLS.** Stylized Floors-Walls of Rubber. R.C.A. Rubber Co., Akron, Ohio. 4 pp. 8½ x 11 in.

This full-color brochure attractively sets forth the color range of Flexi-Flor and Wall-Flex rubber floor and wall coverings and suggests various pattern schemes.

**FLOORING.** Tuff-Tex Greaseproof Industrial Flooring. Tile-Tex Div., The Flintkote Co., Chicago Heights, Ill. 4 pp. 8½ x 11 in.

Of interest to industrial builders, plant managers, and architects is this informative folder on tile flooring. Featured in the literature are photographs illustrating typical applications of the greaseproof flooring and a chart of the 12 marbled and plain tile colors.


The complete range of the manufacturer's asphalt tile colors, including those added this year, are presented here in convenient chart form. Various pattern adaptations are illustrated in color photographs and sketches.

**COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS.** Signaling, Communication and Protective Systems. Auth Electric Co. 34-20 45th Street, Long Island City, N. Y. 16 pp. 8½ x 11 in.

Valuable for architects who design hospitals and similar institutions, this handbook contains typical specifications for lighting, paging, fire alarm and patient-to-nurse communication systems and lists architects' symbols.

(Continued on page 282)
On the Rochester Institute of Technology

PC FOAMGLAS, THE PERMANENT ROOF INSULATION

THE ROOF of this fine modern school building is insulated permanently with PC Foamglas. More than 26,000 square feet of 2" Foamglas were applied to the roof deck and covered with roofing materials.

This is FOAMGLAS®
The entire strong, rigid block is composed of millions of sealed glass bubbles. They form a continuous structure, so no air, moisture, vapor or fumes can get into or through the Foamglas block. In those closed glass cells, which contain still air, lies the secret of the material's permanent insulating efficiency.

For additional information see our Insulis in Swieti's Catalog

When you specify PC Foamglas for use in modern school buildings, you can rest assured that its performance will be more than satisfactory. Being true glass, in cellular form, PC Foamglas possesses excellent insulating properties. It is also fireproof, vaporproof and verminproof—impervious to elements that cause many materials to lose insulating efficiency.

In roofs, walls and floors of school buildings, PC Foamglas will retain its insulating efficiency permanently . . . when installed according to our recommendations and specifications.

When you face the problem of recommending the most efficient and economical insulating material to your clients, our insulation specialists will be glad to consult with you on special installations. Meanwhile, you can get a lot of helpful information on customary uses of PC Foamglas from our recent booklets and folders. Just check and mail the convenient coupon. Your free copies—and a sample of the material—will be forwarded promptly.

Pittsburgh Corning Corporation
Dept. B-109, 207 Fourth Avenue
Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

Please send me without obligation, a sample of Foamglas and your new booklets on the use of PC Foamglas Insulation as checked below:

Commercial & Industrial Buildings: Roofs □
Walls □ Floors □
Refrigerated Structures: Home Insulation: □

Name: ____________________________
City: __________________ State: ______
Address: ____________________________

... when you insulate with FOAMGLAS... you insulate for good!
EVERY STATE IN THE UNION has put its stamp of approval on Kewanee Boilers. 12,129 of the most representative Schools are heated with a grand total of 17,319 Kewanee Steel Boilers.

And those same School Districts and Purchasing Authorities keep on buying more and more Kewanee Boilers for new schools in the current building revival.
THE operation and maintenance of a large educational institution in this postwar era entails far more than the discovery and imparting of knowledge. Michigan State College is a case in point. With an enrollment of more than 15,000 students MSC provides living accommodations on the campus for more than 11,000 persons in college operated housing. This is the equivalent of a sizable city and requires all the services a modern city affords—heat, light, power, water, schools, sanitary systems, health service, traffic control, police and fire protection.

MSC's new steam generating plant (left), and a typical run of Ric-wil Insulated Piping.

To heat the hundreds of buildings comprising this modern "city" MSC recently put into operation one of the most modern, efficient steam generating plants to be found at any educational institution in the country. Capable of producing steam at 250,000 lb. per hour, 350 psi design pressure, 550°F, the new unit increases the capacity of MSC's generating plants to more than double previous capacity and, when finally completed, will raise it to the impressive total of 615,000 lb. per hour. Significant too, we believe, is the fact that 31,994 feet—more than six miles—of Ric-wil Insulated Pipe Units have been installed in MSC's central steam distribution system during this period of expansion.

For a case history on Central Heating for Institutions write for Booklet 4713. Address: The Ric-wil Company, Dept. 4E.

RiC-WiL INSULATED PIPING SYSTEMS

THE RiC-WiL COMPANY • CLEVELAND, OHIO
REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

With matter-of-fact eloquence Steel Making in America tells the story of steel—the historical background of the industry itself and the processing of raw materials into finished steel products. The book is informative not only to the student, the engineer and the architect, but to the adult layman who wishes to further his knowledge of this metal basic to contemporary living.


Announcement of the production and availability of Durimet 20 in sheet and plate is made in this two-color pamphlet.

Outstanding School Cafeteria

... VAN Name Plate

When you see one, you will undoubtedly find the other on the equipment

- This famous award-winning kitchen and cafeteria at Michigan State College is one of Van's newest installations among many similar achievements for prominent schools and colleges.

- When you have food service problems, whether grade school or university, Van will be glad to share the experience it has gathered from more than 100 years in business.

The John Van Range Co.

EQUIPMENT FOR THE PREPARATION AND SERVING OF FOOD

DIVISION OF THE EDWARDS MANUFACTURING CO.

Branches in Principal Cities

328 EGGLESTON AVENUE

CINCINNATI 2, OHIO

Developed during the war for severe corrosive applications that standard 18-8 stainless steel would not withstand, this alloy—a special low carbon, austenitic steel—has been used with success in handling sulfuric acid. Although the metal has been on the market for two years in bar, strip and tubing manufactured by the Carpenter Steel Co., this is its first commercial appearance in sheet and plate form. Standard gauges, sizes, weights and finishes are given here for the new steel which may be applied satisfactorily in corrosive services formerly handled less economically or reliably. While higher in cost than regular stainless steel, Durimet 20 may outlast it 100 to one in some uses, according to the manufacturer.

LABORATORY EQUIPMENT. Metalab Sectional Laboratory Furniture. Catalogue No. 3A. Metalab Equipment Corp., Brooklyn 13, N. Y. 80 pp. 9 x 11½ in.

Complete descriptive data on all Metalab products—tables, specialized equipment, hoods, sinks, etc.—is given in this catalogue. Metalab sectional laboratory equipment, constructed of heavy-gauge lead-coated copper bearing steel, has three finishing coats for prolonged utility: a rust inhibitive primer, an undercoat and a baked finish. An engineering planning service, from a rough layout to a finished drawing, is offered by the manufacturer without obligation to the prospective buyer or builder.


An attractive format characterizes the first of these two booklets, which contains directions for cleaning various types of interior and exterior building marble. Also included is a list of maintenance materials approved by the Marble Institute. The second publication is a useful guide to the source and color range of different marble, with dealers' and importers' addresses.

ACOUSTICS. Fiberglas Acoustical Materials. Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp., Toledo 1, Ohio. 8 pp. 8½ x 11 in.

Properties and methods of installing Fiberglas acoustical materials—including plain and perforated tile, and board—are covered in this publication. Use of Fiberglas thermal insulations for acoustical purposes is also described. Several application photographs illustrate the text.


Serving as a quick key to acoustic problems which from day to day face busy architects and builders, this authoritative work selects for analysis important construction features and points out common acoustic faults and corrections. Writing for the most part in concise non-technical language, the author, D. J. W. Cullum, regards acoustics not as an exact science but as a practical problem which varies according to the desired effects. Among the phases of the subject treated are: The Nature of Sound; Some Specific Acoustic Defects; The Acoustics of Small Rooms; and The Fatigue Reaction of Noise. In a chapter on Absorption Coefficients, types of acoustic action of several materials—ferrals, tiles, etc.—are clearly noted and graphs presented on the variations of absorption relative to thickness of the materials.

(Continued on page 286)
Every clock in the building or plant showing the same uniform time to the second; signals ringing in synchronism according to any schedule; time recorders and time stamps uniform with system time—this is the new IBM Electric Time System with ELECTRONIC SELF-REGULATION.

This is the great advance in time control which utilizes electronic principles. Clocks are merely connected to the nearest AC current, and are self-regulated continuously and automatically day after day, year after year, WITHOUT SPECIAL CLOCK WIRING.

The same time on every clock, on every signal, on every recorder—a real contribution to efficient coordination in your office building, school, hospital, plant, or hotel.

Call your local IBM office today or write to the address below for literature on this equipment and other IBM electronic business machines.

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

World Headquarters Building, 590 Madison Avenue, New York 22, New York
The Speakman Sentinel Mixing Valve Holds Shower Temperatures Steady!

The Speakman Sentinel Shower thinks for itself—and automatically maintains the shower at the temperature set by the bather. Sudden, uncomfortably hot or cold temperature changes due to fluctuating supply line pressures are impossible.

The brain of the Speakman Sentinel is a miraculous piston that operates on water pressure alone. It is completely accessible whether the valve is the concealed or exposed type. There are no tricky, temperamental thermostats, rockers, springs or other gadgets likely to get out of order.

There is a Speakman Sentinel Shower for every type of installation. For further information, send for our Recommendations and Specifications Booklet S-54.

In Our Eightieth Year

Speakman Showers and Fixtures

Speakman Company, Wilmington, Delaware

With the Sentinel Balanced Pressure Valve, shower temperatures remain steady!

Without the Sentinel, unbalanced pressures from water stealing result in sudden surges of icy cold or steaming hot water.
Don't waste the roof!

Like Cinderella, roofs are now blossoming forth after years of menial employment! Gardens grow on apartments and hotels. Factories and warehouses solve many space problems with new heavy duty traffic roofs. Schools, hospitals and office buildings have promenade roofs where fresh air and sunshine can be enjoyed even in the most crowded districts.

Ruberoid built-up roof specifications give the go-ahead signal to full, productive use of this valuable but long-neglected roof area. They provide the solid, workaday basis for making these new developments completely practical.

Let Ruberoid's thoroughly tested specifications help you in your current planning ... the possibilities opened for creative design are practically unlimited. Complete specifications are available now from any Ruberoid sales office or your local Ruberoid Approved Roofer.

LIFE IS MORE PLEASANT

for everyone in this new building—the carefully planned use of this roof area provides ample recreational facilities for all.

The RUBEROID Co.

BUILT-UP ROOFINGS

Building Materials for Industry, Home and Farm
Executive Offices: 500 Fifth Avenue, N.Y. 18, N.Y.

SALES OFFICES

Baltimore, Md.  Columbia, Md.  Dallas, Texas
Chicago, Ill.  Minneapolis, Minn.  Erie, Penn.

The right roof for any job— from ONE source!

Ruberoid makes every type of built-up roof— Smooth Surfaced Asbestos, Coal Tar Pitch with gravel or slag surfacing, or smooth or gravel-and-slag surfaced asphalt ... in specifications to meet any need. Ruberoid Approved Roofers are not prejudiced in favor of any one type. You are assured of one source for all materials, centralized responsibility, smoother operation, uniform quality!
One of three Lustertone-equipped training kitchens in Morton High School where "Home Ec" students work in an efficient, pleasant home atmosphere.

ECON

It hardly looks like a classroom — this beautifully designed and equipped "Home Ec" kitchen — but it typifies the modern trend to homelike, last-word-in-efficiency training kitchens. Just like hotels, hospitals and restaurants, schools demand extra durable equipment to withstand the wear-and-tear of continual hard usage.

CALCULATE THE ECONOMY ANGLE! Nothing has greater durability in the school (or any other institution) than Lustertone stainless steel sinks and work surfaces by ELKAY. They are streamlined, beautiful, practical. Let us help plan a kitchen which can "take it"... send sketch and dimensions to ELKAY for free estimate on custom-built installations.

Schools, Restaurants, Hospitals and Industry served efficiently by ELKAY products... write for catalog or consult 23 a/4 Sweet’s Architectural File.


In its coverage of the CF-2 Plug-In Strip, the catalogue advocates this constant service strip for use in displays, on work benches, in offices, institutions and for other commercial applications. Recommended as suitable for home use is the CF-3 switch-controlled Plug-In Strip. Both types are listed by Underwriters’ Laboratories, Inc. Electrical outlets at various intervals along the 3 ft. and 6 ft. raceways are pictured as well as the fittings required for an installation—elbows, junction box covers, end blanks and fill-in strip for use behind radiators or other inaccessible places. Shown with the strips is a hollow steel quarter-round trim which can be mounted above and below the spread of electrical outlets to form a chair rail molding.


Hot spots, as identified by this publication, are severe operating conditions where extreme heat, corrosive fumes and fire hazards are present. For installation in these areas National Electric Products manufactures wires and cables with asbestos and varnished cambric insulation. The company’s power cable, motion picture cable, stove and range wire, boiler room wire, etc. are all completely described and illustrated in this recently revised catalogue.

The Sign of WISE Construction...

Be "Econo-Wise"

ADD STRENGTH OF STEEL TO EVERY MASONRY WALL

It's NEW ... It's NEWS! Now you can have the protection of steel reinforcing in masonry walls economically. Dur-O-Wal prevents costly cracks ... protects building investments. Available for the various wall thicknesses, Dur-O-Wal is designed for quick and easy laying in the mortar joints. Inquire about Dur-O-Wal today — be among the leaders who are building for the future. Write ... wire or phone eur-O-Wal Division, Cedar Rapids Block Co., 668 12th Ave. S.W., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
Isn't Tommy LUCKY!

Tommy went to a school in the middle west, with hundreds of other bright-eyed youngsters. One day there was a fire in Tommy's school . . . from defective electric wiring. The schoolhouse was "fireproof", but the contents weren't. So the flames spread, until the whole school was ablaze like a roaring "fireproof" furnace.

Tommy managed to get out. He was badly burned, but he was far more fortunate than some.

That fire was one of five school fires that occur each day, and will continue to occur as long as there are worn and faulty equipment and human carelessness. Regardless of whether a school is constructed of "fireproof" materials, there seems to be no sure way to prevent some fires from starting.

But there is a practical and absolutely dependable way to control fires before they do material damage.

A Grinnell Automatic Sprinkler System stops fire immediately, automatically, wherever and whenever it strikes. Seventy years' experience shows that this protection is close to 100% effective.

SEE THAT GRINNELL SPRINKLER HEADS ARE ON GUARD!

In schools, hotels, theatres, factories and hospitals there is a moral obligation upon management for the utmost in protection of life and property. For your own sake, be sure the schools for which you are responsible are protected with the famous Grinnell Automatic Sprinkler Heads — your assurance of protection of life and property against fire.

Grinnell Company, Inc., Providence, Rhode Island.
Lesson for Today—

ECONOMICAL...FIRE SAFE SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION WITH J&L STEEL JUNIOR BEAM FLOORS
— as taught by the Brunswick Township School Board

Right: Tightening the rigid bridging between the Junior Beams in the new Brunswick Township, Ohio, High School. Below: Architect's rendering of the new school, now under construction.

Contractor handles and places J&L Junior Beams without aid of mechanical hoist

The lesson that many school boards, contractors and architects are learning today, is that steel and concrete floor construction with J&L Junior Beams saves time and money. These beams cost less to buy, cast less to erect, yet for many types of "light" structures, they offer all the advantages of heavier structural members.

There are good, sound reasons for the trend to J&L Steel Junior Beams in schools, apartments, residences and other light occupancy buildings.

Mr. H. Joseph Nitchman, of Berea, O., Architectural Engineer for the new Brunswick Township school, specified them because: "Compared with heavier structurals, Junior Beams are well designed for this type of structure—also well designed for use with metal lath and paper-backed mesh."

Mr. C. E. Karn, of Unit-Way Homes, Inc., Berea, O., the contractor for this school, stated: "These beams require no special handling equipment. Four men without any equipment at all, raised the Junior Beams to the second floor and placed them properly. This is an important point on many jobs."

The Brunswick Township School Board likes J&L Junior Beam floor construction, because it is fire-proof, helps hold down construction and maintenance costs, and minimizes insurance rates.

JONES & LAUGHLIN STEEL CORPORATION
America's Only Producer of Steel Junior Beams

School Boards! Architects! Contractors!


J&L Junior Beams are available now through leading steel warehouses including J&L Service Warehouses at Chicago, Cincinnati, Detroit, Memphis, New Orleans, New York and Pittsburgh. Let us send you descriptive literature and engineering data. The coupon below is for your convenience.

Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation
401 Jones & Laughlin Building
Pittsburgh 30, Penna.
Please send me complete data on J&L Junior Beams and Junior Beam Floors.

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City _______ Zone _______
State _______
FOR THE **Finest in Woodwork**

**TWO GENERATIONS OF ARCHITECTS HAVE LOOKED TO**

**WOODWORK CORPORATION**

Architects like the way that Woodwork Corporation adheres to blueprints, down to the last detail. Architects, contractors, and clients, too, like the thoroughgoing, skillful job that Woodwork craftsmen do, not only in the shops, but installing the finished job. The Woodwork habit of delivering jobs on schedule, and the lasting beauty of the work itself are further reasons why architects and contractors today find it pays to depend upon the results this organization delivers.

You pay no premium for the “extras” in skill, experience, and versatility that Woodwork Corporation offers. In fact, the capacity and complete modern equipment of the Woodwork plant assure every possible economy as well as a better job. It costs you nothing to learn what Woodwork Corporation can do for you on the job you are planning now. Just send us your plans and specifications. Our quotation will be delivered to you promptly.

**SEND US YOUR PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRICING**

Or ask for further information on Woodwork Corporation Services.

**WOODWORK CORPORATION OF AMERICA**

1428 West Twenty First Street, Chicago 8, Illinois

Serving Architects, Designers and Contractors For Nearly Half a Century
AN IMPORTANT NEW SERVICE FOR YOUR MUSIC-MINDED CLIENTS

For clients who demand for their homes everything that modern science now contributes to more gracious living, the Altec Lansing home system, comprising AM-FM Radio-Phonograph with or without Television, makes available for the first time supremely high quality sound reproduction which today's commercial radio-phonograph cannot approach. Each unit of professional equipment is custom-installed in the wall, closet, door, book shelves or some other appropriate place designed into the building by the architect. Cumbersome radio cabinets are eliminated. Price is surprisingly moderate, and installation is simplicity itself. Write for illustrated brochure showing how this sound system of tomorrow can be fitted into your architectural plans.

ALTEC
CUSTOM-IN-BUILT HOME MUSIC SYSTEMS

261 Sixth Ave., New York 11, N. Y.
1161 N. Vine St., Hollywood 84, Calif.

HEATING. Heil Oil-Fired Automatic Heat. The Heil Co., 3000 W. Montana St., Milwaukee 1, Wis. 11 pp. 8½ x 11 in.

The new catalogue of the Heil automatic furnaces and boilers is colorful and informative, describing in detail both oil and gas fired units. A feature of the publication is the Focused Flame burner which utilizes the pressure-atomizing principle.


Dealing with central control panel systems for hot water and radiant heating, this bulletin contains schematic diagrams of boiler hookups and wiring of systems for schools, institutions, apartment houses and office buildings.

(Continued on page 294)
"Word-of-mouth" is the most favorable business-builder in the world. You want your customers to eat, drink and pay their checks singing your praises!

Well, the word gets around pretty fast when you decorate with Boltaflex, the amazing, proven, all-plastic covering material that brings new sales-brightness and lasting color to dining rooms and lobbies.

Resilient, supple-surfaced, color-fast... Boltaflex wears better than other similar materials because it won't peel or chip. Lasts longer, too!

No wonder leading hotel and restaurant managers specify the color-fresh beauty of Boltaflex for interior smartness. Spots can be removed with a damp cloth. Boltaflex automatically reduces maintenance costs, through longer wear and cleaning ease.

You'll find Boltaflex starred in hotels and restaurants that enjoy prestige and appreciate economy.
Alcoa Aluminum, proved long-lasting for roofs on monumental buildings (Alcoa roofs installed as long as 20 years ago, and with no painting, are still in excellent condition), now is available in sturdy, easy to erect corrugated sheets.

Made especially for industrial construction, Alcoa Industrial Roofing and Siding is made of an Alcoa Alloy that is unexcelled in resistance to atmospheric corrosion by any aluminum alloy now made.

Here is that almost unbelievable combination...a better material at a low price. A material that will withstand common industrial atmospheres...smoke and fume...for years on end. A material that needs no painting or regular maintenance.

WRITE FOR ENGINEERING AND APPLICATION DATA

Free book gives detailed information on engineering and erecting buildings using Alcoa Industrial Roofing and Siding. Call your nearby Alcoa Sales Office, or write ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, 1866K Gulf Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania.

Here are the Details

THICKNESS: .032 inches.
LENGTHS: 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12 feet.
WIDTHS: Roofing sheet, 35 inches. Siding sheet, 33% inches; coverage 32 inches.
CORRUGATIONS: ½ inch deep. 2.67 inches, crown to crown.

Load Carrying Capacity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PURLIN SPACING</th>
<th>CLEAR SPAN</th>
<th>UNIFORM LOAD p. s.f. (Safety Factor, 2)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6'6&quot;</td>
<td>76&quot;</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6'0&quot;</td>
<td>70&quot;</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5'6&quot;</td>
<td>64&quot;</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5'0&quot;</td>
<td>58&quot;</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4'6&quot;</td>
<td>52&quot;</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4'0&quot;</td>
<td>46&quot;</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
62 Million Messages to Build Plywood Acceptance

YOUR CLIENTS—the people for whom you design homes and commercial buildings—are being told the advantages of plywood construction through a concentrated national consumer advertising campaign.

This fall, a total of 62 million impressions will be carried by Life, Saturday Evening Post, Better Homes & Gardens, American Home, Sunset, Farm Journal, Successful Farming and Progressive Farmer. Every advertisement tells why plywood builds stronger, more rigid, more durable structures—why plywood is so versatile and useful, as siding, sheathing, subflooring . . . for cabinets, built-ins, paneling, etc.

It means greater acceptance for Douglas fir plywood—in every step of the building job.

Douglas Fir PLYWOOD
LARGE, LIGHT, STRONG
REAL WOOD PANELS

AND NOW EVERY LUMBER DEALER HAS IT AGAIN!
Poretherm, a high-grade, permanent insulating cellular concrete is poured on top of asbestos cement boards, laid on Sub Purlins. This makes a fire-proof roof deck—weight, only 10 lbs. per sq. ft., provides the same heat insulation as 1 1/2 inches of cork, at lower cost. Write today for complete information.

PORLTE MFG.CO.
N. ARINGTON, NEW JERSEY

EXTRUDED ALUMINUM AWNING WINDOW

The result of 30 years of research and experimentation

THE WORLD'S FINEST WINDOW FOR THE WORLD'S FINEST BUILDINGS

Write today for descriptive literature

CROFT STEEL PRODUCTS, INC.
16 MARKET STREET - JAMESTOWN, N. Y.


This brochure briefly summarizes analytical concepts and itemizes technical components for P.A. systems engineered by Altec Lansing for all sound reinforcement situations from a 250-seat church to a 90,000-seat stadium. A chart included with the text gives a few typical amplifier combinations and indicates the innumerable possibilities for meeting almost any required condition.


Management, labor and government representatives who make up the Uniform Plumbing Code Committee have formulated their opinions, based on practical experience and research, in this report. Under the auspices of the Housing and Home Finance Agency and the U. S. Department of Commerce, the Committee extended its scope of investigations to include plumbing for commercial, industrial and other types of installations. Material covered in the paper includes: suggestions for general regulations; fixtures; drainage; and inspection, tests and maintenance. Those responsible for the preparation or revision of plumbing codes will find this small volume extremely helpful. Future studies are being planned to cover the many other variables that go into the design and operation of plumbing systems and to provide a yardstick for evaluating new and conventional materials.

ELEVATOR & DUMBWAITER Planning!

FREE to architects, contractors & engineers

For the first time, here you have all the authoritative data in one book needed in figuring dumbwaiter and elevator service for the buildings you plan. Included are up-to-date details on Geared and Gearless Traction Elevators; Hydraulic Elevators and Lifts for passenger and freight service; Elevators for residences; and Dumbwaiters for commercial, industrial, institutional and residential service. Use your letterhead to request a free copy of this invaluable reference manual today. Address Dept. A.

THE SHEPARD ELEVATOR COMPANY
CINCINNATI 14, OHIO

Builders of Finest Office, Hotel & Hospital Elevators
This new 8-foot slimline fluorescent lamp will
GIVE THEM ALL THE LIGHT THEY NEED

Here's the biggest slimline lamp of all—G.E.'s T-12! It's 8 feet long, 1½ inches in diameter, 75 watts. It has a greater light output than any other G-E fluorescent lamp. This makes possible higher schoolroom lighting levels—with lower maintenance in proportion to the amount of light given. (The average school has only ¾ the light it needs, according to school lighting authorities.) And this new lamp offers all the advantages of G-E slimline lamps:

1. New streamlined appearance.
2. Easy, low-cost maintenance. Single-pin base makes it easy to install and replace.
3. Instant start—no starters needed.
4. High efficiency—more light per watt.
5. Long life.

Get all the details on the new General Electric T-12 slimline lamp from the G-E Lamp district office near you. And for more information on up-to-date school lighting, write for General Electric's special school issue of "The Magazine of Light". General Electric, Dept. 166-AFl10, Nela Park, Cleveland 12, Ohio.

You can put your confidence in—

GENERAL ELECTRIC
TRUSSBILT Metal DOORS

and frames are constructed to take severe punishment... even the slam-bang of heaviest traffic in school corridors.

TRUSSBILT doors and frames are custom built to fit your requirements.

The TRUSSBILT

TRUSSCORE FLUSH DOOR

is the outstanding development in the hollow metal industry. The patented continuous trusscore reinforcement, spot welded to the outside surfaces, makes the TRUSSBILT door the strongest and most rigid on the market.

Write for Catalog and Specifications

• SEE SWEETS CATALOG •

TRUSSBILT

Division of Siemens Bros. Inc.

General Offices and Manufacturing Plant

2575 COMO AVE., SAINT PAUL 8, MINN.

Representatives in all Principal Cities.

This Mark
GUARANTEED
OF QUALITY

The advertising pages of FORUM are the recognized market place for those engaged in building. A house or any building could be built completely of products advertised in THE FORUM. While it is not possible to certify building products, it is possible to open these pages only to those manufacturers whose reputation merits confidence. This the FORUM does.

Adams & Westlake Company, The
Alberene Stone Corporation
Altec Lansing Corporation
Aluminum Company of America (Howell)
American Abrasive Metals Co
American Central Division (The Aviation Corporation)
American Disperser Co., Inc
American Hardware Corporation, The (P. & F. Corbin Division)
American Radiator & Standard Sanitary Corporation
American Seating Company
American Structural Products Company
American Tile & Rubber Company
Anthracite Institute
Aviation Corporation, The (American Central Division)
Aviation Corporation, The (Spencer Heater Corporation, The)

Bakelite Corporation
Beautex Plaster Company
Bell & Gossett Company
Bendix Home Appliances, Inc
Biegel-Sanford Carpet Company, Inc
Boles Company, The
Briggs Manufacturing Co
Bruce, E. L., Co.
Bryant Heater Company (Member, Dresser Industries, Inc.)

Cabot, Samuel, Inc
Cambridge Tile Manufacturing Company, The
Carry, Adams & Collier Company
Case, W. A., & Son Mfg. Co
Cedar Rapids Block Company (Dur-O-Wal Division)
Celectex Corporation, The
Chase Brass & Copper Co., Inc
Chicago Hardware Foundry Co., The
Church, C. F., Mfg. Co
Clarage Fan Company
Colonial Electric Products, Inc
Columbia Mills, Inc.
Combustion Engineering (Super-Heater, Inc.)
Corbin Division, P. & F. (The American Hardware Corporation)

Crane Co
Croft Steel Products, Inc
Cunningham Manufacturing Company

Dant & Russell Sales Co
Davidson Plywood & Lumber Co
Day-Brite Lighting, Inc
Delaware Floor Products, Inc
Detroit Steel Products Company

Douglas Fir Plywood Association
Dow Chemical Company, The

Dresser Industries, Inc. (Bryant Heater Co.)
Dunbar Furniture Manufacturing Company
Dunham, C. A., Company

Edwards Co., Inc
Eljer Company
Elkay Manufacturing Co
Emerson Electric Mfg. Co., The

Facing Tile Institute
Fiedler-Quigan Corporation
Flat Metal Manufacturing Company
Flincktite Company, The
Flincktite Co., The (The Tile-Tex Division)
Flynn, Michael, Manufacturing Company
Frigidite Division (General Motors Corporation)

General Controls
General Electric Company
General Motors Corporation (Frigidite Division)
Gilman Brothers Co., The
Grant Pulley & Hardware Company
Graybar Electric Co

296 Architectural FORUM October 1949
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grinnell Company, Inc.</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guth, Edwin F., Company, The</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hachmeister-Inc</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hager, C. &amp; Sons Hinge Mfg. Co.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hausner, E. F., Company, The</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haws Drinking Faucet Co.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilliard Chemical Corporation</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hood Rubber Company</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope's Windows, Inc.</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotpoint, Inc.</td>
<td>34, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House Beautiful</td>
<td>6, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter Douglas Corporation</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ILG Electric Ventilating Company</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Lock Company (Lockwood Hardware Mfg. Co. Division)</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inland Steel Products Company</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insulite Division (Minnesota and Ontario Paper Company)</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Machines Corporation</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns-Manville</td>
<td>198, 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson Service Company</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, S. T., Co.</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones &amp; Laughlin Steel Corporation</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaufmann &amp; Fabry Co</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaylo Division (Owens-Illinois Glass Co.)</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelvinator Division (Nash-Kelvinator Corp.)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy, David L., Inc.</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kewanee Boiler Corporation</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kewanee Manufacturing Company</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimberly-Clark Corporation</td>
<td>50, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kewanee Molding Corporation, The</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, Maurice, A</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kohler Company</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koppers Company, Inc.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwisket Locks, Inc. (Pentico Industries, Inc.)</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laclede Steel Company</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leader Electric Manufacturing Corporation</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Company</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lockwood Hardware Mfg. Co. Division (Independent Lock Company)</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock Engineering Co.</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorentzen Hardware Mfg. Corp.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisville Cement Company, Inc.</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludlow-Celadon Company</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luria Engineering Corporation</td>
<td>192, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marble Institute of America, Inc., The</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin-Senour Company</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mastic Tile Corporation of America</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinney Manufacturing Company</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Portland Cement Company</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mengel Company, The</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Tile Products Inc.</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Window Institute</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami Window Corp.</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Herman, Furniture Company</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mills Company, The</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Company</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota and Ontario Paper Company (Insulite Division)</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell Manufacturing Company</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modine Manufacturing Company</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model Safe Company, The</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thos. Moulding Floor Manufacturing Company</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nash-Kelvinator Corp. (Kelvinator Division)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Electrical Manufacturers Association</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Fireproofing Corporation</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Gypsum Company</td>
<td>166, 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Hotel Exposition</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Lead Company</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Oak Flooring Manufacturers' Association</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Herman, Corporation, The</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nesbitt, John J., Inc.</td>
<td>48, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Castle Products</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Co.</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Brien Corporation, The</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otis Elevator Company</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overhead Door Corporation</td>
<td>Cover IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued on page 388)
by the
manufacturer
of the
Famous
RUSCO
COMBINATION
WINDOWS

DESIGNED FOR BEAUTY ... FOR MAXIMUM COMFORT, PROTECTION AND CONVENIENCE ... FOR YEARS OF TROUBLE FREE SERVICE

1. All-welded, tubular steel frame and attractively designed, fully-insulated lower panel provide maximum strength with minimum weight... cannot warp or bind.

2. Rusco Combination Doors are made of the finest quality galvanized steel, bonderized for perfect paint adherence, treated with rust-resisting zinc chromate and finished with baked-on, outdoor, aluminum enamel to assure lasting beauty and weather protection.

Also available with "self-storing" type glass and screen panels.

WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION AND NAME OF NEAREST RUSCO DEALER

THE F. C. RUSSELL CO.
World's Largest Manufacturer of Combination Windows
—the Leader since 1937.
Department 1-AF109
Cleveland 1, Ohio

SPECIFICATION AND BUYING INDEX—Continued

Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation 22, 209
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. (Rayon Division) 237
Pacific Shaw Co., The 260
Palmer Manufacturing Corporation 270
Petko Industries, Inc. (Kwikset Locks, Inc.) 59
Pittsburgh Corning Corporation 213, 279
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company 266
Pittsburgh Reflector Company 214
Pittsburgh Steel Products Company 207
Porete Mfg. Co. 294
Portland Cement Association 219
Pratt & Lambert, Inc. 191
Preferred Utilities Mfg. Corp. 215
Raymond Concrete Pile Company 251
Revere Copper and Brass, Inc. 187, 235
Reynolds Metals Company 67
Richards-Wilcox Manufacturing Company 228
Rie-wil Co., The 281
Roddia Plywood Corp. 246
Rohm & Haas Company 277
Rolscreen Company 248
Rove Manufacturing Company 137
R.G.W. Sales Company 66
Ruberoid Company, The 285
Russell, F. C., Company, The 288
Rust-Oleum Corporation 245
St. Charles Manufacturing Company 45
Sanymetal Products Co., Inc., The 268
Schaefer Mfg. Co. 256
Schlage Lock Company 273
Servel, Inc. 226
Shepard Elevator Company 294
Siems Bros., Inc. (Trussbilt Division). 286
Sinilkraft Co., The 56
Sloan-Blahon Corporation 239
Sloan Valve Company 175
Smith, A. O. Corporation 37
Smith, H. B., Company, The 169
Soss Mfg. Co. 26
Speakman Company 284
Spencer Heater Division, The (The Aviation Corporation) 217
Sperry 28
Standard Dry Wall Products Inc. 42
Standard Electric Time, Co., The 234
Stark Brick Company 204
Straus-Duparquet, Inc., Nathan 270
Structural Clay Products Institute 282
Superior Combustion Industries, Inc. 136
Surface Combustion Corporation 290
Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. 206
Taylor, Halsey W., Company, The 171
Tile Council of America 197
Tile-Tex Division, The (The Flintkote Co) 64, 65
Timber Engineering Company 245
Timber Structures, Inc. 74
Trane Company, The 284
Truxcon Steel Company 4, 5
Trussbilt Division (Siems Bros., Inc.) 286
United States Gypsum Co. 176, 177
United States Plywood Corporation 26, 169, 194
United States Steel Corporation 262
U. S. Stoneware 71
United Steel Fabricators, Inc. 234
United Wallpaper Inc. (Varlar, Inc. Div.) 178
Universal Window Company 280
Van Range, John, Co., The 282
Varlar, Inc. (Division United Wallpaper, Inc.) 178
Viking Corporation, The 293
Vulcan Radiator Company, The 264
Walworth Company 199
Westinghouse Electric Corporation 30, 31, 74, 78
Weyerhaeuser Sales Company 72, 73
Wiley, R. & W., Inc. 164
Wood Conversion Company 274
Woodwork Corp. of America 289
Wurduck Chemical Co. 32
York Corporation 211
Zonolite Company 180, 181

298 Architectural FORUM October 1949

© TECR
"Always one step ahead of the weather" with

RUSCO
New Research shows how to get
Better Vision... ECONOMICALLY

Research recently completed at Southern Methodist University by Prof. R. L. Biesele, Jr., shows that you can fully, and economically, meet the recommendations of the 1948 American Standard Practice for School Lighting by the intelligent use of flat glass.

It establishes techniques which enable you to take advantage of the high light transmission of flat glass in achieving desired levels of illumination and proper brightness patterns for good seeing.

These techniques include the use of shielded unilateral fenestration, interior decoration with non-glossy surfaces of high reflectance, and proper seating arrangement to give each pupil enough light on his visual task and desired brightness ratios within his visual field.

Thus, with economical flat glass, you can provide the quality of daylighting which means less eye fatigue... keener interest in school work... improved posture habits... better physical and mental development.

L.O.F Thermopane* insulating glass is an ideal means of obtaining these conditions when insulation of window walls is desired. A double-lazed window of clear, flat glass transmits more daylight than an equal area of any other form of double glass insulating unit. Thermopane composed of two panes of clear glass transmits approximately 81% of daylight. To meet special requirements, Thermopane may be fabricated with varied types of flat glasses, including Polished Plate, Sheet, Heat Absorbing, Tuf-flex® and Patterned Glass.

Write us for further information on the Biesele research and for our Thermopane book.

FOR BETTER VISION SPECIFY THERMOPANE
MADE WITH POLISHED PLATE GLASS

Thermopane

FOR BETTER VISION SPECIFY THERMOPANE
MADE WITH POLISHED PLATE GLASS

MADE ONLY BY LIBBEY-OWENS-FORD GLASS COMPANY
73109 Nicholas Building, Toledo 3, Ohio

Two Panes of Glass
Blanket of Dry Air
Bondermetal Seal® (Metal-to-Glass)
Cutaway view of Thermopane
More and more

ARCHITECTS

now specify ELJER Brass Goods

because...

STANDARDIZED BROACHING ... all styles of handles fit this one standardized broaching.

LARGE DIAMETER STEM ... built to withstand rugged use.

PACKING NUT ... adjustable to compensate for wear of the stem packing.

ENCASED GASKET ... assures a tight joint by preventing spreading of packing.

HEAVY-DUTY PACKING ... for longer, trouble-free service.

BRASS WASHER ... keeps stem packing from spreading and makes it last longer.

STEM THREAD ... heavy Acme-type double thread for long wear. Means faucets open and close quickly.

SEAT WASHER ... finest quality, for long-lived service.

CHROME-PLATED STEM ... heavily plated and polished to retain a gleaming finish over the years.

THREADED SLEEVE ... provides ample adjustment for connecting escutcheons.

TOP-QUALITY, STEM-THREAD BUSHING ... Ruggedly built, easily removable to replace wearing parts.

PROTECTED SWIVEL JOINT ... exclusive Eljer design. Protecting curtain gives easy operation with feel of "ball-bearing" action.

SWIVEL DISC HOLDER ... prevents turning of washer on valve seat. Gives easy, tight closing. Avoids wear and dripping. Adds greatly to life of seat and washer.

WASHER SCREW ... readily removable for replacing washer.

AND with ELJER Plumbing Fixtures...

... you can be sure your clients will obtain extra value from the single source of responsibility. Too, they will appreciate the long-life styling, superb quality and extra conveniences of Eljer Plumbing Fixtures ... and there is a size, type and design of fixture for every requirement.

As advertised in the POST

In 1949, Eljer advertising in consumer magazines, like The Saturday Evening Post will reach 115,000,000 readers, many of whom will want Eljer Fixtures. Some of them will be your clients.
The soft, matching colors or immaculate whiteness of Eljer Fixtures mean lasting beauty in your bathroom, but you’ll especially appreciate these extra features.

Eljer’s Legation Bath has a generous end-seat and a wide, front rim-seat, only 16 inches high ... easy to step over and ideal for bathing children. Tub bottom is flat, for safety’s sake ... and all parts are within easy reach for cleaning. Thick, vitreous enamel, fused to rugged, rigid cast iron, gives a lustrous, satin-smooth finish.

In Eljer Vitreous China Lavatories, the overflow outlet is concealed under the front, anti-splash rim, leaving the back of the basin smooth and beautiful. The sparkling, glass-like finish resists stains and is impervious to the effects of all ordinary acids.

Vitreous China Water Closets, made by Eljer, operate as silently as a whisper, effectively and efficiently.

Your Plumbing Contractor or Builder will help you select the exact Eljer Bathroom, Kitchen or Laundry Fixtures you would like. For free booklet, “Designed for Living”, write Eljer Co., Box 192, Ford City, Pennsylvania.

Eljer’s beautiful, chrome-plated brass fittings feature new, exclusive construction principles that assure long, satisfactory service. All wearing parts are easily replaceable. Just another reason for specifying Eljer Fixtures with Eljer Brass, in kitchen, bathroom and laundry.
In structures equipped with the "OVERHEAD DOOR", ideal opening and closing action is assured in all weathers. Millions of users attest to the superior performance of this quality door with the Miracle Wedge. Finest materials are used in its manufacture and it is fitted with durable, precision-made hardware. Specify it for residential, commercial, and industrial use. Any "OVERHEAD DOOR" may be manually or electrically operated.

TRACKS AND HARDWARE OF SALT SPRAY STEEL